Electronics & Music Maker
INCORPORATING COMPUTER MUSICIAN
NOVEMBER 1984 95p

CABARET VOLTAIRE

PETER HAMMILL
AXXESS
UK ELECTRONICA

REVIEWS:
EMULATOR II
YAMAHA D1500
AMSTRAD COMPUTER
CHROMA POLARIS
CASIO CT6000

BIT ONE

JUNO-106

PROGRAMMABLE POLYPHONIC SYNTHESIZER

MIDI

The JUNO-106 is a completely new polyphonic synthesizer that accepts all MIDI information. The Juno-106 features three MIDI jacks on the rear panel — In, Out, and Through — as well as a Function switch used to select the send and receive mode for I KYBD, II KYBD + BENDER + PGM CHANGE, or III ALL. The settings of all front panel controls (LFO, DCO, HPF, VCF, VCA, ENV, and Chorus) can be sent and received using the Exclusive Message in the ALL mode. There are sixteen MIDI channel select buttons on the front panel, enabling you to interface with other MIDI products. Several MIDI devices can then be simultaneously controlled using the MIDI Through jack. All instrumental parts of a composition can also be performed using the data stored in a computer.

ELEMENTAL PARTS

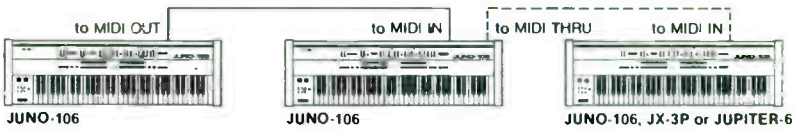
The JUNO-106, 61-key, 6-voice polyphonic synthesizer is easy to operate and packed with exciting functions. The JUNO-106 features a highly stable DCO, the same kind as used in Roland's famous JX-3P and JUNO-60. There are 2 groups (A and B) with 8 banks stored in each group. Each bank stores 8 patches for a total of 128 patch memories. All the LFO, DCO, HPF, VCF, VCA, ENV, and Chorus settings can be memorized. A cassette interface is provided to allow all program data to be stored on a cassette tape.
Since the program data of groups A and B are saved and loaded independently, it can be combined or rearranged as you like.
A memory protect switch is provided to prevent the program data from being accidentally erased.

PROGRAM MEMORY

The DCO's waveforms and ranges are selected by touch pads and the PWM, Sub-Oscillator, Noise and LFO controls are adjusted by sliding controls. The tone color is tailored at will by both VCF and HPF. The VCA has a level slider and ENV/Gate select switch. A Chorus effect is provided to reproduce realistic string or organ sounds. And for the first time in this price class, the JUNO-106 features a portamento function that is effective for both live performances and multitrack recording.

Typical set-ups using MIDI

A. JUNO-106 + other MIDI Keyboards

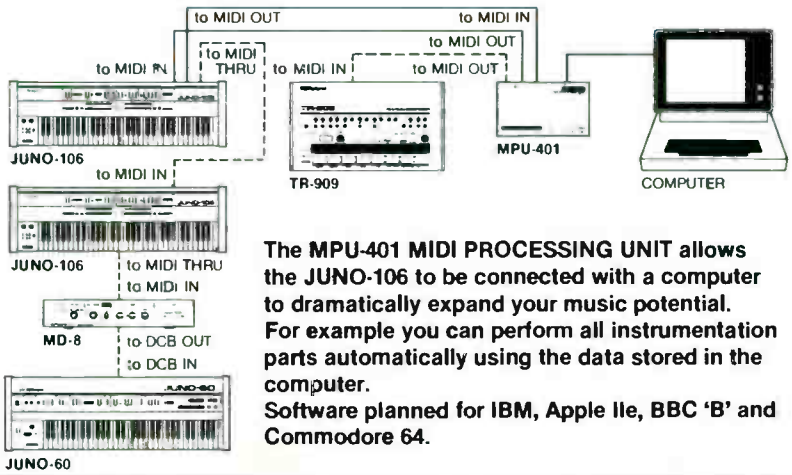


The JUNO-106 can control another MIDI keyboard. By connecting with its MIDI THRU jacks, the JUNO-106 can also control more than one MIDI keyboard simultaneously.

B. JUNO-106 + MSQ-700

When the JUNO-106 is connected with the MSQ-700 MIDI/DCB MULTI-TRACK DIGITAL KEYBOARD RECORDER, the MSQ-700 can memorize the JUNO-106's performance data.
If two JUNO-106 units are assigned different MIDI channels when writing performance data into the MSQ-700, the two JUNO-106 units can simultaneously perform two different instrumental parts.

C. JUNO-106 + MPU-401 + Computer

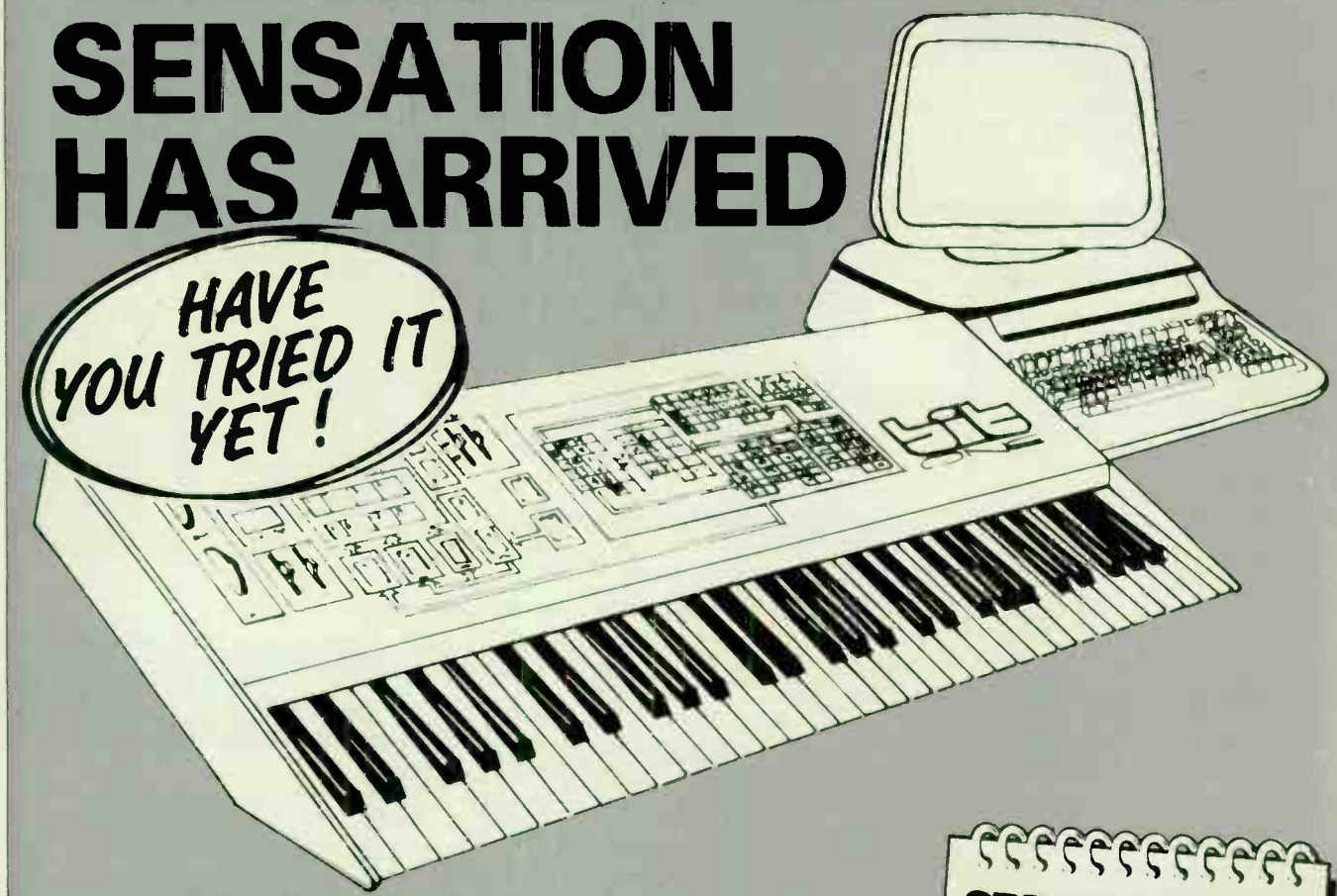


The MPU-401 MIDI PROCESSING UNIT allows the JUNO-106 to be connected with a computer to dramatically expand your music potential.
For example you can perform all instrumentation parts automatically using the data stored in the computer.
Software planned for IBM, Apple IIe, BBC 'B' and Commodore 64.

Roland

Roland (UK) Ltd Great West Trading Estate, 983 Great West Road
Brentford, Middx. TW8 9DN Telephone: 01-568 4578

THE CHASE "BIT ONE" SENSATION HAS ARRIVED



The new "BIT ONE" heralds the dawn for a new age in synthesizers. It is what every true musician has been waiting for – the ability to control musical expressivity from the keyboard alone.

Sounds Great

The keyboard is completely touch sensitive giving you total control through the velocity of the keys over the attack and envelope of the VCF's, the attack and amount of the VCA's, the pulse width modulation of the DCO's and the modulation rate of the LFO's – all by the way you touch the keys – note by note ..but you'll really have to hear it to appreciate the difference this makes.

Great Sounds

In addition this six voice dual oscillator synthesizer combines the perfect blend of Digital access controls linked to Analogue filters to give a unique blend of the benefits of each technology combined with assignable splitable keyboard, doubling mode, unison feature, stereo output and cassette and midi interfaces.

The Complete System

Designed for simplicity of operation the "BIT ONE" is the first of a new series of modular electronics.

Also coming soon,
the "BIT ONE Expander Unit",
the "BIT ONE Sequencer" and
the "BIT ONE Rhythm Unit"

And The Price

Normally for a synthesiser with all these features, but still not the revolutionary "BIT ONE" sound, you would expect to pay nearly £1,400. Our special introductory offer is an amazing £699.

TRY A "BIT ONE" TODAY – & YOU'LL NEVER WANT ANYTHING LESS

CRUMAR SCOOP

CRUMAR TRILOGY POLYPHONIC SYNTHESISER

The Trilogy gives you that big fat Crumar sound by combining three different sounds from the same keyboard at the same time. Organ, Strings and Synth sections are all infinitely variable and mixable at the same time. The Professionals' synth.
Original Recommended Price £1300

CHASE SCOOP OF THE YEAR **£399**

INTEREST FREE CREDIT	
DEPOSIT	£51.00
12 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF	£29.00
TOTAL CREDIT PRICE	£399

bit ONE

Only from **CHASE**

LONDON 22 Charlton Street, off Euston Road, London NW1 Tel 01 387 7626/7449
MANCHESTER 58 Oldham Street, off Piccadilly, Manchester M4 1LE Tel 061 236 6794/5
BIRMINGHAM 10 Priory Queensway, Birmingham, B4 6BS Tel 021 236 8146

J S G MUSIC

Tel: 0274 568843/564389/561044

ACCESS + BARCLAYCARD PHONE DETAILS FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH

OPEN
MON 11–9 pm
CLOSED TUESDAY
WED 10.30–5.30
THUR 11–9
FRI 10.30–5.30
SAT 10–5.30

WE HAVE ONE OF THE LARGEST SELECTIONS OF KEYBOARDS IN THE UK IN STOCK

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Roland

ROLAND MAIN AGENT
JUNO 106

JUPITER 8	JSQ60
JUPITER 6	HP30
JX3P	HP60
SH101	HP70
TR909	HP300
TR808	HP400
TR606	MD8 INTERFACE
DR110	MM4 MIDI THRO BOX
MSQ 700	

MC202 SPECIAL OFFER £175

ARRIVING NOVEMBER
THE AMAZING NEW
YAMAHA CX5

Oberheim

MAIN DEALER

NEW OBERHEIM EXPANDER NOW IN STOCK

OB8 8 VOICE POLY, 120 PROGRAMS
DMX 24 SOUNDS, 100 SONG MEMORY
DX 18 SOUNDS, 50 SONG MEMORY
DSX SEQUENCER, 6000 NOTES
& 16 VOICE CONTROL
ALL IN STOCK

YAMAHA

YAMAHA FM KEYBOARDS

PF10 STEREO 10 PRESETS 73 NOTE
PF15 STEREO 10 PRESETS 88 NOTE
KX5 16 NOTE POLY REMOTE KEYBOARD
RX11 DIGI DRUMS 40 VOICE 10 OUTPUTS
RX15 DIGIDRUMS 15 VOICE STEREO OUT

THE ULTIMATE KEYBOARD
360 SYSTEMS IN STOCK

DIGITAL KEYBOARD
8 note polyphonic
splitting and doubling and
layering modes.
Sounds may be ordered individually

SIMMONS

SDS5 – SDS7 – SDS8
ALL IN STOCK
RING FOR COLOURS

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

6 TRAKS
DRUMTRAKS
PRO 600
PROPHET T8
64 SEQUENCER
AND SOFTWARE
ALL IN STOCK

KORG

PSS50 SUPER SECTION
RK100 REMOTE
EX800 EXPANDER

NOW IN STOCK
also
POLY 61M (MIDI)
POLY 61
POLY 800 (BLACK KEYS) **Special Price**
MONO/POLY **£335**

MPC 5 DRUMS
MODULAR SYSTEM **£675**
CACTUS KITS **£535**

KEYBOARD COMBOS

PEAVEY KB100 **£229**
PEAVEY KB300 **£343**
CARLSBRO HORNET 45 **£159**
CARLSBRO COBRA 90 **£225**
MCGREGOR 200 **£395**
H/H K80 **£235**

MOOG

MEMORY MOOG **£1995**
MOOG SOURCE **£350**
MOOG ROGUE **£157**

HOME COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE, AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

WE ALSO HAVE A HUGE SELECTION OF GUITARS, AMPS & RECORDING EQUIPMENT

SALES CALL
MARTIN or PAUL. Tel. 0274 568843/564389/561044

Free delivery UK Mainland
Instant Credit Subject to Status

104–108 MAIN ST., BINGLEY, W. YORKSHIRE

HP Facilities (HFC Trust)

CONTENTS

E&MM November 1984 Volume 4 Number 9

NEWS

HARDWARE

MUSIC

TECHNOLOGY

COMPUTER MUSICIAN

COMMENT

The Best of British

Patriotism is not something we at E&MM feel particularly strongly about, regarding it more as a necessary evil than something around which whole lives should be based, but recent events in this fair isle of ours have given some cause for a bit of national trumpet-blowing.

Despite (because of?) the efforts of the present Government, Britain's industry is still not essentially competitive when compared to those of several of its European neighbours, let alone America and Japan. Yet in the field of music technology, the country seems to be getting its act well and truly together.

Admittedly, the synthesiser world has seen Britain play a comparatively small part in the development story. Most of the pioneering work was done by the Americans, who then left it to the Japanese to bring the requisite technology down to a price most musicians could afford, while the UK added its twopenny-worth (some would say rather more) in the shape of the EMS synthesisers, the EDP Wasp, and its immediate successor, the OSCar monosynth.

We've also managed – in the shape of Dave Simmons' electronic drums – to come up with an entirely new concept in music hardware that's revolutionised the way rock percussion is performed and recorded, while Bill Aitken and his Synth-Axe team seem to be on the verge of a major British breakthrough. In general, however, Britain has lacked (and continues to lack) the research and production know-how – not to mention the finances – necessary to become a world force in the manufacture of electronic musical instruments.

But if that is the case, what we do seem to be particularly good at is taking hardware from outside sources and developing it further to enhance its capabilities. Sycologic's MX1 extension board for the Yamaha DX7 is a fine example, as are the rapidly-growing numbers of add-on systems for home computers, becoming more ingenious by the day.

Take Greengate's DS3 sampling system reviewed last month. For only £200, it transforms the expensive and frankly ageing Apple IIe home micro into a powerful sampling machine of surprising quality. Truth be told, I was none too impressed by a couple of initial demonstrations of the system, but now Mainframe – the band behind the DS3's development – have released an excellent 12-inch EP that was recorded with the sampler as the only sound source (see *On Record*, elsewhere in this issue). It's a mighty impressive piece of work.

This issue sees a review of another sampling add-on – this time for Sinclair Spectrum – whose current and future software plans look as though they could almost turn it into the (very) poor man's Fairlight. Like the Greengate, Ricol Electronics' Action Replay is cheap, easy-to-use, and quite significantly, as yet unmatched by any other product from Japan, America, or indeed anywhere else in the world.

Talk of home computers leads us inevitably onto the subject of MIDI, to the numerous British software companies that are springing up as if from nowhere, and to Powertran's extraordinary MIDI Controlled Sampler, whose circuits are published in full in this month's E&MM. The non-technically-minded amongst you will probably flinch at the thought of so many editorial pages being devoted to

circuit diagrams, but we feel the MCS1 to be of sufficient technological significance to justify the space. And next month, the machine's innermost workings will be revealed . . .

On reflection, it's perhaps not surprising that Britain as a nation is playing such an important rôle in the development of music technology. On the one hand, our pop music charts were the first to embrace synthesiser music in any quantity, while more recently, our consumer population has taken to the home computer like no other public in the world. And if that sort of enthusiasm for things hi-tech can be maintained, it won't be long before we *are* challenging the likes of Japan, Italy and the US for supremacy in the music hardware stakes.

So to all those budding researchers, designers and software writers out there, keep it up! ■

Editor *Dan Goldstein* **Technical Editor** *Paul White* **Production Editor** *Trish McGrath* **Consultant Editor (Computer Musician)** *David Ellis* **Administration** *Sandra Young* **Technical Administration** *Paul Gilby* **Art Editor** *Stuart Catterson* **Deputy Art Editor** *Eddie Allen* **Art Assistant** *Sam Masters* **Features Photographer** *Matthew Vosburgh* **Staff Photographer** *Paul Gilby* **Technical Illustrator** *Len Huxter* **Consultants (Music)** *Warren Cann, Ian Boddy, Geoff Twigg, Paul Wiffen* **Consultants (Technology)** *Ken McAlpine, Jay Chapman, Steve Howell, Jim Grant, Paul Williams, Peter Maydew* **Advertisement Manager** *Tony Halliday* **Accounts Secretary** *Sonja Betts* **Mail Order/Subscriptions** *Cheryl May* **Director** *Dennis Hill* **Publisher & Managing Director** *Terry Day*

Electronics & Music Maker is published monthly by Music Maker Publications, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY. ☎ (0223) 313722. Typeset by Goodfellow & Egan, Cambridge. Printed by Thomas Reed Printers Limited, Sunderland. Distributed by Punch Distributors' Services, London.
Subscriptions: UK £15.50, Europe & Overseas (surface) £16.20, Europe (airmail) £23.50, Overseas (airmail) £37.50. Binders: £3.95 (inc. postage).

THE BLACK & WHITE COLLECTION FROM SYCO

The concept of playing acoustic or 'sampled' sounds on a keyboard, first introduced by Fairlight with the CMI in 1979, has now become a requirement of today's synthesiser users.

Syco, the specialists in 'sampling' keyboards, have selected the 'state of the art' instruments, instruments which meet the varying demands of our clientele.

The choice of the best sampling keyboards. The Fairlight CMI, the Emulator II and the Kurzweil 250. The Black and White Collection.

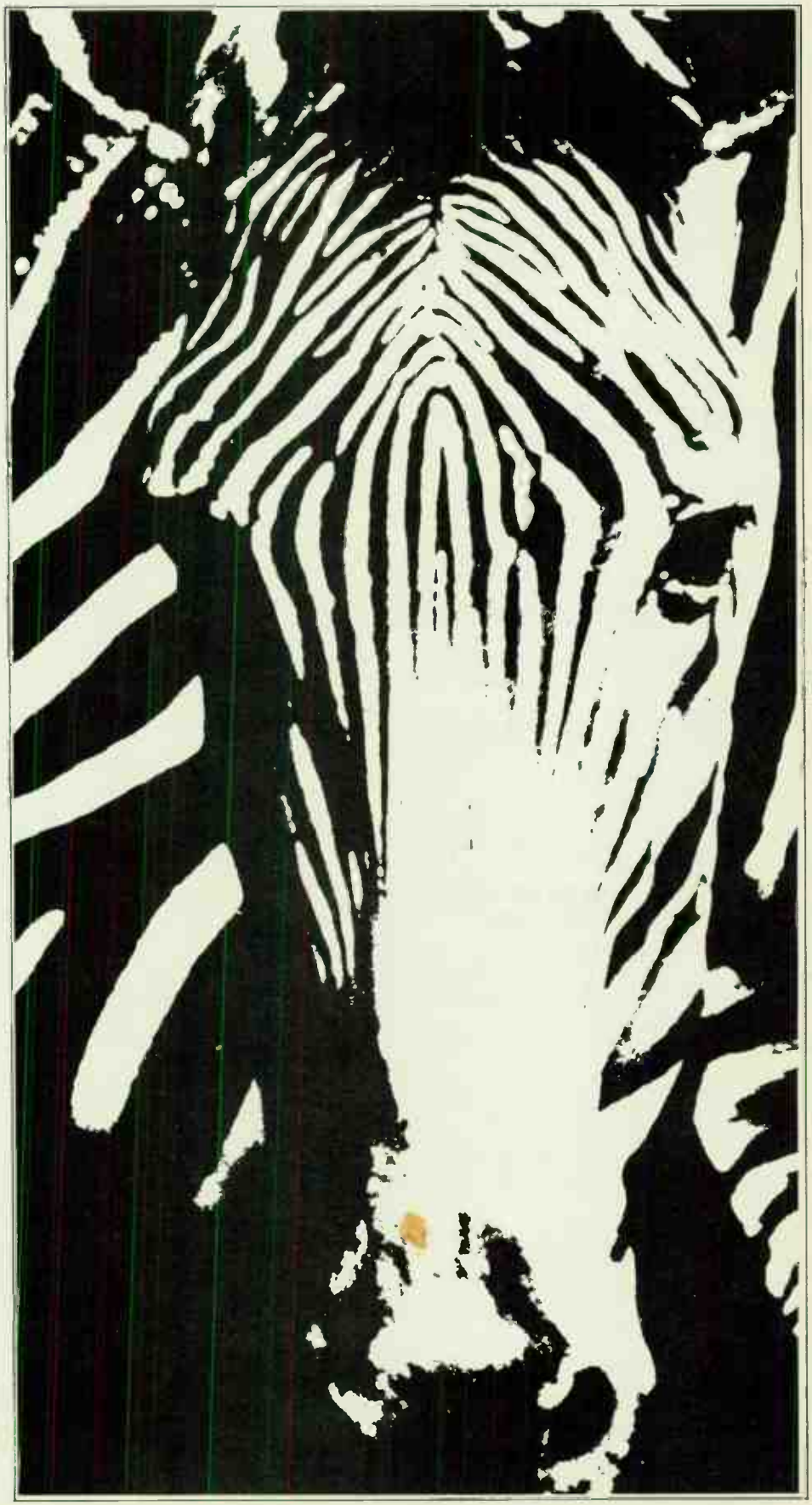
Fairlight CMI is much more than a musical instrument. It is an integrated music production system, expandable to cope with the ever-changing needs of today's musician. Consistently upgraded since its introduction in 1979, the CMI has become legendary for its compositional software. Now the largest selling computer musical instrument in the UK, the options arriving in the next six months will increase its already fantastic potential tenfold.

EII, successor to the popular Emulator, brings the power of high quality sampling within the reach of most professional musicians. Featuring a five octave dynamic keyboard with a variety of possible keyboard modes, the inclusion of filters, VCAs, envelope generators and independant LFOs allows you to extensively modify any sampled sound. An eight track sequencer with MIDI and SMPTE interfaces enables complex compositions to be recorded. These features, together with a dramatically increased sampling memory make the EII a powerful creative tool.

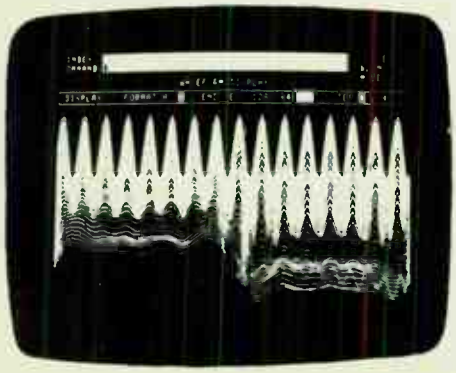
Kurzweil 250 features an 88 note piano-type keyboard. Utilising technology from the fields of artificial intelligence and pattern recognition it achieves extraordinary realism of sound with unprecedented expressive capabilities. It's supplied with thirty preset sounds, (expandable to 60), can accommodate up to 40 keyboards set-ups, and features a twelve track sequencer. Ideally suited to live performance and studio work, the Kurzweil 250 is the only viable alternative to an acoustic grand piano.

All of these instruments are available for you to see and hear at our demonstration suite in W2. So next time you're looking for something very special, try the best sampling keyboards.

The Black and White Collection.



Syco, 20 Conduit Place, London W2.
Telephone 01-724 2451 for an appointment.
Telex 22278 Syco G.



Syco. We are

INTERFACE

Write to: Interface, E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 1UY

If you've a view, query or problem, then write to E&MM at the above address. We will endeavour to answer each query regardless of whether there is sufficient space for its inclusion in the magazine, so please include your full address and phone number.

MIDI Off

Dear E&MM,

I use a Yamaha DX7 and Roland Juno 106 playing live, and though I can get some good sounds when the two synths are linked by MIDI, there are some moments when I need to cancel the function (when I want to play a solo with the DX and sustained chords on the 106, for example). Is there an easier way of de-activating the MIDI connection than pulling one of the DIN plugs out of its socket?

Kevin Thomson
London

At present, neither the Juno nor DX7 incorporate a simple 'MIDI Off' control that enables you to switch the interface out of action at the touch of a button. In fact, the only synths in that price range that do include such a facility are the Siel DK600 and Expander. However, you could try altering the MIDI Channel number assigned to the 106 whenever you want the two synths to be playable separately. That way, the Juno should ignore any data the DX7 (whose MIDI Channel is sadly not assignable) may be trying to send it along the MIDI bus.

Syndrom Samples

Dear E&MM,

Are there any plans to bring out new sounds for the Syndrom, as I would like to get hold of some Simmons drum sounds? Also, is it possible for me to burn the EPROMs with sampled sounds myself, as I have a 48K ZX Spectrum and was wondering if it could be used with an add-on EPROM programmer to program them.

I hope that one of the above suggestions is possible, as I have built a Simmons look alike drum kit, and the Syndroms would make an ideal addition to it.

D Boulden
Kent

This is possible in theory, but you'd need an eight-bit analogue-to-digital converter (ADC) on the input to process the sound prior to recording. You'll then need to write a program, almost certainly in machine code, that would on receipt of a trigger pulse or keystroke load the input code into a large block of memory in real time. If you are capable of doing this, then you should have little trouble in dumping the sound onto EPROM via an EPROM programmer.

We have no circuits or software of this kind as such, but if other readers out there have developed a similar system to run on a popular home computer, why not write it up as a project for the rest of our readers and get paid into the bargain?

First Step

Dear E&MM,

I own a DX7, JX3P with PG200 programmer, and a Roland SH2. Is there any software on the market that can drive my two MIDI synths along with the SH2, and which computer does it work with? Although Spectrums and Commodores are easy to come by here, anything else is very expensive. I'm looking for both step- and real-time sequencing with some editing facilities.

Pete Healey
South Africa

In a nutshell, the SH2 can be incorporated partly into your MIDI system – but it's an expensive proposition. A couple of analogue-to-MIDI converters are available (see E&MM August '84 for reviews of the Digi-Atom 4800 and the Sycologic AMI) but conversion is strictly one-way and there is no provision for playing analogue machines from MIDI devices.

If you plan to concentrate on either the Spectrum or Commodore 64, then you could check out the facilities available from Sequential Circuits' Model 64 Sequencer (reviewed June '84), EMR's MIDItrack package for the Spectrum (due shortly), and Jellinghaus Music Systems' MIDI packages, which are available for both computers mentioned.

Soft Apple

Dear E&MM,

A simple question. I want to know if there is a MIDI interface available for an Apple IIe computer, and if so, whether there is software available on disk.

A van Rooyen
Johannesburg
South Africa

*The Roland MPU401 MIDI Processing Unit should fit your requirements admirably, and was reviewed in E&MM September. As reported in 'MIDI and the Micro' (E&MM June), US company Passport Designs also offer a MIDI interface, MIDI/4 software (also reviewed E&MM September), and Polywriter transcription software (see 'The Gentle Art of Transcription', E&MM June). (Well, that should keep the back issues department busy – **Ed.**)*

New Look 1

Dear E&MM,

OK, so the magazine's editorial content is invaluable, but why the sudden desire to look hi-tech as well as reading that way? I don't know about the rest of your readership, but to me E&MM is still primarily a music magazine – now it looks more like a computer book! By all means strive to improve the appearance of the magazine – the last thing I want is something that looks like the Bible – but all this hi-tech graphic design is getting in the way.

Sam Pembury
Hunslett

New Look 2

Dear E&MM,

Well, what can I say? Your magazine was already the only electronic music publication worth considering seriously, and now it's been given an aesthetic spring-clean to bring it right up to date.

The adverts still leave something to be desired though: some of them have such tiny text that I need a magnifying glass to read them!

Dave Maguire
Sawbridgeworth

Who's Boss?

Dear E&MM,

I have a synchronising problem with a Boss DR110 drum machine and Roland TB303 Bass Line. I've succeeded in triggering the Bass Line from the DR110, but the Bass Line runs too slowly.

The DR110 triggers on every accent, with a maximum of one trigger pulse per 16th of a bar (depending on where the accent is programmed) but the Bass Line requires 24 pulses-per-quarter note.

Could you possibly design a circuit to synchronise the DR110 with the Bass Line?

W Smith
Peterborough

Unfortunately, there is no simple solution for 'multiplying up' in this way (it's generally much easier to 'divide down'). We can only recommend that you try a Garfield Electronics Mini Doc, but since these are by no means cheap, it would probably be more sensible to opt for a different drum machine such as the TR606, which would be less of a problem in this respect.

BRITAIN'S BEST CHOICE

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

Roland

Roland HP20 Piano	£225
Roland HP30 Piano	£220
Roland HP60 Piano	£425
Roland HP70 Piano	£495
Roland EP6060 Piano	£195
Roland HP400 Piano	£950
Roland HP300 Piano	£750
Roland PR800 Digital piano recorder	£350
Roland PB300 Rhythm plus	£275
Roland SH101 Synth	£295
Roland MGS1 Optional extra for SH101	£29
Roland JX3P Poly Synth	£795
Roland PG200 Programme for JX3P	£175
Roland Juno 106	£725
Roland Jupiter 6	£1150
Roland Jupiter 8A	£2250
Roland MC202 Micro composer	£175
Roland TR909 Rhythm composer New	£699
Roland TR606 Drumatix	£220
Roland TB303 Bassline	£220
Roland CR8000 Compurhythm	£399
Roland CR5000 Compurhythm	£299
Roland MXQ700 Digital Keyboard recorder	£950
Roland JSQ60 Digital Keyboard recorder	£249
Roland MKB1000 Midi Mother Keyboard	£1665
Roland MKS10 Midi Piano Module	£990
Roland MKS 30 Midi Poly Synth Module	£875
Roland MSQ100 Digital Keyboard Recorder	£450

BOSS

PSA 220 Mains Adaptor to PSM5 or SH101	£14
ACA-220 Mains Adaptor	£14
BF-2 Flanger	£79
CE-2 Chorus	£75
CE-3 Chorus (with 2 stereo modes)	£75
DS-1 Distortion	£49
SD-1 Super Overdrive	£49
GE-7 7 Band Graphic	£75
GE-10 10 Band Graphic	£99
NF-1 Noise Gate	£43
PH1-R Phaser W. Resonance	£75
TW-1 Touch Wah	£59
DD-2 Digital Delay	£149
OC2 Octaver	£54
VB2 Vibrato	£65
HM2 Heavy Metal	£45
HC2 Hand Clapper	£59
PC2 Precussion Synthesiser	£49
RX-100 2 Chan. Reverb Box	£135
DE-200 Digital Delay	£265
FV-100 Guitar Mono Vol. Pedal	£53
FV-200 Keyboard Stereo Vol. Pedal	£62
PD-1 Rocker Distortion	£75

WE MATCH OR BEAT ANY GENUINE ADVERTISED ROLAND PRICE

Roland JC-501 120×12 50W	£250
Roland JC-120 2×12 120W	£425
Roland C-20 Cube 20	£125
Roland C-40 Cube 40	£165
Roland C-60 Cube 60	£199
Roland C-60B Cube 60 Bass	£215
Roland C-40K Cube 40 Keyboard	£185
Roland C-60K Cube Keyboard	£235
Roland C-40CH Cube 40 Chorus	£175
Roland C-60CH Cube 60 Chorus	£199
Roland BN 60 Bass Chorus 60 watt	£349
Roland BN 100 Bass Chorus 100 watt	£495
Roland Spirit 10A	£79
Roland Spirit 25A	£139
Roland Spirit 30B Bass amp 30 watt	£159
Roland Spirit 50B Bass amp 50 watt	£199
Roland Spirit 15B Bass amp 15 watt	£115
Roland HK20 Home K/board amp wood finish	£115
Roland PA-150 8 ch. mix amp	£575
Roland PA-250 8 ch.mix amp	£650
DIGITAL DELAY MACHINES	
New Roland SDE 3000	£699
New Roland SDE 1000	£350
Roland SST 40 Speaker Cabinet 40W	£150
Roland SST 60 Speaker Cabinet 60W	£180
Roland SST 80 Speaker Cabinet 80W	£215
Roland SST 120 Speaker Cabinet 120W	£425

PW-1 Rocker Wah	£83
PV-1 Rocker Volume	£79
PSM5 Power Supply/Effects Loop Pedal Inc. Including PSA 220	£62
BCB6 Boss Effect Pedal Carry Case	£57
HA5 Play Bus Headphone Amp	£95
RH11M Stereo Phones and Microphone	£57
DM3 Stereo Analogue Delay	£95
BOSS TUNERS AND RHYTHMS	
TU-12 Chromatic Tuner	£43
TU-12H Chromatic Tuner	£45
DR-110 Dr. Rhythm	£115
BOSS MIXERS, AMPLIFIERS & SPEAKERS	
J-5 Junction Box	£18
J-44 Junction Box Phono Mini – RCA	£17
BX-400 4 Channel Mixer	£83
BX-600 6 Channel Stereo Mixer	£125
BX-800 8 Channel Stereo Mixer	£225
KM-04 Compact 4–1 Mixer	£46
MA-15A Monitor Amp 15W	£105
MA-5 Monitor Amp 5w	£62
MS-100A Monitor Speaker 100w	£83
MSA-100 Microphone Stand Adptr. for MS10C (Add £1.50 carriage per item)	£21

Roland New Products

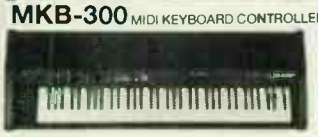
NEW ROLAND GUITAR SYNTHESISER AVAILABLE NOW!

Roland GR707 and GR700 £1895

TOTAL MIDI SYSTEM

MKB-1000 MIDI KEYBOARD CONTROLLER

MKB-300 MIDI KEYBOARD CONTROLLER



MSQ100 IN STOCK

MPC-8 MIDI PAD CONTROLLER IN STOCK

MKS-10 PLANET-P

MKS-80 SUPER JUPITER

MKS-30 PLANET-S

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

New six tracs & Drum tracs in stock

Six tracs **£749**

MODEL 64 MIDI SEQUENCER complete with Commodore 64 Micro Computer **£375**

Drum tracs Digital drum machine **£895**

MIDI

Roland MC202 microcomputer RRP £399 **£175+£3 P&P**

Now you can link your home computer to your Midi keyboard, a great range of software is available with more on the way. CALL IN FOR A DEMONSTRATION AND SEE HOW THE MIDI MICRO LINK OPENS UP A WHOLE NEW DIMENSION IN MODERN MUSIC.

For Commodore 64	
RMS 20L Multi Track Composer	49.95
RMS 21L Sound Editor for DX7	49.95
RMS 22L Sound Library for DX7	49.95
RMS 23L Arpeggiator	19.95
FOR SPECTRUM	
RMS 105 Live Recording	29.95
RMS 110 Arpeggiator	19.95
RMS 125 Multi Track Composer	49.95
HARDWARE	
RMS 1M Midi Interface for Commodore	29.95
RMS 2H Midi Interface for Commodore/Spectrum	89.95
RMS 3H Double Footswitch	18.95
RMS 4H Syncro Lable	5.75
RMS 5H Syncro Lable (Commodore user port)	15.50
All Carriage Free	

YAMAHA

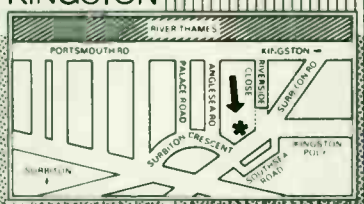
CX5M MUSIC COMPUTER £549
YAMAHA DX7 £1299
YAMAHA DX9 £799
YAMAHA PF10 £699
YAMAHA PF15 £949
YAMAHA RX15 £449
YAMAHA RX11 £749

SEE HEAR AND TRY THE NEW YAMAHA CX5 MUSIC COMPUTER

KX5 IN STOCK £449.00

ADDLESTONE

KINGSTON



SLOUGH

SEND FOR FREE SYNTHESISER FACT SHEETS AND PRICES WITH FULL DETAILS OF OUR MAIL-ORDER SERVICE

ABC music

Where to find ABC music

ABC MUSIC
56 Surbiton Rd. Kingston
Tel. 01-546 9877

KEYBOARD REPAIR DEPT. NOW OPEN

ABC MUSIC
14-16 High St. Addlestone
Tel. Weybridge 40139/54877

ABC MUSIC
324-326 Farnham Rd. Slough
Tel. Slough 822754

- 7 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- INSTANT CREDIT

Phone in your credit card number for instant dispatch!

NEWSDESK

Akai AX80 polysynth.

HARDWARE

Akai are soon to launch their long–awaited music products, the **MG1212** multitracker and **AX80** polysynth.

The MG1212 is a combined 12-track ½" tape recorder with built-in 12-channel mixer, using Akai's 'Lambda' tape loading system and featuring functions such as computerised channel/track routing and memory, and program auto search. In addition to the 12 audio tracks, the MG1212 has two tracks for control and sync.


Akai MG1212 Micro Studio.

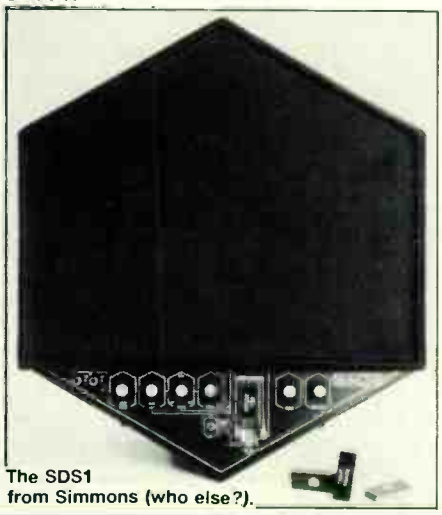
Their 8-voice polyphonic synthesiser, the AX80, incorporates two oscillators and one sub-oscillator per voice, two banks of 32 programmable memories, 32 preset voices (giving a total of 96 sounds), a touch-sensitive keyboard and, of course, MIDI.

For further information, contact *Akai (UK) Ltd, Hazelmere, Heathrow Estate, Silver Jubilee Way, Parkway, Hounslow, Middx.*

Carlsbro's new 150 watt, 5-channel keyboard amplifier, the **Keyboard 150**, is available as either a head or combo (1 × 15" plus two bullet speakers). Channel 5 is a Tape/Aux input designed for backing tapes, and each channel comprises Gain, Bass, and Treble, while Reverb and FX send and return sockets feature on Channels 1–4.

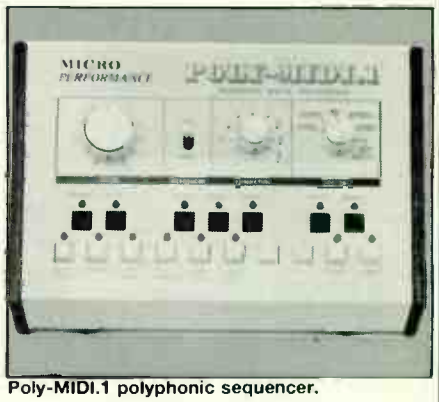
Further information may be obtained from *Carlsbro Sound Equipment Ltd, Cross Drive, Kirkby-in-Ashfield, Notts, NG17 7LD. ☎ (0623) 753902.*

From **Simmons** comes the **SDS1**, a battery-powered digital drum with a library of sounds available in EPROM. The unit itself has pitch, pitch-bend, sensitivity and volume controls as well as a Trigger In facility. Further details from *Simmons Electronics Ltd, Alban Park, Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts, AL4 0JH. ☎ (0727) 54601.*


The SDS1 from Simmons (who else?).

The **Poly-MIDI.1** is a new MIDI-compatible polyphonic sequencer which should retail at under £500 when it comes to the UK towards the end of the year. Its capabilities include 6500 notes of real-time or step-time sequencing (assignable in a maximum of five sequences, with two chains also possible) and being used as a cassette interface for saving sound libraries from synthesisers without this facility (eg. Yamaha DX7, SCI SixTrak).

Further information from the UK distributor, *Oxford Synthesiser Company, 5 Gladstone Court, Gladstone Road, Headington, Oxford. ☎ (0865) 67065.*



Poly-MIDI.1 polyphonic sequencer.

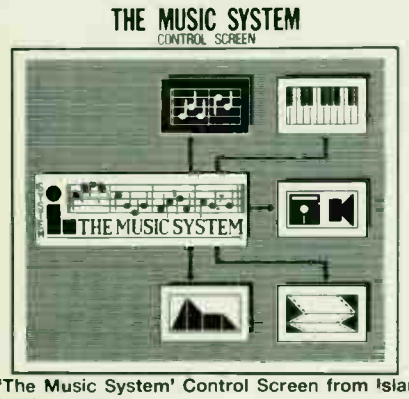
TECHNOLOGY

Cass London are offering several five-day courses in Elementary Recording (£250), Synthesisers – Theory & Practice (£250) and Fairlight CMI (£500) during November, December and January. Further details from *Cass London, Studio 2A, Metropolitan Wharf, Wapping Wall, Wapping, London E1. ☎ 01-480 5149.*

COMPUTER MUSICIAN

'MSX – An Introduction' is the title of a new book published this month by Century Communications. Covering the essentials of computer programming in MSX-BASIC, the book should prove of value to anyone contemplating buying a Yamaha CX5, or indeed any other MSX micro, and is available from leading retail chains priced at £7.95, or £12.95 for the book and software cassette.

Island Logic – a new software company to be launched during October as a division of the hugely successful Island Records label – have announced a complete music package for the BBC B, with further software developments promised.



'The Music System' Control Screen from Island Logic.

'The Music System' – as the package is called – comes in both disk and cassette formats. The disk version comprises five different elements: the Editor, the Keyboard, the Linker, the Printer and the Synthesiser, and retails at £24.95, while two software cassettes (retailing at £12.95 each) are necessary to store the same information, Cassette 1 comprising the Editor and the Printer, and Cassette 2 the Synthesiser and the Keyboard.

For further details contact *Island Logic Ltd, 22 St Peter's Square, London, W6 9NW. ☎ 01-741 1511.*

Towards the end of September, London's **Gateway Studios** were broken into and a number of items stolen, namely a Roland Vocoder Plus VP330 (serial number 951405) with flightcase; a Shure SM10 Headset Microphone; a Roland Juno 106 (SN 437622) with Kohler Carrier; and a Roland SH101 monosynth (grey) with modulation grip. Anyone coming into contact with any of the above equipment should contact Lavender Hill Police Station or *Gateway Studios, 1A Salcott Road, London, SW11 6DQ ☎ 01-350 0340.*

Electronic Music TV Special, South Bank Show, LWT – Sunday, November 4.

London MicroMarket, Wembley Conference Centre, London – November 10/11.

Leisuretronics (reported last month) is now cancelled.

Musicom '84, Hilton International Hotel, Rotterdam, Holland – November 9/10/11/12.

Provisional dates for the **Roland Road Show** to be held throughout November and consisting of two live performances (usually at 3pm and 8pm) are as follows:

Dates	City	Venue
2–3	London	Westminster Theatre
4	Bournemouth	The Pier Theatre
6	Bristol	Bristol Central Hall
7	Birmingham	Digbeth City Hall
8	Liverpool	Neptune Theatre
9	Newcastle	New Tyne Theatre
11	Edinburgh	Royal Lyceum
12	Glasgow	Moir Hall
13	Manchester	Opera Theatre at Royal Northern College of Music
16	Nottingham	East Midlands Conference Centre
17	Norwich	Kenny Theatre
18	Chelmsford	Exhibition at Basildon Towngate Theatre

Final details from Roland, ☎ 01-568 4578.

This year's **Hands On Show** will be held on Saturday November 10 and Sunday 11 from 10am to 6pm at the Clive Hotel, Primrose Hill Road, London (nearest tube Chalk Farm). It'll include seminars on the use of the latest processors, specialist microphone techniques, solving home recording problems and wiring for maximum flexibility, and amongst the speakers due to appear are Dave Ward of Gateway Studios, Bob Wilson of Atlantex and Andy Munro of Turnkey Two.

Exhibitors will include Accessit, Fostex, MXR, Otari, Rebis, Sennheiser, Soundcraft, Tascam, Tannoy and Yamaha, all sporting, no doubt, the latest in budget home recording equipment.

E&MM and sister magazine *Home Studio Recording* will also be there in force to answer queries, sell back issues and T-shirts, consume alcohol . . .

Admission to the exhibits is free, but seminar pre-registration costs £2. For full programme details including an advance registration form, contact *Turnkey, Brent View Road, London NW9 7EL. ☎ 01-202 4366.*

HARDWARE

Chroma Polaris

Programmable Polysynth with Sequencer

Over a year after its announcement, the poor man's Chroma is now in full production. But is the autumn of 1984 the right climate for an '83 design?

Mick Jones

Valerie Lerigo-Jones

According to a certain authoritative encyclopaedia, Polaris is situated an estimated 1086 light years away from Earth. And judging by the time it's taken for CBS-Fender's latest synth project to get off the ground, you can almost believe it.

The review sample – the only one in the country, no less – arrived without the preset sounds, sequences and instruction manual with which all production models will be supplied. If and when the time comes at which you feel like parting with the requisite £1700, your Polaris should come with 132 preset voices and 12 factory sequences courtesy of Chroma endorsee Herbie Hancock. The machine will then require only a mains lead and a pair of headphones in order to provide a complete self-demonstration.

The locations for all those voices are stored in an area called 'Bank Select/ Program Select', located to the extreme right of the Polaris' front panel. There are blue-shaded alphanumeric touch-pads with associated red LEDs (A–J & 1–12) which I found a bit awkward mechanically. However, voice selection needs only a letter and a number while sequences are labelled with a number only, which is some consolation. This zone also doubles as a master control section for a variety of other functions from save and load for cassette (both voice programs and sequences can be saved either singly or together) to organisation of sync and metronome or MIDI channels, plus memory check, diagnostics, location swapping and many more. Next-door, a cluster of 14 touch-pads (and LEDs) nestle around a single slider in an area called 'Assignable Control'. There are various performance parameters which can be called up one at a time and set by the slider before moving on to the next until performance controls are set to your satisfaction for each individual voice. If I reel off all 14 functions here, this article will rapidly degenerate into a shopping list, but suffice to say that it includes pedal controls and volume (input stage, I assume) on the left-hand side, and LFO mod, pitch-bend and vibrato to the right.

> 'There is no after-touch facility such as that provided on the DX7, but with velocity sensing as good as this, I really don't think you'd miss it.'

Specification

The layout of sound-generating controls on this six-voice, two VCOs per voice poly is fairly conventional, but examination of the two oscillators provides at least one interesting feature. At first glance, the option of a triangle wave

appears to have been left out, but in fact the Polaris allows the effect of modulating between rising and falling ramps ('Saws' on the panel) in the same way many synth players are used to adjusting pulse waves. At the mid-point of travel on the pulse-width slider it is usual to find a square wave, and in the same way, you'll find your triangle wave in the middle of travel when the slider is controlling 'saws'. Pulse width modulation can be switched between sweep (LFO) or envelope, and each oscillator can be transposed up or down by any interval over the whole keyboard.

VCO1 has a facility for ring modulation, while VCO2 differs in sporting a 'sync' option which locks the pitch of the two oscillators in unison. The LFO (Sweep) can be sine or square wave, while the low-pass filter has a touch-pad for switching in noise or, alternatively, can itself be set into oscillation, as it can on most of today's synth designs. It's worth mentioning that the envelope for the filter is in five stages, as 'sustain decay' has been added immediately before release, while sustain itself has been omitted from the volume envelope to leave the user with a three-stage ADR section. The ability to switch velocity sensing into either envelope (or both) is very useful indeed. In fact this and the ring mod, which added an exciting edge to some otherwise fairly ordinary sounds, have to rate as my two favourite features on the synth. My *least* favourite feature has to be the complexity involved with actually switching an oscillator off: first you need to select pulse-wave, then set width to maximum or minimum, set PWM at centre, and *then*, well if you've no vibrato in that voice you'll be OK, but if you have, you may need to go to the 'assignable control' section and cancel that as well. The operation is as painful as the description.

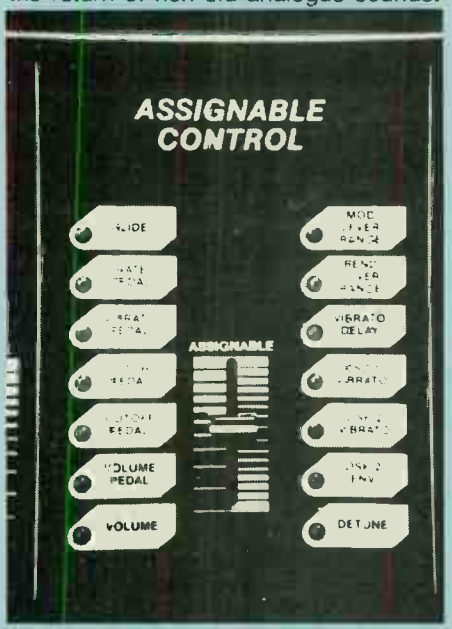
Anyway, to the left of the master volume (and tune) slider is a section marked KYBD, which allows you to split the keyboard at whichever note suits your purpose best or to link two voices together in 'unison'. At this point your six-note polyphony is reduced to three, but the good news is that key assignment is so versatile and effective that the public at large will probably never know: I can't see this being used as an advertising gimmick on a machine in this projected price range, but check it out for yourself – some of the possible 'linked' voices are truly excellent.

The remaining panel feature is the sequencer, which is a simple real-time unit with Stop, Record and Play touch-pads together with an option to move forward or back one beat at a time, though there are no editing facilities in the sense of provision for correcting playing mistakes.

If any of you can remember far enough back to conjure up an image of the Chroma Polaris as it was being advertised a year or more ago, you might not find exactly what you expect when production samples finally appear in the shops. The cheerful ARP orange of the prototype has been replaced by subdued shades of blue, but then again, beauty is only a coat of paint or two deep: in the eye of this beholder, the long spell under wraps seems to have chrysalised – rather than crystalised – Polaris' cosmetic appearance.

Sounds

There *are* some rather good points about the new Polaris, however, the first and most important of which has to be the return of rich old analogue sounds.



You should find it fairly straightforward to compile strings, brass, and the usual harpsichord and clav variations, and the ultimate sonic range is broad, encompassing hard drum sounds, and 'woody' marimbas, not to mention extensive possibilities in the silly noise department. The voices stored in memory when I switched the test sample on were a somewhat motley selection, doubtless the result of twiddling by un-deserving reviewers (like myself), though at least one previous experimenter really knew what he was doing: even on first brief scrutiny, there was more than enough available to whet the appetite for the factory presets, when they eventually appear.

> 'The cheerful ARP orange of the prototype has been replaced by subdued shades of blue, but then again, beauty is only a coat of paint or two deep.'

Polaris employs a somewhat curious system of sharing memory between voices and sequences. Thus, with all preset locations occupied you have 700 notes to spread over your 12 sequences, but with all presets erased to the default setting, you get a total of 1500 notes, almost enough to make the unit worth consideration as a master sequencer, in the studio at least, if not on stage. As mentioned earlier, there are no editing functions for correcting mistakes, but at least you're able to chain and loop. Don't forget that if your sequence is the type that uses only two or three notes at a time, then the notes remaining will be at your disposal to play along with 'live' on the keyboard with the voice of your own choosing, though there are no facilities for overdubbing.

There is no after-touch facility such as that provided on the DX7, but with velocity sensing as good as this, I really don't think you'd miss it. Being able to route the sensing *via* filter envelope, volume envelope or indeed both gives a degree of control which made me rather reluctant to switch the machine off at all.

The Transpose feature is also all it could be, since you can move both oscillators over the whole keyboard independently of each other. This provides more octaves in total range than I could comfortably compute, as well as any key-change or interval spacing your heart may desire. A further point worth mentioning is the 'assignable control' section, as changes in performance parameters affect all voices. It's only rarely that two different voices require identical depth and speed of vibrato, and these elements may well require constant attention and updating during live performance. The Polaris allows you to program depth and level for a wide range of pedals such as glide and sustain, as well as the usual pitch-bend, LFO modulation, and vibrato. One parameter in this section that takes us off at a slight tangent is the 'detune' facility, which replaces the more commonly-fitted onboard chorus. It's the old horses for courses syndrome really, I suppose, but I don't see this as a drastic omission since most players with £1700 to spend will already have decided on (and acquired) a favourite chorus device. On the other hand, the lack of a stereo output was a little bit disappointing.

Interfacing

As far as I know, no other analogue polysynth comes equipped with quite such a wide range of interface facilities. There's CBS' own Chroma and MIDI In, Out and Thru as well as Sync In and Out sockets for use with a drum machine or tape, and finally a five-pin DIN to make life easy saving to and loading from cassette. For once, a keyboard interface section that makes a serious attempt to be friendly with the rest of the world. CBS are not the most enthusiastic advocates of the MIDI concept, so all credit to them for at least conceding the point. The sync facility is alleged to be adjustable for a wide range of clock rates to allow compatibility with just about anything on the market, and although I couldn't persuade my Drumatix to tap along, I don't think you'll have too many problems once you have the benefit of a user manual. The ▷

machine that arrived on my doorstep had no mains lead, never mind a manual!

The debit side of this (p)review has to be handled with kid gloves, as the pre-production model I was lucky enough to get my hands on did have one or two little idiosyncracies that I'm *sure* won't appear on the production models when they hit the shops. I can't imagine that the follow-up to the Chroma could be released on the market receiving MIDI an octave higher than normal, and with an abrupt cutoff on release of any length, instead of the usual natural fade. The problem facing the unfortunate (p)reviewer is to decide, or guess, which shortcomings will have been eliminated for distribution and which are straightforward weaknesses in the system itself.

One small niggle from my own point of view was that with such excellent scope for interfacing already present on the Polaris, the job has been left unfinished with the omission of old-fashioned CV and Gate connectors. A certain well-known Chroma demonstrator made the valid point that a line has to be drawn somewhere, and that with so many digital-to-analogue converters available, the problem could be easily overcome. It must also be pointed out that CBS are far from being alone in conveniently forgetting this humble device, but I still wonder whether Polaris' designers have missed an opportunity to tie up digital and analogue equipment for the extra cost to purchasers of only a few leads, thus further endearing the unit to keyboardists who possess much-loved but now almost unusable monosynths brooding in the bottom drawer, awaiting just such a new lease of life.

I detected a little unevenness on the slider for the 'Assignable' section, particularly when setting pitch-bend depths: another case for quality control that I would hope to see cured in time. Something that caused me greater concern was a similar but more tangible problem with the performance levers. The usual pitch-bend and LFO modulation are provided on sprung levers that return snappily to centre when you let go, the depth and/or speed of effect being programmed from the 'Assign' section. So far so good, but I was disappointed to discover that only a very small percentage of travel was actually effective on either function so that, in a sense, the controls' action has more in common with that of a switch than a lever. Then there's the problem of distinct interval changes occurring whenever you attempt to move over an interval much wider than a tone: I found it impossible to get a slow, smooth manual glide. It's true that, like touch-sensitivity, performance wheels, joysticks and the like can never be all things to all players but my personal assessment is that from a player's point of view, these are by far the weakest link in the Polaris chain.

Functions

The synth comes equipped with an enormous range of dual function buttons offering all sorts of routing possibilities, but in amongst all this ergonomic cleverness, I can't help thinking the designers have fallen into their own trap. The vast array of available options is undoubtedly useful to have, but the layout of upper and lower functions on the 'Bank Program select' offers no help to the uninitiated whatsoever (though voices and sequences are simplicity itself to locate and store). I fear that a good deal more flipping through the user manual than most of us are used to may be necessary before all the functions become anything approaching second nature to use. I pined for an LCD *à la* Yamaha DX7, or even a diagram like the one on the JX3P, just for a hint or two. I can tell you that 'Memory Store' converts the 'Assignable' section into a crude bar graph that gives a rough idea of how much memory has been used to date, but I *can't* detail how to go about setting Sync In and Out to a specific rate or condition, or indeed 101 other things.

The Polaris behaved beautifully as obedient MIDI slave, but nothing software buff Jethro Hill or I could do would induce it to take on the rôle of master. Hill loaded a program into a Commodore 64 that detects any hint of output from the relevant MIDI socket (as well as muttering something malevolent about oscilloscopes that I couldn't quite make out), but drew a complete blank. He gave me a quick and convincing demonstration of the bug-free condition of his program, and after much discussion we came to the firm and unavoidable conclusion that a manual would have helped . . .

Conclusions

Trying to assess a programmable polysynth without any of its factory presets – especially when there are going to be 132 of them – is a bit like trying to road test a Ferrari Daytona without road wheels. You can map out a few personal comments on aesthetics or available facilities, look at the finish of the paintwork, and maybe even rev the engine up a bit, but at best, a fair proportion of your judgement is likely to be speculative.

What can't be disputed is that at its current asking price, the Polaris is facing some pretty stiff competition from a number of rival keyboards that cost an important bit less. And as it stands at the time of writing, it's riddled with unfortunate details – like unfriendly levers and push-buttons and a grossly over-complicated control section – that undermine what is a potentially excellent concept. Mind you, the 16-bit Intel microprocessor that lurks beneath Polaris' neat exterior is something of an intellectual giant, so if some user-friendly software for popular (in Britain!) home computers were to become available, all my reservations about the control panel's awkwardness would be firmly brushed to one side.

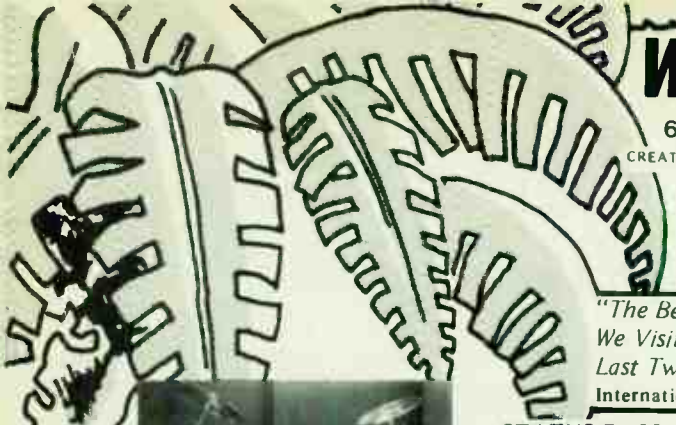
Personally, I really enjoyed having a Polaris in the house for a few days, despite the numerous operational headaches it caused me. Its basic sound is good enough for it to succeed as a performance instrument, and I only hope its manufacturers don't sacrifice quality control in a misguided endeavour to push it into dealers' showrooms as soon as possible. The Polaris is probably the make-or-break instrument for CBS' keyboard division, so they've got to get it absolutely right. Because £1700 is a lot of money to pay for a polysynth that isn't. ■

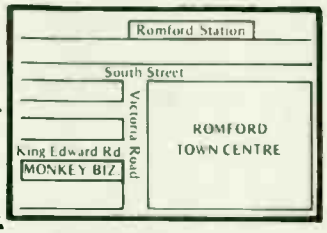
Further information from: CBS-Fender, Fender House, Jeffreys Road, Enfield, Middx, EN3 7HE. ☎ 01-805 8555.

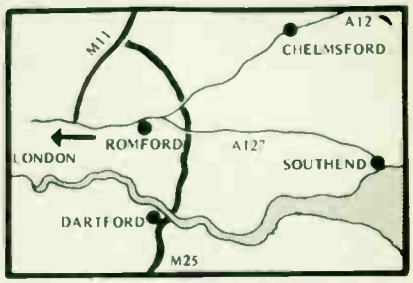
WE HAVE MOVED TO (Soundwave's old shop)

66 Victoria Rd, Romford, Essex, RM1 2LA. Tel: Romford 754548 and 25919

CREATING THE LARGEST GROUP MUSIC STORE IN THE SOUTH EAST!







"The Best Shop We Visited In The Last Two Years" International Musician

DYNACORD DIGITAL DRUMS DIGITAL DRUMS

We are main agents for the latest in electronic percussion. Excellent dynamics, 50 pre-recorded sounds available plus sample your own sounds using the hoomer!
BIG BRAIN Digital Sequencer — Arriving October.

TAMA TECHSTAR ELECTRONIC KITS

Black or White Five Drum Kits
Arriving This Month — Phone for details

OTHER DRUM KITS

Tama Swingstar Deep Kits	£495
Pearl Export Deep 5 Kits	£445
Pearl Export Deep 6 Kits	£545
Pearl Export Deep 7 Kits	£595
Pearl DLX Megaforce 5	£799
Pearl DLX Megaforce 7	£999
Pearl Fibreglass Pro Kit, S/Hand	£375
Yamaha 5000 Kit, S/Hand	£375
Rogers R360 Kits	£325
Maxwin 5 Drum Kits	£269
Maxwin 3 Drum Kits	£169
Rogers Londoner V, S/Hand	£39[illegible]
Ludwig, Five Drums Only	£399
Klone II, Twin Pad Set	£29[illegible]
MPC, Twin D.S.M. System	£359

PAISTE CYMBAL CENTRE

101	12"	Splash	£10	2002	8"	Bell	£ 55
101	14"	H/Hats	£26	2002	16"	C/M/R	£ 89
101	16"	Crash	£19	2002	18"	C/M/R	£ 97
101	18"	Crash	£26	2002	20"	C/M/R	£120
101	20"	Ride	£30	2002	16"	China	£ 99
404	14"	H/Hats	£54	2002	18"	China	£161
404	16"	Crash	£38	2002	14"	H/Hats	£126
404	18"	Crash	£48	2002		Soundedge	£188
404	20"	Ride	£63	602		Flat Ride	£166
505	14"	H/Hats	£78	602	14"	H/Hats	£149
505	16"	Crash	£50	602	16"	C/M/R	£ 94
505	18"	Medium	£62	602	18"	C/M/R	£113
505	20"	Ride	£77	602	20"	C/M/R	£141
505	14"	China	£46	Rude	14"	H/Hats	£113
505	16"	China	£59	Rude	16"	C/R	£ 72
505	18"	China	£74	Rude	18"	C/R	£ 95
505	20"	China	£90	Rude	20"	R/C	£107

PAISTE CYMBAL LIST
ZILDJIAN CYMBALS
Latin Percussion
Remo/Evans Heads
Stands, Sticks, Etc.

STATUS BASSES

Handmade Carbon Graphite Headless Basses
Described by I. M. (and many of our customers) as "The Best Available Anywhere"
Fretted or Fretless £1 096

JAYDEE CUSTOM BASSES

The Supernaturals (As used by Mark King).
"Especially suited for the jazz funk slapping technique" - Unique Active Circuitry.
The 'Mark King' Model £675
The Roadie Active £549
All Other Models Available On Request.

WAL CUSTOM BASSES

The most individual handcrafted instruments available.
Large choice of exotic hardwood finishes.
Balanced D. I. Output. Active Electronics.
Fretted or Fretless £670

VIGIER 'PASSION' BASSES

"We've rarely encountered such a speedy neck on any bass" ..... Music U. K.
Active Parametric E. Q. Beautifully Hand Made
Passion, Fretted £699
Passion, Delta Metal Fretless £699
Arpege and Memory Basses ..... P. O. A

OTHER FRETLESS BASSES

Fender Precision in Sunburst	£325
Tokai Pastorius Jazz	£299
Aria SB55 Special II	£275
Le Voi Hand Made, Active	£275
Westone Thunder 1A, Black	£175
Steinbergers — The Ultimate!	£1.300

PLEASE NOTE: We charge only £40 to de-fret any bass purchased from ourselves.

OTHER FRETTED BASSES

Musicman Stingray, Clear Red	£599
Ibanez MC924, Active	£425
Ibanez Roadstar RB850	£299
Ibanez Roacstar, S/Hand	£175
New Ibanez Models Due This Month	PHONE!
Aria, New Five String, Black	£399
Aria, RSB Deluxe 2, Blue	£299
Aria, RSB Standards	£159
Aria, SB600, Oak	£250
Tokai Jazz Basses	£225
Tokai Hard Puncher, S/Hand	£169

FENDER BASSES DOWN IN PRICE!

New U.S.A. Precisions	£265
New U.S.A. Jazz	£335
Fender Squier Precision Popular	£195
Fender Squier Vintage Precision	£219
Fender Squier Vintage Jazz	£235
Riverhead & Washburn Bantams	£445
Encore Electro-Acoustic	£199
Westone Thunder I	£135
Westone Thunder I, Active	£149
Westone Thunder 1A, Black	£159
Westone Thunder I, Jet Black	£159

TRACE ELLIOT — Exclusive Essex Dealer

Trace Elliot GP11 Pre-Amp	£239
Trace Elliot AH150 Amp	£333
Trace Elliot AH250 Amp	£567
Trace Elliot AH500 Amp	£682
Trace Elliot 4x10" Cab.	£305
Trace Elliot 1x15" Cab.	£324
Trace Elliot 2x15" Cab.	£621
Trace Elliot 8x10" Cab.	£598
Trace Elliot 1115 Combo	£665
Trace Elliot 1110 Combo	£641
Trace Elliot 7115 Combo	£604
Trace Elliot 7410 Combo	£580

DYNACORD AMPLIFICATION

These Much Respected And Sought After Guitar & Bass Combo's NOW IN STOCK. Call For A Demo

GUITARS

Gordon Smith Gypsy I	£275
Gordon Smith Gypsy II	£350
Washburn Falcon Vibrato	£299
Washburn Falcon, S/Hand	£195
Washburn Hawk, Left Hand, S/Hand	£195
Washburn Stage A20V, S/Hand	£249
Washburn Stage, Trem., Black/Red	£399
Washburn Tour, Trem., Black/Red	£325
Tokai 1959 Style L. P. Standards	£299
Tokai 1959 Style 335 Semi	£399
Tokai Aluminium Talbo, Black	£369
Tokai TE Model, Paisley Pink	£299
Tokai TE Model, Bound Edge	£265
Tokai TE Model, Quilted Mahogany	£252
Tokai TE Standards	£225
Tokai ST Vintage Models	£225
Tokai Vintage Flying V	£299

LEFT HANDED TOKAI'S — £269
NOW IN STOCK!!!

B. C. Rich Mockingbird, Black	£235
Kramer Van Halen - In This Month	£ PHONE
Aria Explorer ZZ Special	£199
Aria Urchin U60, Trem	£175
Aria Urchin U60, Deluxe	£199
Overwater Customs — NOW IN STOCK	
Ibanez Roadster 505, Trem	£265
Ibanez Roadster II, Trem	£199
Ibanez Cimar, 3 Pick Up	£125
Ibanez Cimar, 3 Pick Up, S/Hand	£99
Ibanez Blazer, Trem., S/Hand	£130
Ibanez 'Gary Moore' Black, Trem.,	£365
Many Excellent New Ibanez Models Due In	
Epiphone Crestwood, 1959	£195
Epiphone Riviera Semi Acoustic	£299
Baldwin 1960's Vibraslim	£150
Gibson Marauder, S/Hand	£195
Bond Guitars, Arriving Soon	£ PHONE
Fender Squier Popular Tele's	£199
Fender Squier Popular Strats	£199
Fender Squier Vintage Strats	£199
Fender Flame, Double Guitars	£495

FENDER (USA) PRICES DOWN!

Latest Model Stratocasters	£295
Latest Model Telecasters	£265

SESSION AMPLIFICATION

New Mosfet Models NOW IN STOCK!!!

Sessionette 75w 1X12" Reverb	£245
Sessionette 75w 2X10" Reverb	£275
Sessionette 100w 1X15" Bass Combo	£339
Sessionette 100w 4X10" Bass Combo	£355

RACK EFFECTS

Ibanez HD1000 Harmonizer	£365
Ibanez DM1100 Delay Line	£299
Ibanez DM500 Delay Line	£262
Ibanez DM2000 Delay Line	£424
JHS Digital Delay With Modulation	£235
Aria 10 Band Stereo Graphic	£130
Maxim 12 Bit Digital Delay	£299
Roland SDE3000 Digital Delay, 8 Memories	£836
Roland SDE1000 Digital Delay, 4 Memories	£409
Boss DE200 Digital Delay With Modulation	£287
Vestafire Stereo Spring Reverb	£225
Aces Mono Spring Reverb	£99
Cutec Echo & Reverb	£139
Dynacord Digital Reverb	£ PHONE
Dynacord Digital Echo	£ PHONE
Korg SDD1000 Delay	£337

HOME RECORDING

Cutec MR402, High Speed 4 Track	£425
Cutec Octette, 8 Track	£899
Clarion XD5, High Speed 4 Track	£499
Clarion XA5, Master Cassette/Mixer	£799
Tascam 244 Portastudio's	£599
MTR 6/4 2 Mixer	£225
Cutec 12 Channel Stereo Mixer	£335
Dynamix 12 Channel Stereo Mixer	£259
Dynamix 16 Channel Stereo Mixer	£368
CUTEC OCTETTE, 8 TRACK £ PHONE	

REHEARSAL ROOMS AND 8 TRACK RECORDING

Roland MAIN DEALER

New Juno 106 Polysynth, 128 Memories, Midi Etc
JX3P Polysynth, Memories, Sequencer, Midi Etc
Jupiter 6 Polysynth, Split Keyboard, Midi Etc.
SH101 Mono Synth With Arpeggiator & Sequencer
MKB1000 Midi Mother Keyboard, 88 Keys
MKB300 Midi Mother Keyboard, 76 Kyes 76 Keys
MKS-10 Planet P Midi Module, Piano
MKS-30 Planet S Midi Module, Polysynth
MKS-80 Super Jupiter Midi Module, Polysynth
MPG-80 Super Jupiter Programmer
Axis Midi Remote Keyboard, 49 Keys
Juno 6 Polysynth. Arpeggiator, Stereo Chorus Etc.
Juno 60 Polysynth. Arpeggiator, 56 Memories Etc.
GR700 Guitar Synth. 64 Memories, Ram Pack, Midi Etc.
GR707 Guitar Controller For GR700 Synth. (With Case)
MSQ100, Digital Keyboard Recorder, Midi
MSQ700, Digital Keyboard Recorder, Midi/DCB
MPC8, 8 Pad Midi Controller
JSQ60 Sequencer For Juno 60 Or Jupiter 8
MC202 Microcomposer, Built In Synth, Twin Channel
TR909 Drum Machine Price Reduced!
TR606 Drumatrix, 32 Memories, 8 Tracks
TB303 Bassline, 64 Memories, 7 Tracks
CR5000 Preset Rhythm Unit With Arranger
CR8000 Preset Rhythm Unit With Memories
New Model Jazz Chorus Combo's NOW IN STOCK
Cube Combo's In Stock For Bass, Keyboards, Guitar Etc
Spirit Lead And Bass Combo's In Stock
PA150 And PA250 Stereo Powered Mixers
New RM-84 Mixers And SRA Power Amps
SRS80 And SRS120 Compact Speaker Systems
As a Roland Main Dealer, we guarantee the best deal on all Roland equipment with the full backing of Roland U. K. Ltd. PHONE FOR DETAILS

BOSS EFFECTS

BF2 Flanger	£86	SD1 Overdrive	£56
CE2 Chorus	£81	TW1 Touch Wah	£66
CE3 Chorus	£81	VB2 Vibrato	£71
CS2 Compressor	£67	MS100A Monitor	£89
DD2 Delay	£159	HA5 H/Phone Amp	£102
DF2 Dist/Feedback	£61	RH11M Phones/Mic	£67
DM3 Delay	£102	TU12 Tuner	£46
DS1 Distortion	£56	TU12H Tuner	£49
GE7 Graphic	£81	KM04 Mixer	£48
HC2 Handclapper	£61	BX400 Mixer	£89
HM2 Heavy Metal	£49	BX600 Mixer	£135
NF1 Noise Gate	£46	BX800 Mixer	£246
OC2 Octaver	£58	GE10 Graphic	£110
OD1 Overdrive	£58	RX100 Reverb	£148
PC2 Perc. Synth	£53	DE200 Delay	£287
PH1R Phaser	£81	DR110 Rhythm	£123
PH2 Phaser	£86	PSM5 Master-Switch	£67
Mains Adaptors	£14	J5 Junction Box	£19

KORG KEY CENTRE

DDM110 Digital Programmable Rhythm	£229
DDM220 Digital Latin Percussion	£229
KPR 77 Rhythm Unit	£249
PSS50 Super Section	£399
Poly 800 Synthesizer	£499
Poly 61 Synthesizer	£650
Poly 61M Synthesizer	£699
RK100 Remote Midi Keyboard	£450
Ex-800 Midi Synth Mobile	£399
Trident Polysynth, S/Hand	£799
KMX-8 Stereo Mixer	£199
SAS20 Personal Keyboard	£495
SP80's Piano + Strings	£799
PME40X Pedalboard	£89

IBANEZ EFFECTS

AD9 Echo	£99	CS9 Chorus	£65
TS9 Overdrive	£37	FL9 Flanger	£59
CP9 Compressor	£39	GE9 Graphic	£56
SD9 Distortion	£37	PT9 Phaser	£45

Monkey business MUSICAL EQUIPMENT

66 Victoria Rd, Romford, Essex, RM1 2LA. Tel: Romford 754548 and 25919

FAST EFFICIENT MAIL ORDER. IMMEDIATE DESPATCH ON ACCESS OR VISA CARDS.
INSTANT NO DEPOSIT H. P. (APR 36.7) PRICES INCLUDE VAT. PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Tel. _____

Please send me the following goods/leaflets.

_____

_____ I enclose a S.A.E.

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ _____

or debit my Access/Visa Account Number _____

Tick if H.P. form is required _____

Emulator II

Eight-voice Polyphonic Sampling Keyboard

Much improved in fidelity and facilities, the first of the new Emulators has now arrived in the UK. With 17 seconds of sample storage and enormous treatment and assignment flexibility, it gives the keyboard player almost complete control over samples. *Paul Wiffen*

Right from the word go, this is obviously a product from the E-mu Systems stable. It sports the now familiar blue colour scheme and the simple, understated lines that have typified the company's previous instruments, but at the same time, technological advances have meant goodbye to the sparsely-arranged and crudely-constructed controls of the original Emulator. EII has a five-octave keyboard instead of a four-octave one, and programming is now achieved by use of a slider parameter control and a numeric keypad complete with back-lit LCD to keep the user informed of operation status.

On powering up, the EII's operating software is loaded from disk, as there is no battery-backed memory for either system control or sound programs. In fact, the instrument uses two different types of disk – Library disks, which contain some basic samples as well as the operating software, and Performance disks, which group modified samples together with their keyboard and wheel assignments. As their name suggests, the Performance disks ready the instrument for playing in exactly the same way as presets and memories do in a normal programmable synthesiser.

Other musicians might not agree, but it's my view that the provision of this facility on the EII is as great an advance for the performance of sample-based music as the introduction of programmable voice memories was for the analogue synth. However, it's precisely this comparison between sampling systems and conventional sound synthesis that shows up the weaknesses in the former, particularly when it comes to live performance. In addition to the precariousness of disk-based operating software (as opposed to that held onboard in ROM), the most obvious disadvantage of disk storage is load time. It takes around 25 seconds for a Performance or Library disk to load, and that's going to be more than a little inconvenient for the average keyboard player on the road, having to persuade the singer to tell jokes between songs or suffer the torture of half-a-minute's worth of improvised drum solo, just to get a new instrument set-up for each new song. . .

Mind you, it's not without reason that EII – and instruments like it – make use of disk storage. To begin with, samples are an extremely memory-intensive way of generating sound, and since solid state RAM is not exactly cheap, employing magnetic disks on which the user can build up a library of sounds and assignments is much more cost-effective than putting all the requisite memory onboard. As it happens, the EII *does* contain rather a lot in the way of RAM in its own right, but this is fully occupied with the task of storing samples for readiness during performance. When you consider that these samples can be of up to 17 seconds in length, you begin to realise just how much of a necessity those disk systems really are.

> 'Looping – always a headache on the original Emulator – can now be achieved quickly and easily, and with not a trace of glitching or unevenness.'

Sample Theory

For those unfamiliar with the principles of sound sampling, here's a brief resumé.

Essentially, the quality of a sample depends on three factors – sample rate, (how often the original sound is analysed by the sampler), sample resolution (how precisely the sound is analysed) and the way in which the sampling data is stored and retrieved. Sampling rates are measured in kHz, and the audio bandwidth (ie. the range of frequencies that can be reproduced faithfully) is directly related to this measurement. A sample rate of 10kHz would probably result in a 3–4kHz of sound spectrum (nothing special), whilst a rate of 60kHz gives an audio bandwidth of 20kHz, or about as much as the human ear can cope with.

Moving on to resolution, the EII – like most other sampling systems currently available – relies on an eight-bit system. This compares with the Synclavier (16-bit, but at present only monophonic) and the Fairlight and PPG (eight-bit, but with 12- and 16-bit systems under development). But if its paper sampling spec is nothing out of the ordinary, where EII really scores is in the way the sampled data is treated within the machine. Whilst the sampling rate is only 30kHz (giving a bandwidth of about 12kHz) and its resolution still only eight-bit, some rather clever companding means that the EII can use software techniques to compress the stored information for retention in memory and then expands it again just before it is converted back into sound.

Listening to the EII for the first time, you'd be hard pushed to guess that the machine had such run-of-the-mill sampling specs: the sound is that good. Quite simply, EII is audibly superior to any other eight-bit sampling system this reviewer has heard. And if all this can be achieved using the current system, why bother going up to 12- or 16-bit?

Sample Manipulation

As already mentioned, the EII has enough working RAM to hold over 17 seconds' worth of sample(s) at any one time. But that's only the start of what the second-generation Emulator has to offer.

Think back, if you will, to the original model, which even in its top-of-the-line eight-voice polyphonic form – only provided the user with the bare minimum in the way of sound manipulation options once a sound had been sampled. That operational rigidity has now given way to an altogether more elaborate – and more useful – system of sound control. those 17 seconds, for example, can be allocated to as many different samples as you wish, so you could have twenty 0.85-second samples, ten 1.7-second ones, or just one 17-second monster, stored onboard in the new Emulator's RAM. And whereas the original instrument only provided for some very basic sample truncation, EII lets you pick elements of a sample out for later use, discarding the rest in the interests of saving memory space, *and* you can do this at what amounts to a byte-by-byte level. Meanwhile, looping – always a headache on the original Emulator – can now be achieved quickly and easily, and with not a trace of glitching or unevenness.

We still haven't finished: once your sound has been sampled, trimmed, and looped to your satisfaction, the real fun can begin. In a fascinating blend of old and new technologies, E-mu Systems have given their new baby a complete analogue sound shaping section (yes, that's right, filters, LFOs, envelope controllers) which opens up entirely new programming avenues. And this increase in control has been extended to the performance section by the implementation of dynamic keyboard control, itself fully user-adjustable.

Now, these glorious new functions are accessed on two levels. First, you select the general section in which you wish to work (eg. Filter, Real Time Control, Preset Definition, Disk Functions, and so on) by calling it up from disk. One disk must be kept in the machine at all times during this procedure, since the information contained therein is essential for changes in parameter section to be carried out. There's a delay of a second or two before each section is loaded, but this is never sufficiently long to constitute an irritation.

The second stage of programming takes place once the section due for attention has been called up. Each section contains a list of adjustable parameters, and dialling up a number on the EII's keypad (unlike so many other parameter-select instruments, EII lists all the relevant numbers on the front panel) puts up to four different parameters under the control of four sliders, A, B, C and D, whose function and current value are indicated on the built-in LCD. This is a useful variation (*similar to that provided by the Oberheim Xpander – Ed*) on the digital parameter selection theme, since it allows closely-related parameters to be quickly modified in conjunction with each other, as opposed to one at a time.

Sample Practice

Let's begin our whistle-stop tour of EII's range of parameters with the sampling section itself.

I should say from the outset that the Emulator in its latest incarnation takes the hard work out of sampling like no other device I know of. The machine's LCD can function as an accurate peak programme meter which holds the most recent level peak, and this is invaluable in obtaining a sample that suffers neither from distortion caused by too high a signal level or from a poor signal-to-noise ratio due to undersampling. During the review period, several samples that the machine pronounced unsatisfactory (*via* a number of LCD messages) sounded perfectly respectable to me, which says something either for the state of my hearing (*Too many Asia records – Ed*) or for the standards E-mu Systems expect EII users to apply to their sampling.

Selecting '2' on the keypad takes you into a function known as Define Voice, which readies the keyboard to accept information relating to which note will play the pitch of the original sample and the upper and lower limits of the range over which the sample is to be operated. This means that several registers of the same instrument can be sampled and spread up the keyboard accordingly, thereby alleviating the all-too-obvious sonic problems suffered by lesser systems when a sample is played more than an octave or more away from its original pitch.

Further functions within the sampling section allow the user to centre the variable input gain around 0, 20, or 40dB, set the threshold at which the sample is triggered (again, using the LCD in its PPM mode), and to select the length of sample to be stored in 0.2-second intervals.

Once the basic sample has been made, the EII's Voice Definition section is brought into play, and this allows the user to tailor the sampled sound and decide how it should be controlled dynamically. Dialling up '11' on the keypad sets up all four sliders for the purpose of sample truncation: Sliders A and B act as coarse and fine controls respectively, and with the LCD showing the current byte number, enable the truncation's start-point to be selected. Sliders C and D (again, coarse and fine) perform the same function for the truncation's finish point. Pressing 'Enter' then stores the sample in its new, truncated form, the rest being erased automatically.

> 'Voices can be assigned to separate, overlapping, or identical keyboard ranges, giving a split/ layer capability unequalled by any other electronic keyboard currently available.'

Both display and sliders take on similar roles in the looping process ('12' on the keypad), but to assist in what by anybody's standards is a fairly tricky operation, E-mu have included an AutoLoop function which fine-tunes the user's idea of the best loop point. And don't worry – the function is easily overriden if you decide you don't like what the machine wants to do to your sample.

In addition to 'AutoLoop', there's also 'AutoSplice' which, as its name suggests, assists in effecting smooth fading out of one sample and the fading in of another. In other words, something similar to what can be achieved with reels of tape and a razor blade, only rather more flexible and a good deal easier to use. Mind you, it can be a bit disconcerting, hearing a sampled string ensemble being gradually transmogrified into a herd of angry wildebeest. . . .

Codes '21' to '25' on the keypad activate a variety of functions connected with keyboard performance, such as how levels and filters react to harder and softer keystrokes, the attenuation and tuning of each voice, and the implementation of single triggering, a useful feature for the keen keyboard soloist and a further indication that EII is intended to be a performance instrument as well as a sound sampler.

Codes '27' and '28', on the other hand, make rather more dramatic sonic alterations. The former is used to play a sample backwards – loops and all – while the latter enables a voice to be combined digitally with another. This results in some totally unpredictable – but nonetheless quite fascinating – effects, simply by adding two sounds together byte-by-byte. And remember, the resultant sample can be processed just like any other sample on the EII.

Lastly in this section. real-time controls such as wheels, pedals and so on are enabled using code '29', while dialling up '30' on the keypad stores your freshly-modified sample to disk for permanent storage.

Sample Filtering

EII's filter is given a separate programming section of its own, and one of the first things that strikes you on approaching this area of the instrument's performance is just how wonderful it is to be able to apply something as instantaneous and as effective as a low-pass filter to a digital sound. Oh for a similar facility on the DX7!

Specific numeric codes are used to call up such parameters as filter frequency, LFO amount, keyboard tracking (especially noteworthy since it can be adjusted so that the sound gets brighter as you play up the keyboard), and ADSR: again, all these parameters are controlled by means of the four sliders A to D.

The VCA is also dedicated a section of its own, with ADSR variable in the same way as the filter envelope and an exceptionally versatile LFO, for which Slider A controls rate, B the delay before the effect is introduced (useful for delayed vibrato effects, for instance), and Slider C introduces an innovation I'd very much like to see more of on analogue synths, namely the facility to vary LFO rates for each key played.

Sample Definition

In most respects, E-mu Systems have avoided introducing unnecessary new jargon in order to make their product look more innovative than it really is. Thus, a Filter Envelope is called just that, not a Harmonic Content Envelope (thank you, NED). However, EII does have one term – 'Preset' – which is used in a way most keyboard players and programmers will be unaccustomed to, since in this case it refers to a total keyboard set-up as stored on a Performance disk. with modified samples being assigned to different parts of the keyboard.

Along with various Get, Copy, Erase and Catalogue commands that assist in the compiling of a full Preset, the Preset itself can actually be defined. Dialling up '21' on the keypad enables you to give your Preset a suitable name, and once you've done that, '22' puts the machine in Assignment mode. Any voice – complete with attendant modifications – can now be allocated to any part of the keyboard over two octaves, while voices can also be assigned to separate, overlapping or identical keyboard ranges, giving a split/ layer capability unequalled by any other electronic keyboard currently available. You probably don't need me to tell you that the performance possibilities opened up by all this are simply staggering.

Two velocity control options are provided by codes '25' and '26', and these are referred to as Velocity Switch and Velocity Crossfade respectively. The former enables a hard keystroke to trigger an entirely different sound to a soft one, while the latter relates the speed of the keystroke to the balance between two sounds. A further feature – known as Posi-

tional Crossfade – uses the position of the key played within a definable keyboard range to balance the two voices. This is in many respects similar to the Keyboard Level Scaling feature on the DX7, since it allows one sound only to be heard at the bottom of the keyboard, two sounds in varying level proportions in the middle and finally only the second sound at the upper end. This is ideal for authentic transfer between samples of different original pitches as well as for creating more off-the-wall effects. It's also possible, incidentally, to disable keyboard pitch information for a particular sample so that pitch is constant throughout the keyboard's length: especially appropriate for rapid triggering of percussive samples, for instance.

Neither of the EII's pair of performance wheels – one is centre-sprung, the other free to suit all applications – is permanently assigned to any one function, but these are routed separately for each patch, as are the machine's pedal and footswitch sockets. Routings are programmed by entering two numbers on the keypad, the first representing the source, the second the destination of the modulation.

Lastly, a 'Special' section is provided to perform tasks generated in additional software, to be included as and when it becomes available. So far these include Channel Disable, Filter Trim, disk copying and service routines, with more in the E-mu Systems pipeline.

In fact, a major section of the EII – namely the machine's built-in sequencer – wasn't present on the review model, since the software to operate it is not yet available. Similarly, although the necessary connections for MIDI and SMPTE compatibility are already fitted, their operation is software-based and is still to be completed, though I'm reliably informed that the first batch of EIIs to be sold in this country will feature full MIDI compatibility. What's more, all additional disks will be supplied to existing EII owners free of charge, which is good to know.

In addition to the MIDI and SMPTE connections mentioned above, EII contains eight separate channel outputs, a mix output, and the sample input (whatever you do, don't forget to use a decent mic when you're sampling, otherwise no amount of modification will get you the results you're after).

> 'Quite simply, EII is audibly superior to any other eight-bit sampling system this reviewer has heard.'

Sample Keyboard

After the glowing terms in which I've described the new Emulator's sound quality, programmability, and flexibility, you might be forgiven for thinking that the instrument approaches perfection itself. However, in addition to the long loading times mentioned at the start, there is a major grouse – the quality of EII's keyboard. Now, although I wasn't expecting a T8 or MKB1000 keyboard (both of which, incidentally, you should be able to play the EII from, assigning pressure parameters to one of the MIDI controls), I think E-mu could have come up with something a bit better given the £7500 asking price. Clearly, the company have put a lot more emphasis (and therefore more money) on developing the new instrument's software flexibility rather than making its keyboard more playable, as it's actually only a slight improvement over that on the original Emulator: nasty, over-sprung and incapable of adding anything to your playing technique.

Conclusions

There can be no doubt that the EII represents an enormous breakthrough in putting the full creative potential of sound sampling techniques at the fingers of the performing musician. Despite the long load times and the disappointing keyboard, its unimpeachable sound quality, sample manipulation options, dynamic keyboard and assignable performance controls point to a rosy future spent not only in the dark depths of the country's most prestigious recording studios but also in the heady glare of stage lights.

The disks supplied with the review sample (no pun intended) sounded superb, and only a few hours' fiddling with EII's extensive control facilities has convinced me that the possibilities are not only endless but also eminently accessible and usable. Here – at last – is a software-derived instrument designed just as much for the performer and experimenter as for the recording engineer and computer buff. I want one. ■

RRPs: single-drive version £7250, dual-drive £7500, both excluding VAT. Further information from Syco Systems, 20 Conduit Place, London W2. ☎ 01-724 2451.

Carlsbro SOUND CENTRES

Fender

GET YOUR HANDS ON A LEGEND NOW AT THESE FANTASTIC

NEW LOW PRICES!

INCREDIBLE SOUND INCREDIBLE DEALS!

STANDARD STRAT WT Rosewood or Maple Neck — **£299**

FENDER U.S.A. ELECTRIC GUITARS

Elite Strat WT MN or RW	£485
Standard Strat WT Rosewood or Maple Neck	£299
Elite Tele MN or RW	£459
Standard Tele MN	£239
Fender Electric Guitar Case	£45

STANDARD JAZZ BASS MN — £299

FENDER U.S.A. ELECTRIC BASSES

Elite Precision Bass II MN or RW	£399
Standard Precision Bass MN	£239
Standard Jazz Bass MN	£299
Fender Electric Bass Case	£52

STANDARD PRECISION BASS MN — £239

FENDER U.S.A. VINTAGE GUITARS & BASSES WITH CASE

'57 Strat MN	£499
'62 Strat RW	£499
'57 Precision Bass MN	£385
'62 Precision Bass RW	£385
'52 Telecaster MN Butterscotch	£435
'62 Jazz Bass RW Sunburst	£525

Vintage Strats & P. Bass available in Fiesta Red, Sunburst.

FANTASTIC NEW FENDER GUITAR RANGE

Solid body, fixed neck, double pole pick ups

Esprit Ultra – Black	£579
Esprit Elite – Cherry Sunburst	£499
Esprit Standard – Autumn Sunburst	£459
Flame Ultra – Black	£569
Flame Elite – Cherry Sunburst	£499
Flame Standard – Autumn Sunburst	£419

Special colours at extra cost.

VISA · Access · DINERS CLUB · AMERICAN EXPRESS

£1000 INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO STATUS.
COMPREHENSIVE **HIRE** AND **RENTAL** SERVICE.

Squier BY FENDER

SQUIER SERIES

Vintage Series

'57 Strat MN	£215
'62 Strat RW	£220
'57 Precision Bass MN	£209
'62 Precision Bass RW	£215
'52 Telecaster MN Butterscotch	£190
'62 Jazz Bass RW	£215
Squier Guitar Case	£39
Squier Bass Case	£43

Squier Vintage Strats, P. Basses, J. Basses available in Sunburst, Black, White, Fiesta Red

VINTAGE SERIES: 57 STRAT MN — £215

Popular Series

Popular Strat RW	£189
Popular Strat MN	£189
Popular Tele MN	£189
Popular Precision Bass RW	£189

Popular Strat available in Black, White
Popular Tele available in Black, Blond
Popular Precision Bass available in Black, Sunburst
Fender Guitar & Bass Tuner — £39

POPULAR STRAT RW — £189

Roland

WE DESIGN THE FUTURE

Full range of Roland and Boss products on permanent demonstration all at very competitive prices!

YAMAHA

DX7, DX9, PF10, PF15 — ALL IN STOCK! DON'T TAKE PROMISES! HAVE ONE TODAY! ALL AT THE BEST PRICES!

KX 5 Remote Keyboard	£449
RX 15 Digital Rhythm Composer	£449

SIMMONS

The fantastic new electronic kits now in stock. Newly improved drum pads with softened playing surfaces for unparalleled dynamic control.

SDS 8	£699
SDS 7	£1999
Cymbal Pad & Module, inc Lead	£211

GRACE ELLIOT

MK. IV BASS AMPLIFICATION

GP 11	£239
PS 1	£38
AH 250	*£567
AH 500	*£721
RA 500	£475

GP 11 COMBO AMPLIFIERS

1115	£665
1110	£641

SPEAKER CABINETS FOR GP 11 AMPS, PRE-AMPS & POWER AMPS

1048	£305
1518	£324
1524	£621
1084	£598
1824	£607
1024	£265

GP 7 RANGE

AH 150	*£333
1514	£327
7115	£604
7410	£580

Fostex

X15 Multi-Tracker — £279

H|H electronic

FULL RANGE NOW IN STOCK!

MOSFET POWER AMPLIFIERS

V150L 150 Watts	£325
V200 100 Watts per channel	£389
V500 250 Watts per channel	£575
V800 400 Watts per channel	£695
M900 400 Watts per channel	£585

KORG

POLY 800	£499
PSS 50 SUPER SECTION	£449
KPR 77 Drum Machine	£229
RK 100	£449
DDM 110 Programable Digital Drum Machine	£239
DDM 220 Programable Digital Percussion	£239

PEAVEY ELECTRONICS

SINGLE UNIT BASS AMPS

Basic 40	£153
TKO 65	£206
TNT 130	£284
Combo 300	£429

SINGLE UNIT GUITAR AMPS

Audition	£84
Backstage Plus	£129
Studio Pro 40	£176

SOLO SERIES

Bandit 65	£229
Special 130	£289
Renown	£345
Session 500	£575

CITY SERIES

Vegas 400	£383
Nashville 400	£364
Austin 400	£429
Reno 400	£359
LA 400	£364
Rhythm Master 400	£383

VTX SERIES

Classic VTX	£365
MX VTX	£421
Heritage VTX	
212 Heritage	£459
212 BW Heritage	£535

ALL TUBE GUITAR AMPS

Road Master	£459
Rock Master	£306
Encore 65	£288

GUITAR/BASS POWER PAKS

Century	£184
Centurion	£268
Mark IV Bass	£383
Max Bass FC	£839
Citation	£306
Musician	£421
MX Flite Case	£459

KEYBOARD AMPS

KB 100	£229
KB 300	£344
KB 400	£459

GUITAR/BASS ENCLOSURES

212 SX	£172
212 SX BW	£267
215	£237
215 BW	£337
215C	£344
412S	£286
412F	£306

P.A. AMPS

MP 4	£175
XR 400	£276
XR 500	£333
XR 600B	£459
XR 600B Case Mount	£499
XR 700	£539
XR 800	£770
XR 1200	£999

VISIT OUR CUSTOM DESIGNED MULTITRACK STUDIO SHOWROOMS

Our showrooms are fully equipped for demonstrations, from Portastudios to 8 Track including signal processing equipment and studio monitor. Get it right. Get expert advice

IF IT'S NEW AND AVAILABLE YOU'LL FIND IT AT CARLSBRO "CHECK IT OUT!"

NORWICH FUTURESTORE NOW OPEN!!!!

Musical Futurestores

MANSFIELD
182-184 Chesterfield Rd North
Mansfield Notts NG19 7JD
Tel: (0623) 651633

NOTTINGHAM
11-13 Hockley
Nottingham NG1 1FH
Tel: (0602) 581888

OPENING TIMES:
Mon-Fri 9.30am-6.00pm
Saturday 9.30am-5.30pm

Norwich Closed Wednesday

SHEFFIELD
720 City Road
Sheffield S2 1GJ
Tel: (0742) 640000

LEICESTER
22 Humberstone Road
Leicester LE5 0AR
Tel: (0533) 24183

NORWICH
2 Sovereign Way
Anglia Square
Norwich NR3 1ER
Tel: (0603) 666891

Mail Order Form

Please send the following goods

ALL ITEMS MAIL ORDER DELIVERY UK MAINLAND **FREE.**

.....

.....

I enclose a cheque/P.O./or debit my Access, Barclaycard, Diners, Amex (Delete where appropriate)

Credit Card No. ..... Tick if H/P form is required: ☐

Name .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

Tel: ..... Signature .....

To **Carlsbro Sound Centres Limited**
FREEPOST Mansfield Notts NG18 1BR.

NO STAMP REQUIRED

HARDWARE

Chase Bit One

Programmable Polysynth

The Bit One might come from an unexpected manufacturing stable, but its specification and competitive price make it difficult to ignore.

Paul White

Although the Bit One is a new name in polysynths, it's been created by a European design team with many years of experience in the field of electronic musical instruments.

Although a budget-priced machine, the Bit One is a fully-equipped six-voice (two DCOs per voice) polysynth with a velocity-sensing keyboard, programmable keyboard split 63 patch memories, and, of course, MIDI.

In common with many contemporary programmable synths, editing of sounds is accomplished not *via* a sea of knobs and switches but rather by entering numeric characters from a keypad corresponding to the value of the parameter being edited.

Construction

Measuring 34½" × 16" × 3¼", the Bit One enjoys the protection of a steel and aluminium case – always more reassuring than the Fablon-covered chipboard favoured by some other manufacturers I could mention. Internal construction is also to a high standard, everything being well secured and easily accessible. As the photograph shows (always assuming Stu's remembered to take the lens cap off), the circuit layout is very orderly and separate functions are located on their own PCBs, which should make for easy servicing. The main microprocessor resides on the right-hand side under the lid and the sound generation board can be seen in the base of the unit behind the keyboard. In fact, the manufacturers claim that this design incorporates two microcomputers so that the voice memories, keyboard scanning and DCO control can run efficiently.

In terms of control panel layout, the Bit One is both smartly arranged and ergonomically sound, which is a good thing, and no fewer than eight seven-segment LED displays show the patches in use and the parameter address and value when the machine is in edit mode.

> 'The Bit One proved capable of competing with the fullest-sounding Stateside synths as well as the brighter, cleaner, Japanese models.'

To the left of the front panel are the bend and modulation wheels, the former being sprung, but these are located one above the other at the end of the panel and above the keyboard, which could make them tricky to use.

Patches can be designated to operate on the upper or lower keyboard sections, and two sliders are incorporated so that these levels may be adjusted independently. Two further sliders are provided for fine tuning/detuning and noise, but all other communications are instigated by means of soft-touch pushbuttons, there being eight of these in total, all with built-in status LEDs.

The majority of the front panel is taken up by parameter tables for the oscillators, filters and envelope generators, so it's probably about time we turned our attention to the Bit One's back panel.

As previously intimated, the upper and lower keyboard voicings have separate outputs, these being on quarter-inch jacks at a maximum output level of OdBm (0.775V rms): connecting only one of these results in a mono output, as opposed to the normal – and occasionally disconcerting – stereo.

Next comes the inscrutible MIDI section on five-pin DIN connectors, which is only as it should be, and it's good to see a MIDI Thru connector as well as the usual In and Out. As it stands at present, the Bit One's version of MIDI only operates on Channel 1 and can only receive – not transmit – pitch and patch information, but a software update (available towards the end of the year) will expand this feature considerably, as the instrument will then be able to handle MIDI velocity and bend information as well as being assignable to any one of 16 MIDI channels. And the even better news is that this update will be made available at no extra cost to purchasers of early versions of the Bit One.

Next comes a socket marked Trigger Out, but curiously the Bit One's promotional literature says nothing about this. A couple of minutes' experimenting with a voltmeter revealed that this output sits at around five volts and drops to ground for a few tens of milliseconds whenever a key is depressed, so I'm sure someone somewhere will find a use for it.

Tape In and Out connections (for patch storage) are again on quarter-inch jacks, and a Memory Protect switch is also fitted which reduces the possibility of accidental patch erasure and/or modification.

Facilities

On switching on, the Bit One enters what is known as Play mode, and this configures the synth as a conventional six-voice poly playing whichever patch is indicated by the 'lower' display: this defaults to Patch 1 at switch-on.

In this mode, the keyboard is velocity-sensitive and the current patch may be changed simply by punching in two new numbers from the keypad. As only one sound can be played at any one time in this mode, the makers have given it the rather quaint name 'monotimbic'. Perhaps it means something more in Italian.

Double mode allows the user to select any two of the 63 patches which then sound simultaneously when a key is pressed, though unsurprisingly this limits the polyphonic capability to three notes, as the six voices are being split into two groups of three and then layered.

Split mode operation (*can't help thinking this is getting a bit predictable – **Ed***) allows the user to select his or her own breakpoint anywhere on the keyboard, and this is accomplished by pressing the key immediately to the right of the desired split point. This keystroke produces no sound, but any further playing will cause the 'lower' patch to be controlled by the keyboard below the split and the 'upper' patch by the keys above it. Again, only three notes may be played simultaneously at either side of the split point.

In both Double and Split modes, the stereo outputs carry one voice each so that different signal processing may be applied to each output, and this is particularly useful for the production of string sounds, as the Bit One has no built-in chorus unit and an external one must be patched in.

Unison mode, as you might expect, causes all the oscillators to play the same note and the slight natural detuning between notes results in a satisfyingly rich, fat sound. The Split and Double keys are dual-function switches that control the tape Save and Load operations in conjunction with the Tape button. This is a simple (and these days quite familiar) process that allows the user to compile a library of useful patches on tape which may be later read back into the machine for use as they are or for further editing.

One novel feature is the Park function which allows you to tuck away a copy of the patch you're working on so that further editing does not destroy the original. This not only means you don't have to put the sound into the patch bank until you are satisfied with it, it also enables you to compare the newly-edited sound with the original to see if you really *have* improved it. Definitely a bright idea.

> 'It has no built-in chorus, no arpeggiator, and no sequencer, and looks therefore to have been designed for keyboardists who can really play.'

Each of the 12 DCOs has its own 24 dB-per-octave low-pass filter and the two LFOs can produce three different waveforms to modulate either the filters or the DCOs.

Sounds

Initial listening tests were carried out *via* a pair of pretty decent stereo headphones connected to the appropriate socket on the Bit One's rear panel. Over that medium, the machine's factory presets sounded strong, clean and bright, but perhaps a little lacking in warmth and low-end 'oomph', for want of a better word. However, connecting the instrument up to a fully-fledged speaker system proved a revelation, as the Bit One proved capable of competing with the fullest-sounding Stateside synths as well as the brighter, cleaner Japanese models. The brass and grand piano voices are particularly impressive, and only the previously-mentioned absence of some form of on-board chorus unit prevents the Chase from generating first-class string ensemble sounds.

Each of the Bit One's DCOs is switchable to one of four octaves, with a choice of triangle, sawtooth, and pulse waveforms, and it's also possible to detune one oscillator apart from another in semitone steps over an octave.

If your playing technique is up to it, the touch-sensitive keyboard – while not being an especially striking example of its type – adds real spice and variation to your performance: not surprising when you consider that key velocity can be made to modify the timbre of a sound as well as its amplitude.

The Bit One's split/layer capability is also a real boon – something that's hard to live without once you've had the use of it for any length of time – and the option of a Unison mode is also a welcome feature. It makes lead-line work a lot more convincing.

Conclusions

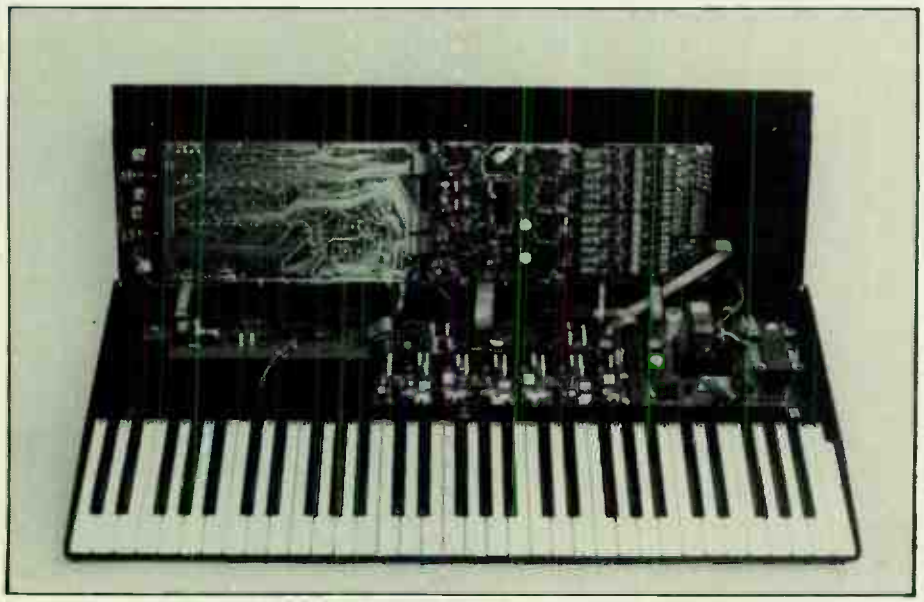
The Bit One has no built-in chorus, no arpeggiator, and no sequencer, and looks therefore to have been designed for keyboardists who can really play. As if to underline this trend, most of the synth's 'extra' facilities are intended to aid live performance, which certainly makes a change in this age of computer-activated automation.

Mind you, further developments in the Bit One series should see a rack-mounting MIDI expander module that effectively duplicates the facilities offered by the stand-alone synth, a sound-sampling drum machine (also rack-mounted), a sequencer to run the whole system and a full-length wooden keyboard to control it in real-time. In other words, a complete MIDI-based performance system from one manufacturer.

My own personal preference would be some form of parameter control other than the digital system employed here (though the Bit One is by no means alone in using it: it's one of the reasons why so many people find the DX7 such a difficult beast to tame), since there really is no substitute for being able to hear how various synth parameters interact, but if the digital selection has been a major factor in keeping the instrument's price down – and I suspect that it has – then there can be no complaints.

So, judging the Bit One on what it is rather than what it will be or what we might like it to be, I can say that, despite a couple of odd ergonomic decisions, it's easy to use, it sounds excellent, it's extremely versatile and above all, its price is low enough to give rival manufacturers a real headache. ■

RRP of the Chase Bit One is £699 including VAT, and further information is obtainable from Chase Musicians, 58 Oldham Street, Manchester, M4 1LE. ☎. 061-236 6794/5.



Hot Licks

Instruction Tapes for Piano and Synthesiser

If classical piano tuition does nothing for you and you're too ashamed of your technique to ask anyone else, instruction tapes may be the answer.

Jay Chapman

The tapes under review here come in two sets: the first is 'Rock Piano' as taught by American pianist John Jarvis, while the second is 'Synthesizer Workshop', accompanied by the voice of synth player T Lavitz. Both courses are part of a whole collection of musical instrument instruction tapes produced by the Hot Licks company in New York and distributed in the UK by Labtek International.

I should point out that playing keyboard instruments is one of my main interests; so I've considered the usefulness of both courses in much the same context as you would. When I got hold of them for review it was in the hope that they would improve both the technical aspects of my playing and its musical content.

Reviews of this type nearly always suffer from the fact that the items under review are only available to the reviewer for a very short time, and in the case of instructional material such as the Hot Licks tapes – which should normally be used over a period of months – a short test period could only result in a shallow appraisal lacking in any real conviction. However, I'm pleased to be able to say that I have been using these two sets of tapes for my own personal tuition over the past few months, so whatever else they might be, my findings are not jeopardised by lack of reviewing time.

Both sets consist of six tapes and cost £49.95 per set, but luckily, you don't have to buy a complete set in one go, as each one-hour tape is available individually at £7.95. This represents conspicuously good value since a piano teacher could easily set you back that amount in exchange for just one hour of tutoring, and believe me, there's more material on each tape than anyone could comfortably cope with in anything less than a day or two.

Each tape comes with a single sheet of paper, the content of which relates to the aural lesson contained on the cassette. The lessons themselves are intended to obviate the need for written support material, but given the nature of the subject matter involved, I feel Hot Licks would do well to improve the documentation of future releases.

One great advantage of these tapes is that the teachers are well respected and currently active musicians. And since they are active in the same (or at least similar) areas of music to you and I, it's probably fair to say that what they have to teach us – and the style with which they do it – is likely to be of more immediate interest than the lecturing of the local piano teacher.

As a bonus (!), each tape has a sprinkling of anecdotes interspersed with the serious business of tuition, and as well as providing some form of light relief between periods of study, these also serve to give a limited insight into the world of the professional session musician.

Rock Piano

One of the real problems facing producers of aural instruction material is finding a tutor who not only knows his stuff but can put it across in a clear and easy-to-understand manner, *and* doesn't get dull during six hours of listening.

In John Jarvis, I think Hot Licks have found a real gem. He starts off a little nervously – primarily, I suspect, through unfamiliarity with the medium – but soon gets into his stride and from there on in never really looks back. His personal style of teaching is pleasant and he really *does* have some useful ideas and techniques to pass on.

It's my view that the absolute beginner should at least do some basic work (learning note names and their position on the keyboard, getting to grips with what constitutes a major scale, going through major, minor and seventh chords) before starting into a course of tapes such as these. Thus, Jarvis kicks things off at too low a level for my liking, instructing pupils in major scales – work that would be much better dealt with *via* a beginner's book and an hour or two spent with a keyboard-playing friend.

This introductory section over, however, Jarvis sets off on a well-structured tour of what you need to know to progress further. Subjects dealt with include rhythm, bass, chords and melody (all on the first tape!) and the approach employed is so simple and methodical that your playing really should improve every day – provided you practice what he preaches, of course.

Highlights for me during the six hours included the use of 'blue notes', technical exercises for soloing, ear training, a complete examination of chords and their use, and the way Jarvis breaks down some superb riffs and solos to give a complete guide as to how they're achieved.

As testament to his keyboard-playing prowess, John Jarvis mentions at one point that Art Garfunkel would only decide the key of 'Bridge Over Troubled Water' just before he sang it at a concert, depending on how his voice was standing up to the strain.

Could you play the intro to 'Bridge Over Troubled Water' in C# at a moment's notice? Jarvis can.

Synth Workshop

T Lavitz' tapes are also full of useful stuff, though perhaps listening to the Jarvis set first wasn't such a good idea: they set a standard that was hard to follow.

You'll probably need more in the way of perseverance to get through the synthesiser collection, partly due to Lavitz' unfortunate sense of humour and partly due to the fact that he has a tendency to digress at length during his, er, lengthy digressions. But, if you can cut through the verbiage and – by comparison with the rock piano tapes – a certain lack of structure, you'll find the effort worthwhile.

The sections on improvisation and the use of scales and modes are particularly useful, and the tape on pitch-bending (though half a tape would probably have covered it just as well) is also worth ploughing through.

In conclusion, I feel confident in recommending both the 'Rock Piano' and 'Synthesizer Workshop' courses. If you're prepared to listen carefully to what's coming out of the tape machine and – above all –to practice the skills that are being passed on, your playing technique will almost certainly reap some sort of benefit. As I said before, the fact that playing is covered from a rock musician's angle means that the techniques used relate directly to what so many people want to learn. And somehow, practising isn't nearly so stuffy and confined when you're being taught by someone whose musical interests aren't a million miles away from your own.

By the way, further Hot Licks tapes are currently being planned, including one that'll go by the name of 'Chops Builder' – take ten points off your street (*Avenue? – **Ed***) credibility if you don't comprehend the significance of that. If it matches the quality of the tapes reviewed here, it should be well worth tracking down. ■

RRPs are given in the text. Further information on the range of Hot Licks instruction tapes can be had from Labtek International, Middlewich Road, Northwich, Cheshire, CW9 7DX. ☎ (0606) 48684.

YAMAHA

Thinking of buying a **Yamaha Product?** Stop: and answer the following questions before parting with that hard earned cash.

1 Does the store you intend to purchase from carry the **complete** range of **Yamaha** products; including **9000 Series Drums, Acoustic/Electric/Bass** and **Classical Guitars, S250X PA Speakers** and **MC range of mixers**, those incredible **Power Amps, Home Recording** and **Producer Series, Digital Reverbs/Delays**, the full range of **Producer Keyboards** including the **MK100** and **PS6100**, the best of **PF Pianos** and not forgetting, everything and anything to do with the high-tech revolution – **DX/RX/CX/QX** and all?

2 Do they have **ALL** of the above in stock at most times?

3 Can they supply you **Free of Charge** special software/hardware packages with your DX purchase?

4 Can they also offer you an **Unbeatable Deal** on the **Yamaha** range.

5 Does the store believe, and as importantly, can they show, that they are selling the best musical equipment money can buy.

6 Are their staff fully trained in **ALL** aspects of **Yamaha** products and can they demonstrate all computer related items.

7 Have they a service dept. that can repair virtually anything, in the absolute unlikely event of any **Yamaha** product malfunctioning.

8 Can they guarantee you deliveries of **'Hot Products' – RX Drum M/C's, CX5 Computer**, and are they offering you important accessories in with the price.

9 Do they offer fair part exchange and free mail order.

10 Do they appear trustworthy and honest with a total commitment to the **Yamaha** product.

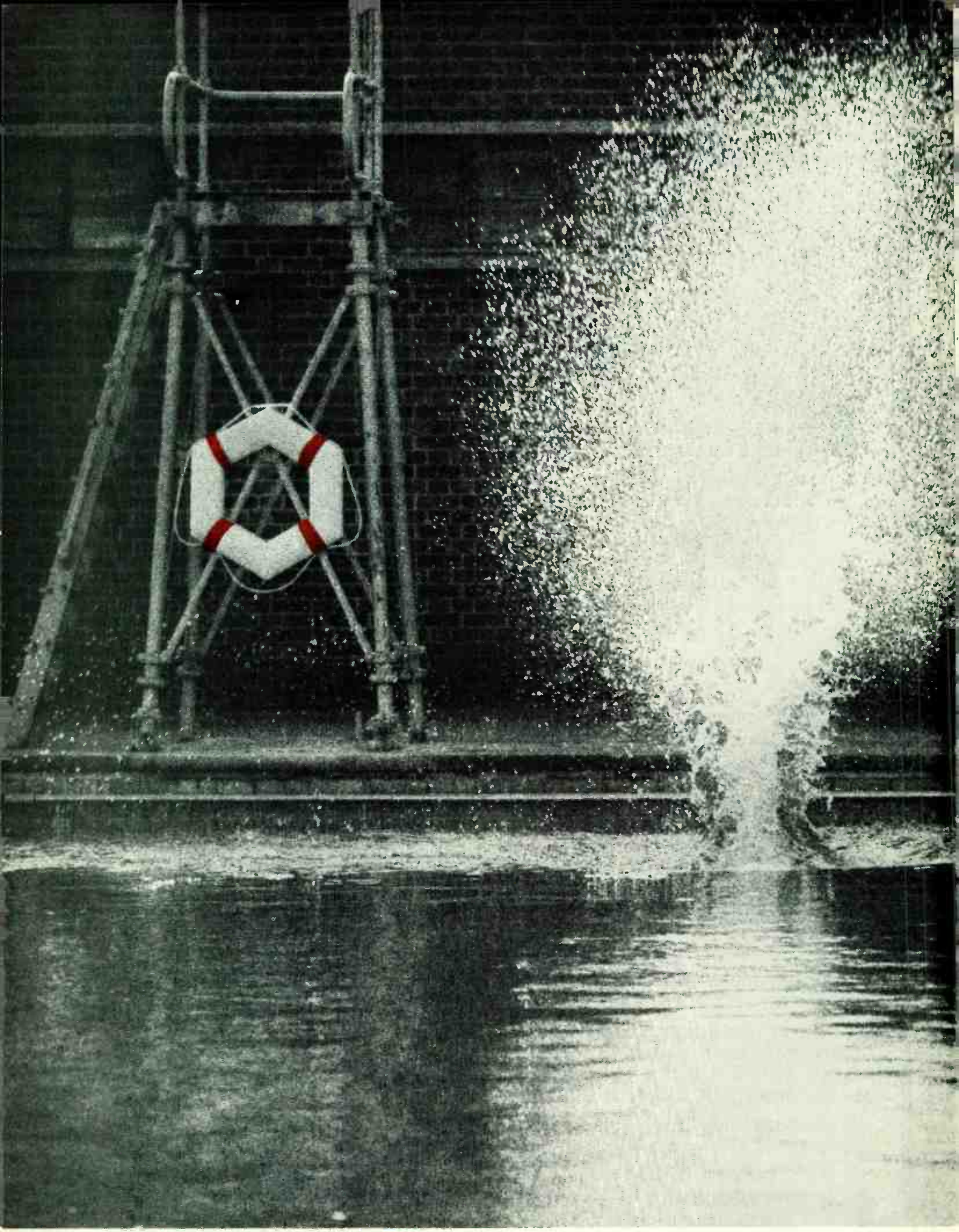
If you can't answer yes to the above, stop and think!
Do you really feel happy about purchasing a truly revolutionary product from a store that could be lacking total commitment to the **Yamaha** cause. If not you should be talking to us. – **ROCK CITY MUSIC ON 0632/324175.**

We are big in every sense of the word where **Yamaha** is concerned and when making your purchase you can feel secure that we regard you the customer, with premier importance. Try **us and see if we come up to the test.**

Remember – Rock City is an institution in the North East. We support the DX owners' Club, Channel 4 – 'The Tube' – Tyne Tees Television 'Razzamataz'.

REGISTERED OFFICE: 10 MOSELEY STREET, NEWCASTLE NE1 1DE

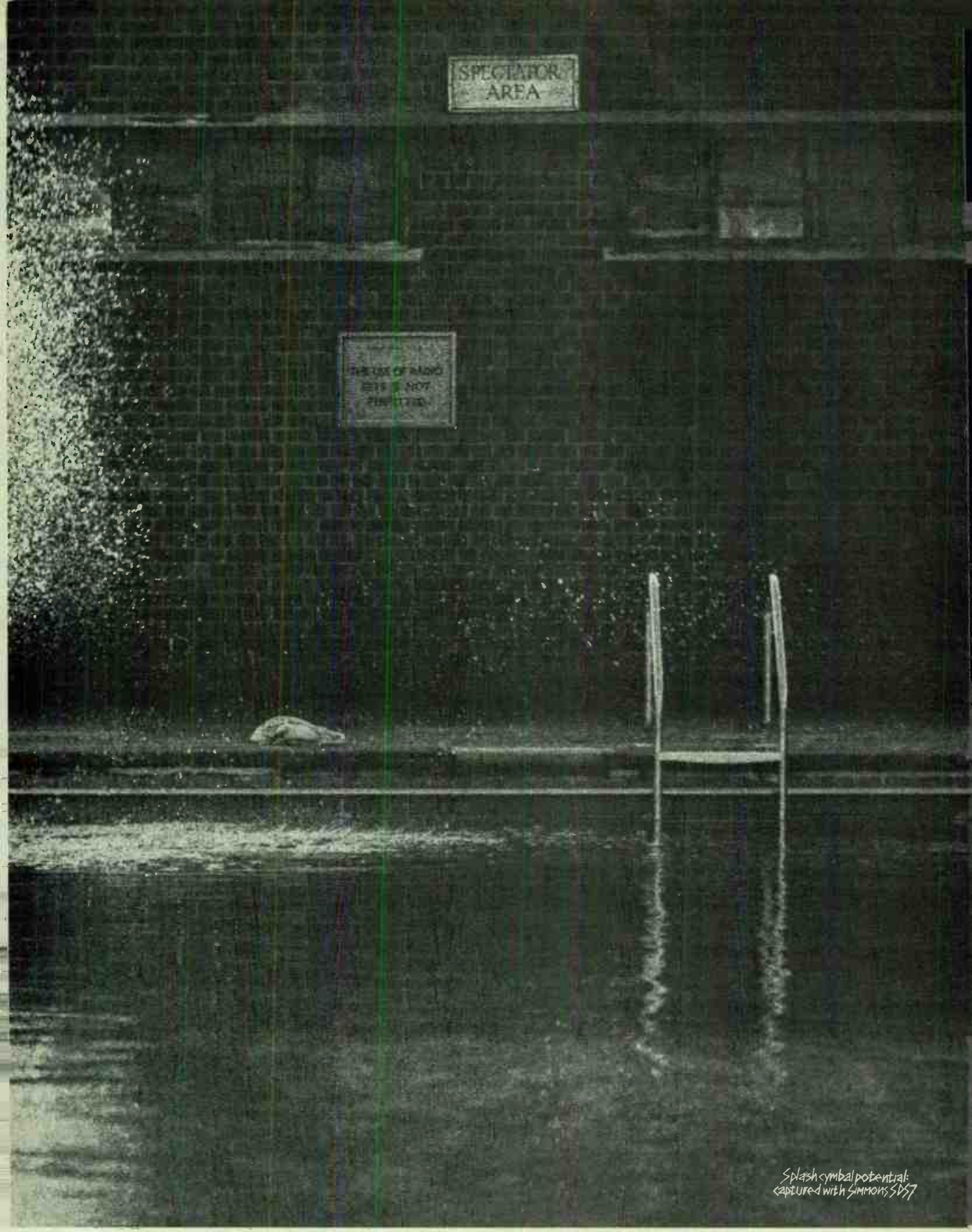
10 MOSELEY STREET, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE NE1 1DE
TEL: 0632 324175



P · R · O · G · R · A · M S · D · S · 7

☐ REVOLUTIONARY SIMMONS SDS7.
☐ NOT SO MUCH DRUM KIT/MORE SOUND CAMERA.
☐ SDS EPB DIGITAL SAMPLER OPTION ENABLES DRUMMER TO RECORD ANY SOUND/THEN TO RE-CREATE BY STRIKING DRUM PAD.

☐ MODULAR FORMAT. SDS7 CAPABLE OF MAXIMUM OF 12 MODULES. 2 INDEPENDENT SOUND SOURCES IN EACH: (1) ANALOGUE/TO PRODUCE CLASSIC «SIMMONS SOUND» (2) DIGITAL/FOR MEMORY-STORED REAL DRUMS OR SOUNDS SAMPLED BY EPB.
☐ PROGRAM PAD ENABLES EVERY MODULE TO STORE 99 SOUND CONFIGURATIONS (DRUM KITS) ANY 16 OF WHICH INSTANTLY RECALLED WITH SELECTOR



Splash cymbal potential:
captured with Simmons SDS7

PAD. IF 12 MODULES OBTAINED/DRUMMER HAS CHOICE OF 1188 PROGRAMMABLE SOUNDS.

☐ SOUND MANIPULATION. CHOOSE SAMPLED OR »DRUM KIT» SOUND: THEN BEND UP/DOWN/ALTER PITCH ETC. ALL POSSIBLE WITH SDS7 FILTER SYSTEM.

☐ DEVASTATING DYNAMICS. NEW/EXTRA-SENSITIVE PADS PROVIDE SOFTER/LOUDER/BRIGHTER SOUNDS/SIMPLY WITH STICK CONTROL.

☐ IMPORTANT TO ACQUIRE MORE DATA ON SDS7. SEE AND HEAR IN ACTION: CONTACT NEAREST SIMMONS DEALER WITHOUT DELAY.

SIMMONS
electronic drums

SIMMONS ELECTRONICS LTD. ALBAN PARK. HATFIELD ROAD, ST. ALBANS. HERTS. AL4 0JH. TEL: (0727) 36191 (5 LINES) TELEX: 291326 HEXDRM G

Casio CT6000

Electronic Keyboard

They've had the technology to do it for some time, but the 6000 is the first concrete indication that Casio are willing to make concessions to the semi-pro musician. *Paul White*

Casio have a firm foothold in the consumer electronic marketplace: their calculators, watches and musical instruments have brought modern-day technology to the masses in attractive and cost-effective packages that are both easily affordable and easy to use. Until recently, Casio had concentrated their musical resources on budget keyboards intended primarily for domestic use, complete with automatic rhythm and accompaniment facilities that enable absolute beginners to create some form of music with the bare minimum of practice.

With the possible exception of the CT202, no Casio products have really made the grade for live performance or serious recording work, but the CT6000 may be an indication that Casio are about to span the gulf which presently separates the home user from the professional and semi-pro.

Casio's first MIDI-compatible keyboard, the CT6000 is a polyphonic instrument with 20 preset voices, a keyboard spanning five octaves and the familiar Casio autochord and rhythm sections, which are present in a more sophisticated form than previously. The system permits up to eight notes to be played simultaneously, and this number is not reduced when the auto-accompaniment section is in use. No manual was supplied with the review model, and it's a testament to the 6000's logical control layout that no real problem was experienced in operating the beast.

Construction

Measuring only 38″ × 13½″ × 5″, the CT6000 incorporates two loudspeakers and built-in power amplifiers which provide ample volume for practice or home use, though as is customary, stereo line output jacks are fitted for recording and live work.

The bottom 18 notes on the keyboard may be linked to the Casio's autochord section, and directly to the left of these is the pitch-bend wheel, which is centre-sprung.

> 'The string ensemble – so often a weak point on previous Casios – is simply astonishing, especially when played with sensitive application of the after-touch facility.'

Touch controls (or 'membrane switches', as Casio call them) are located behind a thin plastic facia for voice, accompaniment and rhythm selection, and the individual sections are colour-coded in decidedly Yamaha tones – an indication that Casio *want* pro musicians to take this instrument seriously. However, unlike Yamaha's touch-switches, the buttons on the 6000 have no positive 'click' in their action, which makes them a mite tricky to use: a clear case of technological considerations overriding human ones.

Anyway, above these selectors is a row of slider controls for level, rhythm tempo, and keyboard transpose adjustments, while an orange bar conveniently located above the bottom octave of the keyboard allows the instantaneous selection of intros or fill-ins.

The entire case is tastefully fabricated from sheet steel and finished in two-tone metallic grey, and although it's quite heavy for its size, it's nonetheless quite easily portable.

The keyboard itself has an unremarkable action, but what is remarkable is the inclusion – on an instrument in this price and market category – of touch-sensitivity and after-touch sensing. It should be pointed out that this feature isn't quite as complete as it sounds, since while softer-than-average keystrokes produce a correspondingly quieter output, harder than average playing only results in the same level output as that obtained from normal playing. Still, you can't have your cake . . .

Functions

Before we look at the auto-accompani-

ment section in detail, it's worth devoting a bit of space to analysing how the preset voices perform. Of the 20 present on the CT6000, some are good, some are bad, and some are indifferent, which, as many of you will probably recall, was pretty much the situation on the CT202. However, the good sounds are really rather special: Funky Clav is an excellent rock harpsichord sound, enhanced even further by the addition of the 'Unison 2' treatment (see later), vibraphone has a gorgeous percussive attack and retains its full tone throughout the keyboard's length, chimes are similarly impressive, and the string ensemble – so often a weak point on previous Casios – is simply astonishing, especially when played with sensitive application of the after-touch facility. It's not all roses, though. The koto is nowhere near as good as the voice of the same name provided on the 202, while some of the other ensemble presets could do with a bit of cleaning up, but the most significant fault is that, due to the digital nature of the 6000's voice-generating system, chords played in the upper registers can exhibit unpleasant dissonant overtones that might be safely concealed in a live performance but could pose problems during a serious recording session. This hiccup has been present on just about every Casio keyboard I've ever encountered, but you'd have thought that for £700, they could have attended to it . . .

Those points aside, the 6000 is a definite sonic advance for its manufacturers. It's no DX7, but some of the presets come pretty close.

A variety of sound effects can be applied to any of the voices (some of them are applied automatically when the voice is activated, so it's up to you to get rid of them if you don't want them getting in the way), and these include two separate chorus effects (going by the curious titles of 'ensemble' and 'celeste'), sustain, vibrato, delayed vibrato, and three unison modes, the last of which adds a fifth to whatever note(s) you're playing.

Moving to the 6000's rhythm section, the basic drum machine sounds are a definite improvement over Casio's previous efforts, and most of the problems that do arise are more a result of inappropriate (and sadly not user-adjustable) level settings than inadequacies in the voices themselves. The hi-hat, for instance, is outrageously high in the mix, overshadowing some of the better voices such as bass drum and toms.

Once you've selected your desired pattern (there are 20 to choose from) and activated it, a green LED flashes in time with the rhythm, and this turns to red on the first beat of each bar – a thoughtful touch.

Casio Chord

This is where performance skill sinks into the background and the CT6000's auto-accompaniment section takes over. Essentially, the section has four modes of operation. The first is 'Off', which lets you use the whole of the keyboard's five octaves as a normal, non-mechanised pitch controller. Next comes a button labelled 'On' (*makes a change – **Ed***) which causes the bottom 18 notes to control the auto-accompaniment. This enjoys a selection of ten preset voices, many of which (the harp and human chorus, for example) are unique to this section.

> 'For domestic players considering entering the world of computer music *via* MIDI and a suitable home micro, the CT6000 is an extremely attractive package.'

When a key is pressed, a major chord corresponding to that key is produced automatically, but if a higher key (still within the bottom 18) is depressed simultaneously, a minor chord is produced instead. Add a further higher note and the chord becomes a seventh, and if you can manage four fingers at once, you get a minor seventh for your trouble. In this mode, the automatically-generated chord continues to sound indefinitely until a new key is depressed and, if the rhythm section is also engaged at this point, the notes within the chord arpeggiate in an extremely agreeable fashion dependent on the rhythm and accompaniment voicing selected.

This mode really is simplicity itself to operate, but just in case you still can't handle everything, a chord memory section lets you record your sequence so that when you go into Play mode, the chords play along in time with your chosen rhythm, leaving you to concentrate all your attention on the right-hand melody.

A further mode (somewhat distastefully titled 'fingered') frees the user from forced adherence to the CT6000's chordal patterns but, since this also entails playing chords manually, it might be considered dangerously close to musicianship for some people's liking.

'Free bass chord' had me fooled at first, but actually it's rather useful since it allows you to play bass notes in real-time without interference from the automatic arpeggiator.

Connections

In addition to the usual mains input and stereo line outputs, the Casio allows you to connect sustain and volume pedals and a pair of stereo headphones for private musical self-abuse. Overall tuning – distinct from the instrument's automatic transpose function mentioned earlier – can be adjusted *via* a preset on the rear panel, but most significantly of all, MIDI In and Out sockets are also present, enabling the 6000 to control (or be controlled by) any other MIDI-compatible device such as a synth, drum machine, or computer-based sequencer. Sadly, though, no MIDI Thru socket is provided.

Conclusions

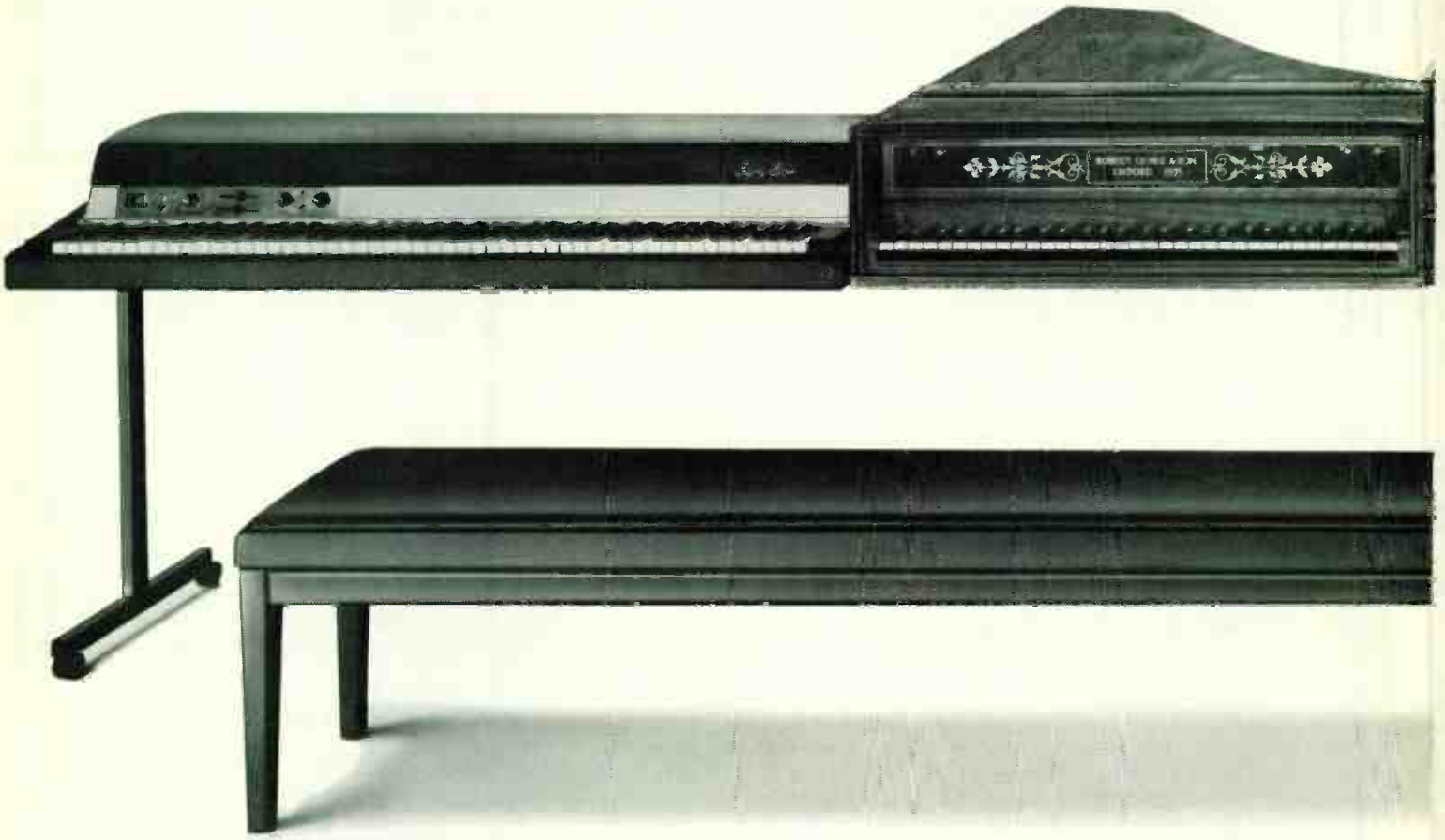
There can be no doubt that the CT6000 packs in an awful lot in the way of facilities for its asking price, and that those facilities can be more or less equally divided between domestic and pro options.

The quality of some of its preset voices, the extra possibilities afforded by the touch-sensitivity and after-touch, and the inclusion of performance controls and MIDI all point to an increased commitment to serious musicians on Casio's part. It remains to be seen whether sufficient numbers of said players will be willing to pay this much for an instrument that has such an extensive (read 'costly') auto-accompaniment section, but what is beyond question is that for the more discerning domestic players – particularly those considering entering the world of computer music *via* MIDI and a suitable home micro – the CT6000 is an extremely attractive package.

Personally, I'm still waiting for the time when Casio come up with the fully professional instrument line-up they've been promising for some while – and which we all *know* they're capable of producing. But the CT6000 is an important step in that direction. ■

RRP of the CT6000 is £695 including VAT, and further information can be had from Casio at Unit 6, 1000 North Circular Road, London NW2 7JD. ☎ 01-450 9131.

At a stretch, just match the reali



Above, we present four of the world's top keyboard instruments: electric piano, harpsichord, acoustic piano and clavinet.

And, below, a rather more convenient way of playing them: the Technics Digital 10 with PCM sound.

Are we stretching credibility a little?

Not if you know anything about PCM sound sourcing.

It's a digital encoding system that stores the actual waveform produced by an instrument.

Then lets you reproduce it as though you were playing the instrument itself.

(We've even put in weighted keys to give you the feel of a genuine keyboard.)

Not that we've stopped at giving you four keyboards in one.

Our polyphonic line-up includes acoustic guitar, jazz guitar, banjo, glockenspiel, vibraphone and steel drum.

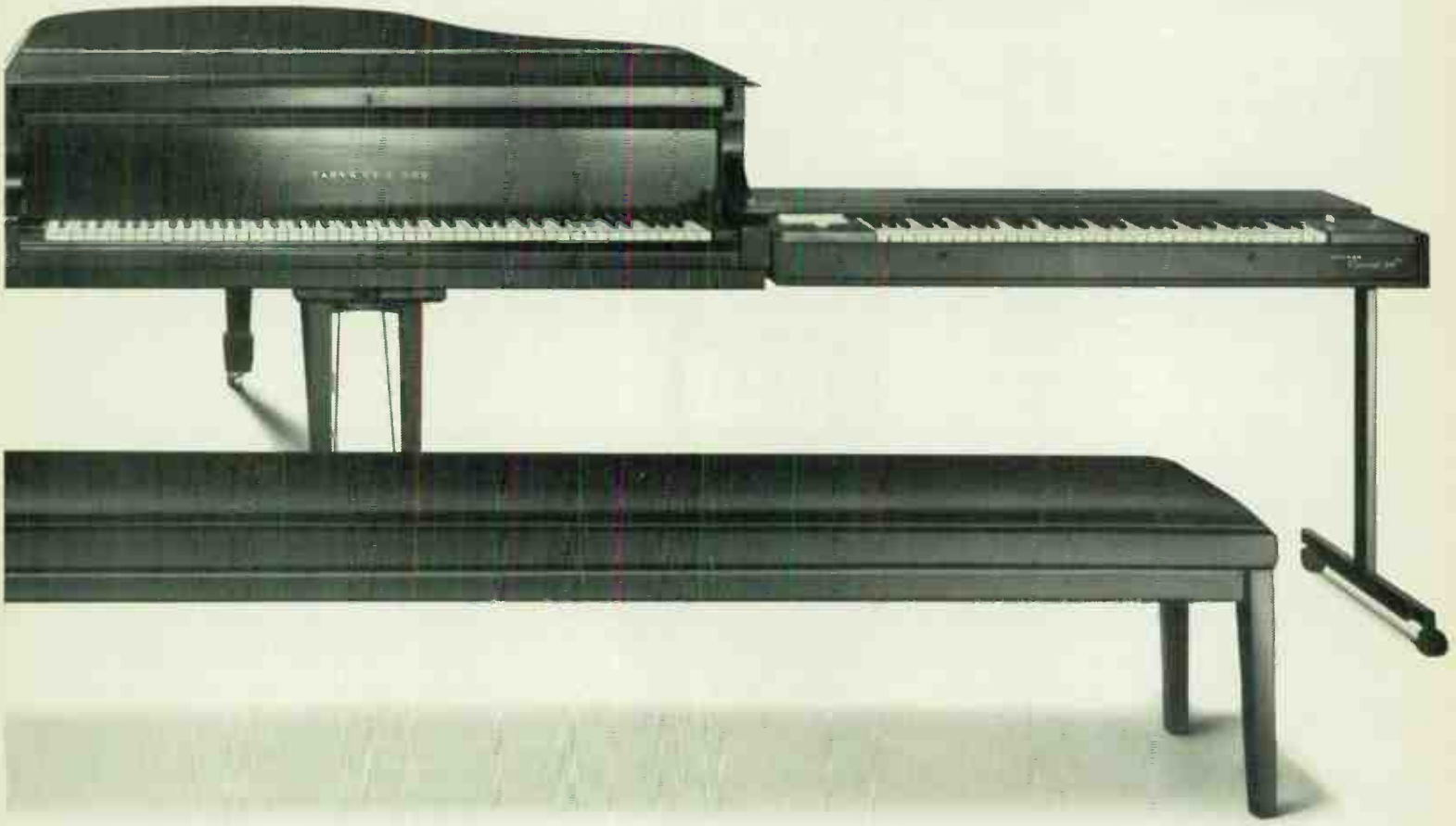
Nor do we expect you to live by our Digital 10 alone.

It comes equipped with a MIDI interface to synchronize with other compatible electronic keyboards and synthesizers.

Not to mention a pair of pop-up speakers for practice or monitoring your performance.

Add transpose, tuning and harmonic con-

you might sm of our Digital 10.



trols, and you'll appreciate our Digital 10 is every inch the professional's keyboard.

You won't need to stretch yourself to afford one, either.

The Technics Digital 10, complete with sustain pedal and music rack, retails for just £899.

Just think what you'd have to pay for the line-up above.

Technics
PCM SOUND SERIES

300-318 Bath Road, Slough, Berks SL1 6JB. Telephone: Slough 34522.

Digital 10.

Action Replay

Sound Sampler for Sinclair Spectrum

It's not an Emulator for £200, but if you've already got a Spectrum, Ricol Electronics' new hardware and software should get you something close.

Mike Drane

As an add-on for the 48K Sinclair Spectrum, the Action Replay consists of the hardware necessary to digitise an input waveform, perform some digital signal processing under the control of the associated software, and finally convert the digital signal back into analogue so that you and I can hear the result.

Any such device must consist of an input filter to prevent aliasing, an analogue-to-digital converter (ADC), some memory store (the size of which determines the amount of sound you can store for a given bandwidth), and a digital-to-analogue converter (DAC) with a low-pass filter to smooth the quantisation of the input signal. The Action Replay uses 32K of Spectrum memory for storage, and a maximum sampling rate of 32kHz gives a maximum storage time (or delay time) of one second.

The amount of noise present in a digital system depends on the number of bits being used to quantise the signal, and given that the Spectrum is essentially an eight-bit system, the dynamic range *ought* to be something in the region of 48dB. However, Ricol Electronics data sheet quotes 72dB, so all is not what it seems to be: clearly, some form of companding must be going on in order to achieve that extra 24dB of (rather useful) dynamic range.

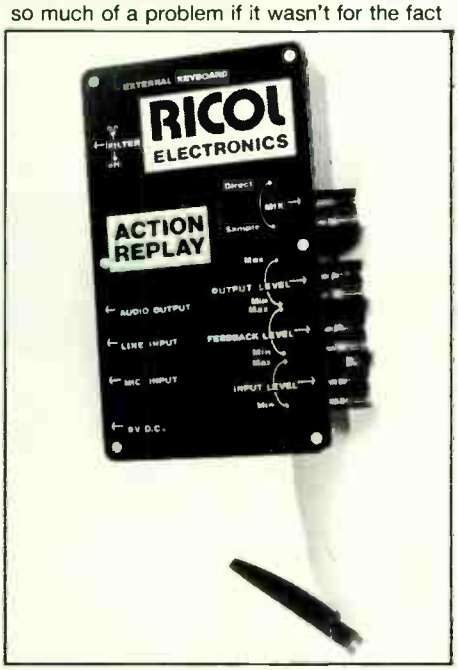
Meanwhile, input and output filters are both 36dB/Octave, while the cutoff frequency is under software control to match whatever sampling rate is selected. There's also a provision for turning off the input filter, which I suppose might come in handy if you're interested in hearing what aliasing sounds like . . .

The Action Replay comes in a smartly unobtrusive ABS plastic box (190 × 110 × 60mm) with all control designations neatly printed on the lid. The connecting cable supplied is only 8cm long, which does limit the user's positioning options somewhat, but on the credit side, the edge connector itself is of high quality and fits snugly onto the Spectrum, so it's unlikely to work its way loose. Internal construction is compact and professional, all components being mounted on two large PCBs, but input and output connections are 3.5mm mini-jacks, so you'll need some converters if you're only equipped with more common phonos or quarter-inch jacks.

In Use

On loading up the software supplied, the user is presented with a menu of options and a graphic representation of a music keyboard which relates notes to keys on the Spectrum's QWERTY keyboard. You start off in Mode 7, which just samples the input waveform and outputs it again without processing to enable you to set the correct levels. In practice – and especially if you've never done any sampling before – this process is initially a bit hit-and-miss, though you'll get there in the end, and when you do, the results are well worthwhile.

The software's available options are Record, Play, Reverse, Echo, Harmonisation and Set-Up. The last-mentioned mode allows you to select the sample rate and the amount of memory to be used, this being selected in pages from 1 to 121. Taking Echo first, sound quality was surprisingly high (though whatever you do, don't expect it to match that of studio quality machines) on both synthetic and vocal signals, and using maximum bandwidth (ie. fastest sampling time) and varying the number of pages of memory being used makes a whole range of related effects possible, from a decent ADT to vast, cavernous echo. One minus point is that the unit's Feedback control is far too sensitive, which wouldn't in itself be so much of a problem if it wasn't for the fact



that if you go just a little bit too far, you end up with an unpleasant attack of gross digital howling.

Of the remaining options, Play and Reverse are probably the most useful. Again, you're required to specify sample rate and number of memory pages, but this time, the sample is stored in memory permanently until you ask for another one. The sound in memory can be replayed *via* the Spectrum's QWERTY keyboard over a four-octave range, though only 17 semitones (C-to-E) are available at any one time. The Play option outputs the signal right way round, while Reverse (surprise, surprise) replays it backwards.

The Harmonisation feature is less usable in practice, since it suffers from excess noise and sounds a shade flat – to these ears, at least. The supplied instructions suggest winding up the Feedback control at this point, but although this undoubtedly increases the harmonic content of the output waveform, the signal rapidly breaks up into 'Cosmic Space Battle' noises: not really musically viable outside a Tomita concert.

Fourier Analysis

The only other software module available at present is a waveform plot and Fourier analysis package, and this program operates in two parts. The first section behaves very much in the manner of a digital storage oscilloscope, and requires you to specify sample rate (variable from 100Hz to 70kHz), display resolution and trigger level. The user manual suggests that the sample rate be 20 times the input frequency, but I found 40 times gave a rather better display. Once you've produced a good clean display of your waveform, you can then proceed to the second section of the program, which computes and displays the waveform's Fourier transform. For those not in the know, a Fourier transform is a means of converting a periodic time-domain signal into its frequency spectrum. This is of tremendous use to engineers and musicians alike, and I was fascinated to see a time waveform being broken down into its harmonics. Using nothing in the way of special hardware (actually, the VCO output from a Korg MS10 monosynth, with no filtering whatsoever) and taking a bit of care over ensuring reasonable sample quality, it proved astonishingly simple to produce spectra almost identical to classic text-book examples of triangle sawtooth, and square waves.

Conclusions

You'll doubtless have gathered by now that the Action Replay system as it stands at the moment is far from being fully comprehensive, but several future additions are at an advanced stage of development. These include a keyboard interface that plugs into the back of the unit and enables samples to be played from a conventional one-volt-per-octave keyboard instead of the Spectrum's typewriter one, and at least two further software packages. These are a Fourier synthesiser (basically, the same as the Fourier analysis routine except that it works the other way round, ie. it enables you to create a waveform by selecting the amplitudes of up to 16 harmonics), and a further waveshaper that'll allow waveforms to be drawn on-screen using a light-pen: provision will be made for two user-specified waveforms to be programmed to fade into one another at a predetermined rate, thereby providing a form of dynamic timbral control.

When you add the Action Replay's RRP to that of a Spectrum, the total cost is similar to that of budget dedicated digital delay lines, and if that was the only function the unit could perform, its value for money would be questionable. However, the additional software already available and the potential open-endedness of the design put the system in an entirely different league from dedicated units. And if, as I do, you believe in the Spectrum as a micro of the future as well as the present, the possibilities of connecting the Action Replay to other systems based on the same computer (eg. E&MM's own OMDAC and MIDI interface boards) are clearly immense. ■

The Action Replay hardware unit and sound storage and replay software retail at £178 all in, inclusive of VAT and p&p. Further software modules cost £10.95 each. Further information – and an audio demonstration tape – from the manufacturers, Ricol Electronics, 48 Southport Road, Ormskirk, Lancs L39 1QR. ☎ (0695) 79101.

Where to get your hands on four keyboards in one.

Aberdeen Bruce Millers 0224 592211
Ashington George Harrison Organs 0670 855736
Aylesbury Leisure Play 0296 23378

Banbury Glen Derges M.I. 0295 65896
Barnsley Fox's Music 0226 82676
Barrow in Furness Northern Sounds 0229 27100
Basingstoke Modern Music 0256 64663
Bedford Potters Bar Music 0234 213471
Belfast Wilmor & Co 0232 681521
Birmingham The Organ Shop 021 643 2985
Blackpool Ken Astin Organs 0253 22753
Bolton Harker & Howarth 0204 26623
Boston Middletons Music 0205 52411
Bournemouth Eddie Moors Music 0202 35135
Bradford J. Wood & Son 0274 20014
Bradford Stanley R. Woollett 0274 42806
Brighton Brighton Organ Studios 0273 412877
Bristol John Holmes Music 0272 46136
Bromley Roland Friday Keyboards 01 698 0915
Buckie Music Matters 0542 32020
Burnley Dawsons Music 0282 25829

Cambridge Jack White Organs 0223 61091
Cambridge Millers Music Centre 0223 354452
Canterbury Kennards of Canterbury 0227 60331
Cardiff Gamlins Music Centre 0222 20828
Carlisle Creighton & Tweedie 0228 35628
Carmarthen Western Organs 0267 233696
Chelmsford Allegro Music 0245 83527
Cheltenham Wayne Butler Music 0242 519618
Chester Dawsons Music 0244 48606
Chichester Bees Music 0243 780536
Chobham Arthur Lord Organ Studios 09905 6363
Clacton-on-Sea Magic Music 0255 422789
Clevedon Franks of Clevedon 0272 873352
Colchester Manns Music 0206 572783
Coventry Greens Organs 0203 87814
Crawley Riverside Organ Studios 0293 25362
Croydon Riverside Organ Studios 01 680 9747

Derby International Organs 0332 32005
Doncaster Fox's Music 0302 67333
Dublin McCullough Pigott 0001 773138
Dudley Roy Jevons Organ Studios 0384 237736

Eastbourne Peter Bonner Musical 0323 639335
Edinburgh Edinburgh Organ Studios 031 556 3005
Ely Lynn Music 0353 61723

Falkirk Edinburgh Organ Studios 0324 27100

Garstang Ken Astin Organs 09952 5329
Glasgow Glasgow Keyboard Centre 041 552 8966
Grimsby Humberside Organs 0472 361144
Great Yarmouth Allens Music 0493 2887
Guernsey Gilroy's TV Electrics Ltd 0481 56828
Guildford Arthur Lord Organ Studios 0483 570088

Halifax J. Wood & Son 0422 62751
Harrogate Blackburn & Swallow 0423 69249
Hatfield Leisure Music 07072 71247
Hastings Peter Bonner Musical 0424 421885
Hereford Hereford Music 0432 270069
High Wycombe Sound of Music 0494 27413
Hitchin Stocker Jennings 0462 34960
Huddersfield J. Wood & Son 0484 27455
Hull Gough & Davy 0482 26525

Inverness Bruce Millers 0463 33374
Ipswich Jack White Organs 0473 57223

Keswick Brooks Music Centre 0596 73933
Kettering Kettering Organ Studios 0536 512031
Kings Lynn Lynn Music 0553 4390
Kingston-on-Thames Riverside Organ Studios 01 546 1231

Lancaster Harker & Howarth 0524 69456
Ledbury Western Organs 0531 4183
Leeds Steve Baker Home Organs 0532 488277
Leicester Intasound Organs 0533 545456
Lerwick The Music Box 0595 3993
Leyland Frank Rimmer Keyboards 07744 33281
Lincoln Fox's Music 0522 37141
Liverpool Frank Hessy 051 236 1418
Llanelli Falcon Music 05542 3072
London Chingford Organ Studios 01 524 1446
London Freedmans 01 539 0288
London Lewisham Organs Centre 01 690 2161
London R.W. & B. Hall (Sound Venture) 01 441 1050
London Harrods 01 730 1234
London Sound of Music 01 994 6561
Lowestoft Huw Morgan Organs 0502 4802
Lowestoft Allens Music 0502 511624

Macclesfield Macclesfield Organs 0625 27062
Maidenhead Sound of Music 0628 20117
Mansfield The Music Scene 0623 31174
Mauchline Billy McEwen 0290 50790
Melrose Clinkscale Radio & Musical 089682 2525
Mirfield Peter Brocklehurst Organs 0924 493697
Morecambe Harker & Howarth 0524 410202

Newcastle-upon-Tyne George Harrison Organs 091 414 4333
Newcastle-upon-Tyne Northumbria Keyboards 0632 614749
Newport Gamlins Music Centre 0633 63867
Newquay Newquay Music Centre 06373 3656
Northampton Harmony Keyboards 0604 22936
Norwich A.W. Cooke & Son 0603 25970
Nottingham Fox's Music 0602 474221
Nottingham Frank Eugene 0602 786563
Nuneaton Taylors Musical 0682 382645

Oxford John Holmes Music 0865 57923

Paignton Torbay Organ Centre 0803 550094
Penrith Creighton & Tweedie 0768 64331
Plymouth City Electronics 0752 23011
Porthcawl Arjay Keyboards 065 671 5886
Portsmouth Bees Music 0705 818814
Potters Bar Potters Bar Music 0707 57764
Preston Preston Organ Centre 0772 50430

Reading Modern Music 0734 51954
Redditch Pied Piper Music 0527 64333
Ripley Fowlers Organs 0773 43124
Romford Wells Music 0708 64583

St. Albans Stocker-Jennings 0727 32765
St. Helens Dawsons Music 0744 30424
St. Helier Easy Play Organs 0534 79570
Salisbury Bryan Cowshall Music 0722 337878
Sawbridgeworth Alec Leader Keyboards 0279 725876
Scarborough Gough & Davy 0723 374610
Scunthorpe Humberside Organs 0724 855515
Sheffield Fox's Music 0742 24070
Shifnal Jon Barrie Organs 0952 461714
Solihull The Organ Shop 021 705 0403
Southampton Bees Music 0703 331844
Southend-on-sea Essex Organ Studios 0702 348476
Southport Frank Rimmer Keyboards 0704 32145
Spalding Spalding Music 0775 67177
Stockport Dawsons Music 061 477 1210
Stoke-on-Trent Keith Baddeley Organs 0782 411401
Stratford-on-Avon Stratford Organs 0789 205896
Sunderland George Harrison 0783 42646
Sutton Coldfield The Organ Shop 021 354 1867
Swindon John Holmes Music 0793 34095

Uxbridge City Electronics 0895 30127

Wakefield J. Wood & Son 0924 374446
Watford Hammonds of Watford 0923 39733
Warrington Dawsons Music 0925 32591
Watton Adcock & Sons 0953 881248
Wednesfield John Howl Organ Studios 0902 722753
Westbury Albry Organs 0373 864255
West Bromwich John Howl Organ Studios 021 553 5269
Weston-Super-Mare Algan Music 0934 513073
Whitehaven Brooks Music Centre 0946 2116
Wigan Dawsons Music 0942 44680
Worcester Roy Jevons Organ Studios 0905 20397
Workington Northern Sounds 0900 4797
Worthing S.M.C. Organs 0903 211181

York Gough & Davy 0904 32421

Technics
PCM SOUND SERIES
300-318 Bath Road, Slough, Berks SL1 6JB. Tel. Slough 34522

Yamaha D1500

MIDI Digital Delay

MIDI keyboards and drum machines have already become commonplace, but now Yamaha have taken uniformity a step further by introducing the first DDL equipped with the new interface. *Paul White*

I suppose the obvious question must be: why put MIDI on a digital delay? Unlike synthesisers, rhythm machines, personal keyboards and music computers, the average DDL doesn't have a great deal to say to the outside world *via* MIDI or indeed any other kind of interface. Yet by equipping the D1500 with MIDI In and Thru sockets, Yamaha have given keyboard players the facility to control the unit's programmable memories from a MIDI synth. Hence, if you assign both synthesiser voice and DDL patch the same memory number, you get a tone colour accompanied by a delay effect tailor-made for it, all at the touch of a button.

In addition to providing all the standard delay effects up to a maximum delay time of 1023mS, the Yamaha boasts a professional specification and is capable of storing up to 16 programs, all selectable remotely *via* MIDI. In the normal run of things, I suspect that most users will use the patch change buttons on a keyboard to select these programs, but it's not inconceivable that a MIDI-compatible computer or drum machine could be used to perform the same task.

Construction

Housed in the now almost-obligatory, 1U-high 19" rack mounting case, the D1500 is smartly finished in black satin enamel with gold legending. Another compulsory fitting on Oriental DDLs these days is a block diagram printed on the unit's top cover, so the Yamaha has to have one of those, too.

The front panel sports only two rotary controls (for input and output level), all other parameters being accessed by means of small soft-touch pushbuttons. A seven-segment illuminated display is mounted to the left of the input level control to assist the user in optimising said level, while a five-digit alphanumeric LED display shows delay time and program number simultaneously.

When the D1500 is in Edit mode, this latter display indicates parameter values which can then be incremented or decremented by means of the appropriate pushbuttons: there are 14 of these, located to the right of the display window.

The Yamaha's rear panel is uncommonly busy, there being no fewer than 11 connectors in permanent residence. Both input and output connectors are on balanced XLRs as well as jacks, while MIDI In and Thru are implemented *via* standard five-pin DIN sockets. To ensure successful matching with a wide range of audio equipment, both input and output levels are switchable between −20dB and +4dB levels, while the unit can be set to operate from either 110V or 240V. Three jack sockets are provided for further footswitches (one can be connected to a similar socket on the front panel for remote stepping through of bank numbers), and these can be used to disable modulation, activate the Hold function, and cancel the effect altogether.

Should the sine and square wave modulation options not be sufficient for your purposes, you can insert the waveform of your choice into the D1500's CV In socket, which requires a voltage of between 0 and 10V to operate correctly. It transpires that the Yamaha's front panel controls do not function when the machine is in Hold mode, so the only way of varying the pitch of the stored sound if Hold has been selected is to apply some sort of waveform to the CV In: our own Multi-waveform LFO project (published in E&MM June) should fit the bill nicely.

Operation

On powering up, the D1500's output is muted for three seconds to shield sensitive

ears from the potential aural armageddon of the sound of several kilobytes of random rubbish being flushed out of the unit's memory. The unit is then ready for use, and initially the display shows program number and delay time, the default condition being program bank A.

In order to get a single-digit display to handle 16 programmable memories, Yamaha have numbered the banks in hexadecimal. For those of you who hide under tables at the first mention of computer jargon, don't panic: all it means is that you count from 0 to 9 in the normal way and then from A to F, F being 15.

Creating a program is really pretty straightforward.

The required parameter is selected using one of the D1500's function buttons and its value subsequently raised or lowered using the data entry controls. Once all the parameter values are to your liking, the modified patch may be written over the original simply by pressing the Store and Bank selectors. And just in case you don't want to lose your original program, Yamaha have thoughtfully provided a Copy key that enables your precious patch to be transferred to a spare memory bank before receiving surgery. Needless to say, full battery back-up is provided so that patches and their memory locations are stored even when the D1500 is powered down.

Unlike the majority of its competitors, the 1500 incorporates a variable low pass filter. This resides in the feedback loop and enables repeats to become progressively less harsh as they're recirculated, giving an impression of distance. The filter's cutoff frequency can be stored as a parameter value, and the discrete frequencies available are 2.5, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 20kHz at a slope of 6dB per octave. Feedback may be set between values of 0 and 99, the latter being the most feedback that can be applied without the sound actually increasing in level: at this setting, the repeats take over 30 seconds to die away.

In order for the D1500 to communicate amicably with its controlling MIDI instrument, both devices must be set to the same MIDI Channel number, and on the delay, this is selected by – wait for it – the MIDI Channel key. Once you've selected your channel, however, it's still necessary to instruct the Yamaha how you want it to interpret incoming MIDI data, and this is where the Yamaha Program Change key comes into play. When this is pressed, the current program bank number and MIDI program number are displayed, and by using the data increment/decrement keys, matching specific memory banks to MIDI program numbers is a simple (if somewhat laborious) task. Pressing the MIDI Program key again stores this data and disengages the MIDI Program Change function.

Effects

Manufacturer's spec for the delayed signal passing through the D1500 includes a frequency response of 20Hz–18kHz and a THD figure of 0.08%, but curiously no indication of noise performance is given. This would seem to indicate that Yamaha are a little ashamed of the D1500's performance in this area, but judging by my experience with the unit, they've no reason to be. The delay sounds are clean, bright and free from any undue quantisation noise, though there is a slight discernible difference between the direct and delayed signal.

Many DDLs fall down in the area of flanging, but not so the D1500: properly set up, its flanging is as deep and exciting as the best of them. Meanwhile, the unit's Feedback Invert mode invokes a subtle but useful change in colour at short delay times, while shimmering chorus effects are easy to produce using lower levels of feedback.

Conclusions

This is a highly desirable piece of equipment for both the studio user and the gigging musician, though it's the latter that'll probably benefit most from the Yamaha's MIDI control options. My only reservation concerning the 1500's programmability is the fact that you actually *need* some sort of MIDI controller to select programs without incrementing or decrementing them one by one. It could be more than a mite awkward, mixing a multitrack recording with a DX7 on your lap just so that you can access the D1500's programs instantly . . .

The only other thing the 1500 lacks is some sort of triggerable sampling system. This facility costs very little provided that it's included at the design stage, and if Boss can include it in their budget DE200, why can't Yamaha do the same for the D1500?

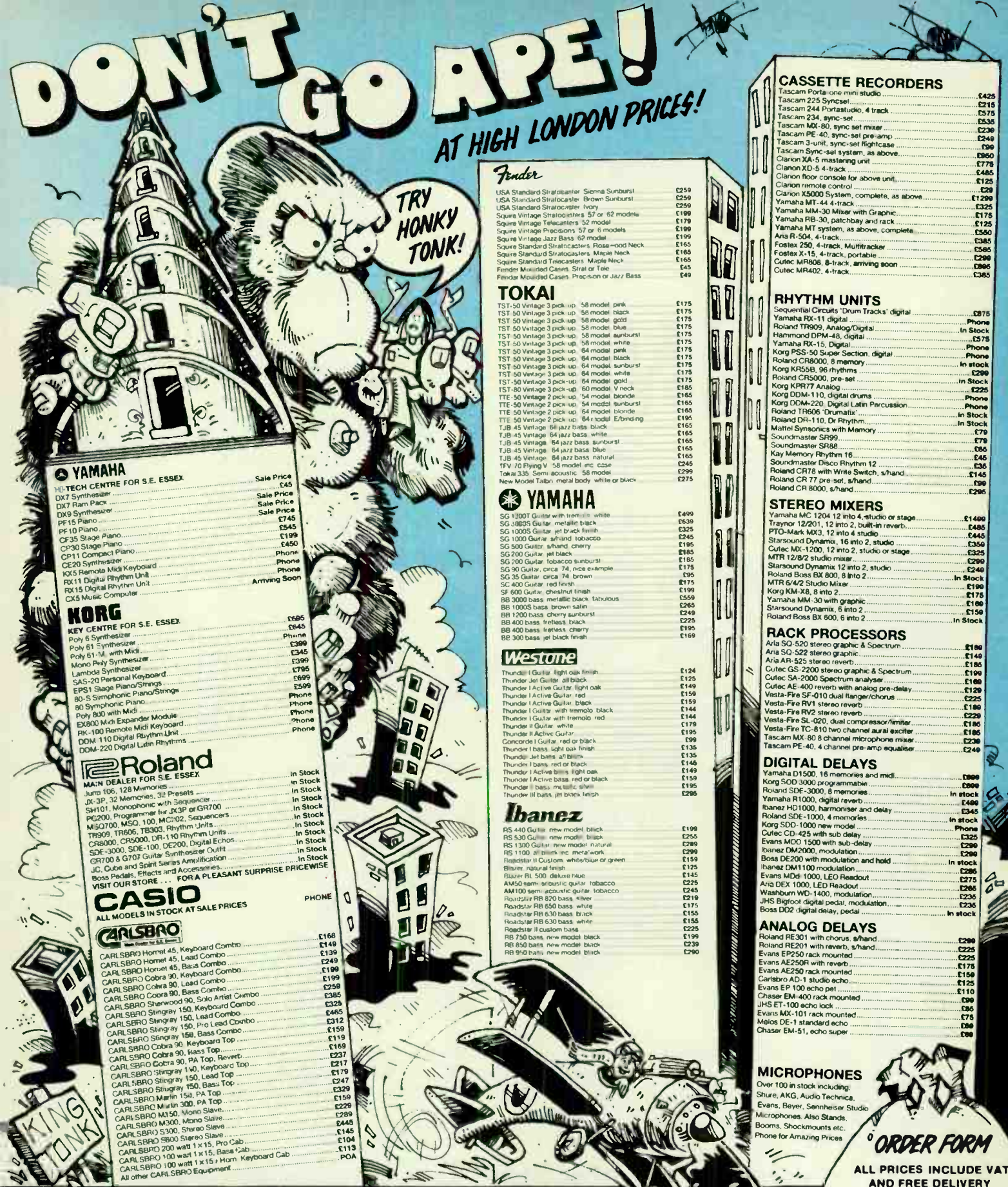
In all other respects, though, Yamaha's MIDI delay is a finely designed and engineered piece of hardware that even the wealthiest electronic musician would be proud to include amongst a rack of signal processing gear.

Still, all good things must come to an end and, sadly, it's now time to give it back. ■

RRP of the D1500 is £693 including VAT, and further information can be had from Yamaha Kemble, Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK1 1JE. ☎ (0908) 71771.

DON'T GO APE!

AT HIGH LONDON PRICES!



YAMAHA

MI-TECH CENTRE FOR S.E. ESSEX

DX7 Synthesizer	Sale Price
DX7 Ram Pack	£45
DX9 Synthesizer	Sale Price
PF15 Piano	Sale Price
PF10 Piano	Sale Price
CF35 Stage Piano	£745
CP30 Stage Piano	£545
CP11 Compact Piano	£199
CE20 Synthesizer	£450
KX5 Remote Midi Keyboard	Phone
RX11 Digital Rhythm Unit	Phone
RX15 Digital Rhythm Unit	Phone
CX5 Music Computer	Arriving Soon

KORG

KEY CENTRE FOR S.E. ESSEX

Poly 6 Synthesizer	£685
Poly 61 Synthesizer	£645
Poly 61-M with Midi	Phone
Mono Poly Synthesizer	£399
Lambda Synthesizer	£345
SAS-20 Personal Keyboard	£795
EPS1 Stage Piano/Strings	£699
80-S Symphonic Piano/Strings	£599
80 Symphonic Piano	Phone
Poly 800 with Midi	Phone
EX800 Midi Expander Module	Phone
RK-100 Remote Midi Keyboard	Phone
DDM-110 Digital Rhythm Unit	Phone
DDM-220 Digital Latin Rhythms	Phone

Roland

MAIN DEALER FOR S.E. ESSEX

Juno 106, 128 Memories	In Stock
JX-3P, 32 Memories, 32 Presets	In Stock
SH101, Monophonic with Sequencer	In Stock
PG200, Programmer for JX3P or GR700	In Stock
MSQ700, MSQ-100, MC202, Sequencers	In Stock
TR909, TR606, TB303, Rhythm Units	In Stock
CR8000, CR5000, DR-110 Rhythm Units	In Stock
SDE-3000, SDE-100, DE200, Digital Echos	In Stock
GR700 & G707 Guitar Synthesizer Outfit	In Stock
JC, Cube and Spirit Series Amplification	In Stock
Boss Pedals, Effects and Accessories	In Stock

VISIT OUR STORE . . . FOR A PLEASANT SURPRISE PRICEWISE

CASIO

ALL MODELS IN STOCK AT SALE PRICES — PHONE

CARLSBRO

CARLSBRO Hornet 45, Keyboard Combo	£168
CARLSBRO Hornet 45, Lead Combo	£149
CARLSBRO Hornet 45, Bass Combo	£139
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Keyboard Combo	£249
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Lead Combo	£199
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Bass Combo	£199
CARLSBRO Sherwood 90, Solo Artist Combo	£259
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Keyboard Combo	£385
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Lead Combo	£329
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Pro Lead Combo	£465
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Bass Combo	£312
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Keyboard Top	£159
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, Bass Top	£119
CARLSBRO Cobra 90, PA Top, Reverb	£169
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Keyboard Top	£237
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Lead Top	£217
CARLSBRO Stingray 150, Bass Top	£179
CARLSBRO Martin 150, PA Top	£247
CARLSBRO Martin 300, PA Top	£329
CARLSBRO M150, Mono Slave	£159
CARLSBRO M300, Mono Slave	£229
CARLSBRO S300, Stereo Slave	£289
CARLSBRO S600 Stereo Slave	£445
CARLSBRO 200 watt 1 x 15, Pro Cab	£145
CARLSBRO 100 watt 1 x 15, Bass Cab	£104
CARLSBRO 100 watt 1 x 15 + Horn Keyboard Cab	£113
All other CARLSBRO Equipment	POA

Fender

USA Standard Stratocaster Sienna Sunburst	£259
USA Standard Stratocaster Brown Sunburst	£259
USA Standard Stratocaster Ivory	£259
Squire Vintage Stratocasters 57 or 62 models	£199
Squire Vintage Telecasters 52 model	£179
Squire Vintage Precisions 57 or 6 models	£199
Squire Vintage Jazz Bass 62 model	£199
Squire Standard Stratocasters Rosewood Neck	£165
Squire Standard Stratocasters Maple Neck	£165
Squire Standard Telecasters Maple Neck	£165
Fender Moulded Cases Strat or Tele	£45
Fender Moulded Cases Precision or Jazz Bass	£49

TOKAI

TST-50 Vintage 3 pick up 58 model pink	£175
TST 50 Vintage 3 pick up 58 model black	£175
TST 50 Vintage 3 pick up 58 model gold	£175
TST 50 Vintage 3 pick up 58 model blue	£175
TST 50 Vintage 3 pick up 58 model sunburst	£175
TST 50 Vintage 3 pick up 58 model white	£175
TST 50 Vintage 3 pick up 64 model pink	£175
TST 50 Vintage 3 pick up 64 model black	£175
TST 50 Vintage 3 pick up 64 model sunburst	£175
TST 50 Vintage 3 pick up 64 model white	£175
TST-50 Vintage 3 pick-up 64 model gold	£175
TST-80 Vintage 3 pick-up 60 model V neck	£185
TTE-50 Vintage 2 pick up 54 model blonde	£165
TTE-50 Vintage 2 pick up 54 model sunburst	£165
TTE 50 Vintage 2 pick up 64 model blonde	£165
TTE 50 Vintage 2 pick up 64 model E/binding	£195
TJB 45 Vintage 64 jazz bass black	£165
TJB 45 Vintage 64 jazz bass white	£165
TJB 45 Vintage 64 jazz bass sunburst	£165
TJB 45 Vintage 64 jazz bass blue	£165
TJB 45 Vintage 64 jazz bass natural	£165
TFV 70 Flying V 58 model inc case	£245
Tokai 335 Semi acoustic 58 model	£299
New Model Talbin metal body white or black	£275

YAMAHA

SG 1200T Guitar with tremolo white	£499
SG 3800S Guitar metallic black	£639
SG 1000S Guitar jet black finish	£325
SG 1000 Guitar s/hand tobacco	£245
SG 500 Guitar s/hand cherry	£195
SG 200 Guitar jet black	£185
SG 200 Guitar tobacco sunburst	£185
SG 90 Guitar, circa '74, nice example	£175
SG 35 Guitar circa '74 brown	£95
SC 400 Guitar red finish	£175
SF 600 Guitar chestnut finish	£199
BB 3000 bass metallic black fabulous	£559
BB 1000S bass brown satin	£265
BB 1200 bass cherry sunburst	£249
BB 400 bass fretless black	£225
BB 400 bass fretless cherry	£195
BB 300 bass jet black finish	£169

Westone

Thunder I Guitar light oak finish	£124
Thunder Jet Guitar all black	£125
Thunder I Active Guitar light oak	£149
Thunder I Active Guitar red	£159
Thunder I Active Guitar black	£159
Thunder I Guitar with tremolo black	£144
Thunder I Guitar with tremolo red	£144
Thunder II Guitar white	£179
Thunder II Active Guitar	£195
Concorde I Guitar red or black	£99
Thunder I bass light oak finish	£135
Thunder Jet bass all black	£135
Thunder I bass red or black	£146
Thunder I Active bass light oak	£149
Thunder I Active bass red or black	£159
Thunder II bass metallic silver	£195
Thunder III bass jet black finish	£295

Ibanez

RS 440 Guitar new model black	£199
RS 530 Guitar new model black	£255
RS 1300 Guitar new model natural	£289
RS 1100 all black inc metalwork	£299
Roadstar II Custom white/blue or green	£159
Blazer natural finish	£125
Blazer BL 500 deluxe blue	£145
AM50 semi acoustic guitar tobacco	£225
AM100 semi acoustic guitar tobacco	£245
Roadstar RB 820 bass silver	£219
Roadstar RB 650 bass white	£175
Roadstar RB 630 bass black	£155
Roadstar RB 630 bass white	£155
Roadstar II custom bass	£225
RB 750 bass new model black	£199
RB 850 bass new model black	£239
RB 950 bass new model black	£290

CASSETTE RECORDERS

Tascam Porta one mini studio	£425
Tascam 225 Syncset	£215
Tascam 244 Portastudio, 4 track	£575
Tascam 234, sync-set	£535
Tascam MX-80, sync set mixer	£230
Tascam PE-40, sync-set pre-amp	£249
Tascam 3-unit, sync-set flightcase	£99
Tascam Sync-sel system, as above	£950
Clarion XA-5 mastering unit	£778
Clarion XD-5 4-track	£485
Clarion floor console for above unit	£125
Clarion remote control	£29
Clarion X5000 System, complete, as above	£1299
Yamaha MT-44 4-track	£325
Yamaha MM-30 Mixer with Graphic	£175
Yamaha RB-30, patchbay and rack	£125
Yamaha MT system, as above, complete	£550
Ana R-504, 4-track	£385
Fostex 250, 4-track, Multitracker	£585
Fostex X-15, 4-track, portable	£299
Cutec MR808, 8-track, arriving soon	£895
Cutec MR402, 4-track	£385

RHYTHM UNITS

Sequential Circuits 'Drum Tracks' digital	£875
Yamaha RX-11 digital	Phone
Roland TR909, Analog/Digital	In Stock
Hammond DPM-48, digital	£575
Yamaha RX-15, Digital	Phone
Korg PSS-50 Super Section, digital	Phone
Roland CR8000, 8 memory	In stock
Korg KR55B, 96 rhythms	£299
Roland CR5000, pre-set	In Stock
Korg KPR77 Analog	£225
Korg DDM-110, digital drums	Phone
Korg DDM-220, Digital Latin Percussion	Phone
Roland TR606 'Drumatix'	In Stock
Roland DR-110, Dr Rhythm	In Stock
Mattel Synsonics with Memory	£79
Soundmaster SR99	£79
Soundmaster SR88	£65
Kay Memory Rhythm 16	£45
Soundmaster Disco Rhythm 12	£35
Roland CR78 with Write Switch, s/hand	£145
Roland CR 77 pre-set, s/hand	£99
Roland CR 8000, s/hand	£295

STEREO MIXERS

Yamaha MC 1204 12 into 4, studio or stage	£1499
Traynor 12/201, 12 into 2, built-in reverb	£485
PTO-Mark MX3, 12 into 4 studio	£445
Starsound Dynamix, 16 into 2, studio	£350
Cutec MX-1200, 12 into 2, studio or stage	£325
MTR 12/8/2 studio mixer	£299
Starsound Dynamix 12 into 2, studio	£240
Roland Boss BX 800, 8 into 2	In Stock
MTR 6/4/2 Studio Mixer	£199
Korg KM-X8, 8 into 2	£175
Yamaha MM-30 with graphic	£169
Starsound Dynamix, 6 into 2	£159
Roland Boss BX 600, 6 into 2	In Stock

RACK PROCESSORS

Aria SQ-520 stereo graphic & Spectrum	£189
Aria SQ-522 stereo graphic	£149
Aria AR-525 stereo reverb	£185
Cutec GS-2200 stereo graphic & Spectrum	£199
Cutec SA-2000 Spectrum analyser	£169
Cutec AE-400 reverb with analog pre-delay	£129
Vesta-Fire SF-010 dual flanger/chorus	£225
Vesta-Fire RV1 stereo reverb	£189
Vesta-Fire RV2 stereo reverb	£229
Vesta-Fire SL-020, dual compressor/limiter	£185
Vesta-Fire TC-810 two channel aural exciter	£185
Tascam MX-80 8 channel microphone mixer	£230
Tascam PE-40, 4 channel pre-amp equaliser	£249

DIGITAL DELAYS

Yamaha D1500, 16 memories and midi	£899
Korg SDD 3000 programmable	£899
Roland SDE-3000, 8 memories	In stock
Yamaha R1000, digital reverb	£499
Ibanez HD1000, harmoniser and delay	£345
Roland SDE-1000, 4 memories	In stock
Korg SDD-1000 new model	Phone
Cutec CD-425 with sub delay	£325
Evans MDD 1500 with sub-delay	£299
Ibanez DM2000, modulation	£299
Boss DE200 with modulation and hold	In stock
Ibanez DM1100 modulation	£286
Evans MDd 1000, LED Readout	£275
Aria DEX 1000, LED Readout	£265
Washburn WD-1400, modulation	£236
JHS Bigfoot digital pedal, modulation	£236
Boss DD2 digital delay, pedal	In stock

ANALOG DELAYS

Roland RE301 with chorus, s/hand	£299
Roland RE201 with reverb, s/hand	£225
Evans EP250 rack mounted	£225
Evans AE250R with reverb	£175
Evans AE250 rack mounted	£159
Carlsbro AD-1 studio echo	£125
Evans EP 100 echo pet	£110
Chaser EM-400 rack mounted	£99
JHS ET-100 echo lock	£85
Evans MX-101 rack mounted	£75
Malos DE-1 standard echo	£89
Chaser EM-51, echo super	£89

MICROPHONES

Over 100 in stock including Shure, AKG, Audio Technica, Evans, Beyer, Sennheiser Studio Microphones. Also Stands, Booms, Shockmounts etc. Phone for Amazing Prices

ORDER FORM

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND FREE DELIVERY (UK Mainland)

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

PHONE NO .....

ITEM(S) REQUIRED ..... £.....

..... £.....

..... £.....

ACCESS/VISA No.

Cheque enclosed ☐ HP Form Required ☐ Tick

HONKY TONK Music

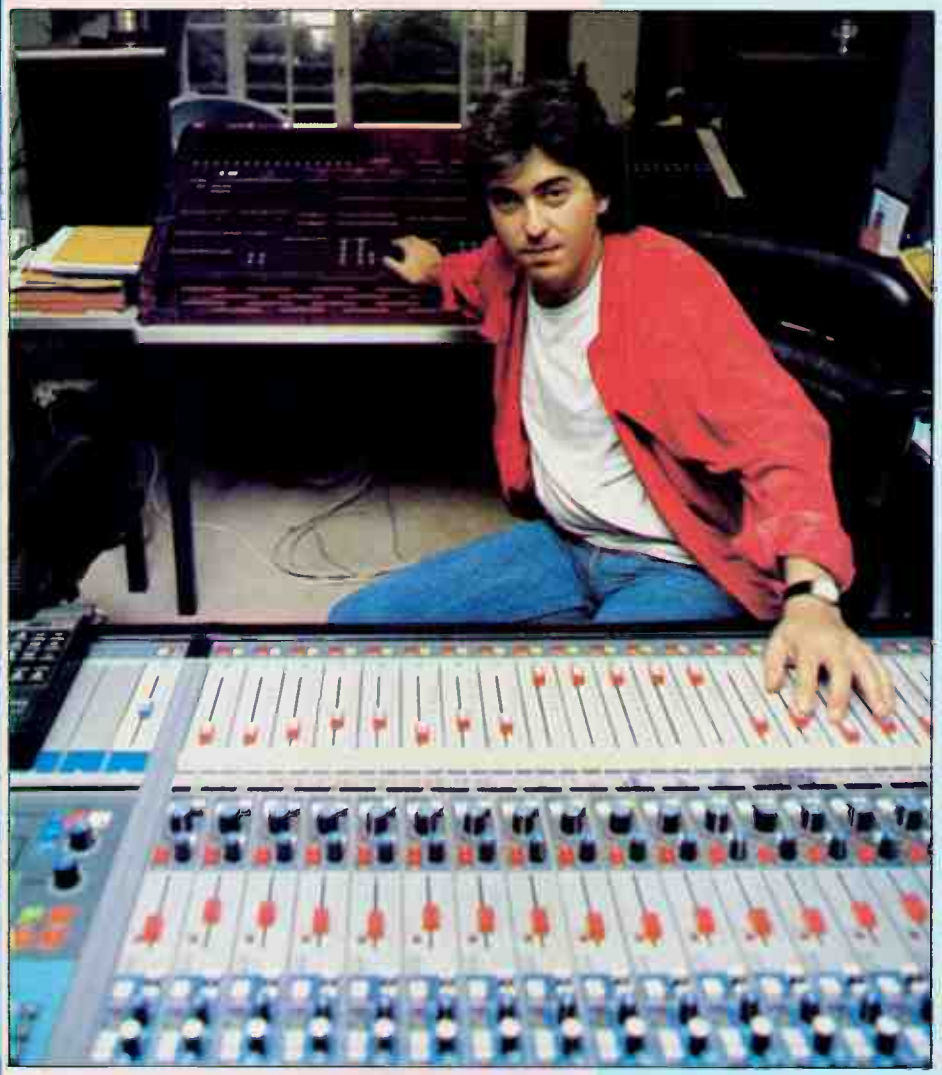
KEYBOARDS GUITARS
DRUMS & PERCUSSION
AMPLIFICATION
HOME RECORDING

Southend (0702) 553647

300-302 London Road, Hadleigh, Essex, SS7 2DD.

MAN & MACHINE

Behind the Axxess album featured in E&MM May lies a man committed to the beauty of electronic music and one of the most remarkable custom-designed synthesisers ever built. *Dan Goldstein*



Regular readers will no doubt recall that a few months back (May, to be precise), E&MM carried a free flexi-disc featuring excerpts from an album of electronic music entitled *Novels for the Moons*. The album's creator, Patrick Mimram, is boss not only of Lamborghini Records (on which label the album appeared) but also of the world-renowned Italian motor-car concern of the same name, hence his enviable position as catalyst of probably the most ambitious – certainly the most technologically demanding – custom synthesiser designing and building operations in the world.

However, Mimram the musician is an entirely different man from Mimram the financier. He is refreshingly modest about his own musical achievements, and his dedication to the cause of electronic music is almost unnerving in its completeness.

The Musician

'I first became interested in synthesisers when I saw Tangerine Dream and their modular Moog system about 10 years ago – maybe more. I then trained in the technology of music for four years, and that gave me a grounding in basic synthesiser design.'

Mimram's desire to take part in a synth-building exercise of his own was fuelled by a meeting a couple of years back with a Berlin-based electronics engineer, Andreas Bahrdt. Bahrdt had been working in New York with former Tangerine Dreamer Peter Baumann, and the fruits of their co-operation took the form of a custom-built 16-voice programmable polysynth incorporating computer-controlled sequencing, among other things. Understandably impressed by that instrument, Mimram asked Bahrdt to design something similar for him, though by the time that machine was completed – about a year later – technology had advanced sufficiently for Bahrdt to incorporate further musical and ergonomic improvements. The engineer gives a brief rundown of his system's bewildering specification.

'Well, like Peter Baumann's machine, Patrick's is based around a Hewlett Packard 16-bit microprocessor. The operating system is 16-channel – that is, 16 channels each with four analogue VCOs. There are also noise sources and FM voices similar to those on the Synclavier, as well as extensive filtering and modulation sections, and the parameters for each channel are controlled by a microcomputer. Also, the system has

provision for 16 channels of real-time recording.'

That sequencing capability - pattern and program data is stored on 20MByte Winchester disks – obviates the need for multitrack recording tape, *Novels for the Moons* being recorded direct from synthesiser to two-track master. Yet in spite of that, the album sounds surprisingly colourful and dynamic. Did Mimram use much in the way of outboard effects to help create that sonic variation?

'No, not really. The synthesiser has so many modulation possibilities, most of the effects can be generated onboard. The only external effects I used were reverb units and some occasional phasing provided by digital delays.'

The album was recorded at Mimram's home in Geneva with the help of a Neve 24-channel mixing console. It took nearly a year to complete (the elaborate accompanying video – produced in conjunction with director Kif Macmillan – was similarly time-consuming), but although it's an undeniably impressive and elegantly-constructed work, it's by no means the limit of Mimram's creative output.

'I'm working on a new Axxess album at the moment, which will be quite different to the first one, I think. My problem is that I'm too impatient. I'm always working too fast and I really have to slow myself down before the music I make becomes interesting.

'I'm also working with a German painter and singer, Ernst Fuchs. He's already recorded one album – *Aphrica* – with Klaus Schulze, but that was all in German: this time his dialogue will be in English so that more people can understand it.'

Mimram also plans to take his music out of the recording studio and into the concert hall, but at present the complexity of his planned stage show – not to mention the pressures inherent in his business life – have meant that plan has had to be put to one side for a while, at least.

The Designer

Mimram's determination to improve his compositional skill is matched by a similar desire to extend the frontiers of current music synthesis technology. Since the completion of the *Novels* modular synth, he's continued working side-by-side with Andreas Bahrdt, and the two of them are at this very moment drawing up plans for an altogether more awesome and grandiose machine.

Bahrdt takes up the story.

'Our ambition is to build a modular synthesiser that is entirely digital, the only analogue part being the output amplifier. We'll be using additive synthesis techniques applied to sinewaves, and when the machine is finished it will be the only one of its kind in the world.'

It's a big 'when', though. It seems the only other development along these lines was undertaken by a team of engineers at IRCAM in Paris: things were going pretty much according to plan until a cost accountant in the French Government took a look at a set of yearly figures and called a halt. Perhaps sensibly, Mimram and Bahrdt have set themselves a realistic date of 'sometime during 1986' for the new system's completion.

All the same, Mimram is convinced the wait will be a worthwhile one.

'The new synthesiser will have a far greater sequencing capability. It will allow recording in both step-time and real-time, with extensive editing facilities and provision for looping.'

The amount of memory space necessary for successful application of additive synthesis technology will, of course, require a more advanced magnetic storage system, and to this end, Dr Bahrdt – himself a graduate of information technology and computer science – has been investigating the possibilities afforded by 300MByte Control Data hard disks. They're not cheap, but they'll do the job. What's more, loading data to and retrieving information from them takes a maximum of five seconds, which should be fast enough to satiate Mimram's innate impatience.

So which is more important to Mr Lamborghini – musical creativity or the advancement of technology?

'The music is the most important thing – definitely,' he stresses. 'My music is the reason for having all this machinery – not the other way around, and the reason I want to have the latest technology is that, not being a trained musician in that sense, I need easy access to as many different types of sound as possible. You see, I'm interested in a lot of different forms of music and a lot of different sorts of instruments. Having machines like the synthesiser I have now and the one that's being developed enable me to play all those different sounds myself . . .' ■

ESS MUSIC

HIGHER TECH – BETTER SERVICE

At E.S.S. we've spent the last 3 months improving both our stock and environment. Introduced into our regular stock are Korg, Oberheim, and Fostex, add to this old favourites like H/H, Ohm, Session, Aria, Washburn, MXR and others. We know we are now in a better position to serve you more efficiently with the sort of products which you demand. As a measure of our success in recent months we are pleased to announce our appointment as Yamaha Hi-Tech Centre for Herts/North London. We look forward to meeting you soon. REMEMBER if you don't live too close to us we have an efficient mail order dept. at your service.

audio-technica

microphones

20% OFF

Try the ATM63 if you are looking for a superb all round performer for recording/road use. Our price **£59.00 FREE DELIVERY.**
DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE ON ALL A T MICS. E.G. ATM41 £69 – POST FREE.

SESSION

THE SESSIONETTE
The little amp with the BIG sound. We always carry a range of Sessionettes including the new Bass amps.

1 x 12 75w Guitar Combo Chan. switch, reverb.	£239
2 x 10 Guitar. Same features as above	£269
1 x 12 Bass 9 Band Eq. Compressor	£279
4 x 10. This is the pro machine	£365

WASHBURN

Have the look, the style and the features that the modern player demands.
All the exciting new Washburn products in stock now!
Including the
TOUR 24 black and red, the NEW MK II BANTAM, the BANTAM 6 GUITAR

The new B42 headless bass will turn a few heads!
Plus we have the entire range of musician orientated electronics – 19" rack units made specifically for the instrumentalist.
READY?
OK CALL 01 · 440 3449 **NOW!**

NORTH LONDON YAMAHA HI-TECH CENTRE

MSX THE YAMAHA WAY

CX5M

MUCH MUCH MORE THAN A MSX COMPUTER – THE **YAMAHA CX5M** IS A COMPLETE COMPUTER MUSIC SYSTEM PACKAGE – INCLUDING PIANO STYLE KEYBOARD AND FM SOUND MODULE IF YOU WANTED TO BUY A MERE SYNTHESIZER THIS GOOD THE PRICE WOULD BE £899

THE **CX5** GIVES YOU –
- PROFESSIONAL SOUND QUALITY
- PLUS A MSX COMPUTER, AND ACCESS TO ALL THE FULLY COMPATIBLE MSX SOFTWARE
- PLUS THE OPTION OF YAMAHA'S SPECIAL MUSIC SOFTWARE WHICH IS GUARANTEED TO BRING OUT THE MUSIC IN YOU

OUR PRICE OF £549 INCLUDES VAT PLUS A FEW HELPFUL EXTRAS TO HELP YOU ON YOUR MSX WAY!

KORG

All the amazing new KORG products now in stock at unbelievable prices. The new digital drums are a must for the home recording!

OBERHEIM

We've got the System – OB8, DX, DSX all up and running! PLUS in very limited supply the XPANDER a midi Complex of features and functions which will inflate your sound beyond existing limits. You have to hear this one!

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

WE ARE SCI AGENTS
Come in and try the 6 Track (DRUM TRACK/ COMMODORE 64 INTERFACE) – Amazing!

CONFUSED ABOUT MUSIC SOFTWARE?
We have Hardware, Software, and Firmware, we can help and advise. Stock includes BBC System, COMMODORE 64 System, APPLE System, all up and running with various suitable software options– CALL IN FOR A DEMO!

Dynacord

We stock and supply the entire range of these quality German made products.
BS412 Bass combo – the business
DRP16 STEREO DIGITAL REVERB – this one has it all – 16 progs. pre-delays, true stereo.
PDD14 – Digital Delay.
New Eminent IV – PA head with digital delay.
FULL RANGE AVAILABLE

FOSTEX X-15 Multitracker

Simply the best and most musical of the multitrack systems available – taken all round, at £660 the 250 is the one you should choose!
Also in stock a full range of accessories plus of course the X15.

OUR SERVICE

- ACCESS
- VISA
- AMERICAN EXPRESS
- DINERS
- HFC
- INSTANT POSSIBLE
- MAIL ORDER on all stock items despatch within 24 hours.
- TRANSCASH No 3038556

PEAVEY

AFFORDABLE AGAIN

We are pleased to offer again the entire range of fabulous **PEAVEY** amplification. New distribution arrangements mean that prices are keener than ever!

ESS MUSIC

230 HIGH STREET · BARNET · HERTS.

01 · 440 3449

OPEN 10am – 7pm every weekday
(9.30 – 5.30 Saturdays)
ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT

ON CASSETTE

A round-up of the latest readers' demo tapes to find their way into the E&MM offices. *Chris Heath*

Travel Agents *London*

I wish we got more demos like this: just three songs and all of them worth hearing.

The first two feature Mark O'Brien on everything bar keyboards (provided by Gail Lanbourne), the third an added guitarist and drummer. O'Brien has a strong pop voice – at its best slightly akin to ex-Squeeze vocalist Chris Difford – and this is heard to best effect on 'Hole in the Head', a track that's all the more impressive for its inventively arranged and well-performed backing vocals.

On the evidence of this, a lot of other bands could take a leaf or two out of Travel Agents' book and use multitrack capability not for endless instrumental overdubs but for *making* an instrument out of the human voice itself.

Central Processing Unit *Wiltshire*

I detect a fairly serious degree of insanity at work here.

CPU – a synth duo specialising in instrumentals – start their tape with a bizarre medley comprising 'Fame', 'I Lost My Heart to a Starship Trooper', and 'Rasputin' and never really recover.

Wandering through this live recording (why didn't the audience lynch them?) I also discovered the corpses of the Kinks' 'Lazing on a Sunny Afternoon', Jean Michel Jarre's 'Oxygene', Bach's 'Musette in D' and 'Take Five'.

This is junk of the first order. Go and see them before they are locked away.

Daz Odeum *Berkshire*

Ten(!) promising tracks from 17-year-old schoolboy Alan Gubby, recorded on two Hitachi cassette decks and utilising instruments borrowed from schoolfriends and relatives. In addition to the usual essential recording accessories such as pots and pans, Alan advises us that somewhere in there is the sound of a ZX Spectrum printer . . .

Musical direction is modern: the list of influences includes Cabaret Voltaire, Paul Haig, DAF, Kraftwerk and Fad Gadget, and in fact, the vocal style is somewhat reminiscent of the last of these – Gubby has almost perfected Frank Tovey's sarcastic snarl.

He also achieves some extraordinary instrumental sounds (among them an excellent, driving synth bass) for such limited equipment, and the only embarrassment is the lyrics, which are almost unfailingly terrible. I suspect time will cure that.

Johnny Pop *Sussex*

According to the artist, this offering comprises 'three electro bubblegum digital space-pop creations and one plain old synthesised gothic thing'. And very good they are, too.

Titles like 'Bop-A-Nova', 'See You Later Modulator', and 'Gotta Lotta Moonbeams' suggest a somewhat frivolous imagination, but Mr Pop can certainly write a good tune or two, and receives excellent vocal backing from one Cinderelly into the bargain.

The first three (most recent, and best) pieces were recorded using two Portastudios, and a four-bounced-down-onto-two recording method has provided six tracks of unimpeachable sound quality.

Johnny Pop's accompanying letter cites his influences as 'J S Bach, various modern jazz guys, the Marx Brothers . . . and myself'. Nuff said.

An Impact *No address supplied*

A good, full-sounding offering from Kevin MacFarlane (bass, vocals and keyboards) and Patrick Berry (guitars, keyboards and backing vocals) recorded on a Fostex X15.

The guitar playing is especially effective, relying as it does on the simple, shifting structures of the Joy Division/New Order school, and this contrasts with the slightly ponderous but nonetheless memorable melodies and a Soundmaster SR88 drum machine that's been inventively programmed to imitate live new wave drum patterns.

Strangely, An Impact choose to close their tape with a version of Gerry and the Pacemakers' 'Ferry Cross the Mersey', which would be all very well if it didn't invite inevitable comparisons with the Frankie/Trevor Horn cover of the same song on the reverse of 'Relax'.

Best of the Rest

If you could draw a square with OMD, Ultravox, Howard Jones and Genesis *circa* 'Abacab' at each corner, you'd be able to enclose within it about half the demos we receive each month. **Some Other Year** (from Essex) are in the Genesis corner, but suffer from a lack of both good melody and a spark of originality, as do **Touch and Go** (Middlesex), though they do possess a degree of melodic inventiveness that's allowed to surface now and again. Similar, but treading more modern ground, are the delightfully-named **Loopy with Love**, principally one Welshman – Gorwel Owen. Best track is the not quite so catchily-titled 'Galwad Y Dwyrain', which features some effective distant backing vocals from one Fiona Stangetharm. OMD are proving as popular as ever as a rôle model: this month's best imitation comes from Yorkshire two-piece **Changeant Vogue** who sent us an overdose of doleful synth pop recorded on a bedroom four-track. They do have a redeeming feature, though – singer Tony's mildly wonderful Sylvian-esque crooning. Meanwhile, Spikiest Hair of the Month award must go to Northampton-based **Clawdia** who profess in their letter of introduction to a distaste for 'clones'. This comment takes on a certain irony after listening to their reasonable – but utterly conventional – brand of synth pop. E&MM's demo department is also well stocked with instrumental demos, showcasing one of three things – sub-Eno ambience, the vocabulary of sounds one synth can make (amazing, isn't it?), or worst of all, the 'I've just discovered the arpeggiator' syndrome. Thankfully, **Richard Chandon** from Cheshire sidesteps all of these pitfalls using nothing more mind-boggling than a Roland Juno 6 and a Korg MS20. He scores plenty of points in my book for realising what so many others seem to forget – that instrumentals are allowed to have tunes too. Surrey's **Nigel Hills** also offers a taste of mainly instrumental music, though he reveals that most of the tracks contained within his demo are songs that have had the vocal line replaced by a synth as a result of their creator's 'appalling' vocal technique. I think he should put the singing back on: the best track here is 'See it for Yourself', the only one to feature Hills' voice which, incidentally, is a good deal better than most this reviewer has to endure. Finally, and as an antidote to all this polite pop, come Hertfordshire's **Maelstrom** who, you may not be surprised to learn, play heavy metal. Like an awful lot of eighties HM, Maelstrom's music does little but cultivate and regurgitate the genre's softer clichés, but in this case, it's all done with a considerable instrumental prowess. The songs are good and the overall effect is a little akin to mid-period Deep Purple, though doubtless Maelstrom will be a little embarrassed to learn that their 'China Run' bears an almost identical chord sequence to the Motors' wimpish pop classic, 'Airport'. ■

Changeant Vogue.

Nigel Hills.

If you've made a demo tape you'd like reviewed in E&MM, send it well-protected (accidents do happen) to On Cassette at the editorial address. Please confine your submission to a maximum length of three songs or ten minutes, and don't forget to include plenty of equipment/recording details as well as a recent photograph if possible.

FOSTEX

PERSONAL MULTITRACK AT FUTURE MUSIC

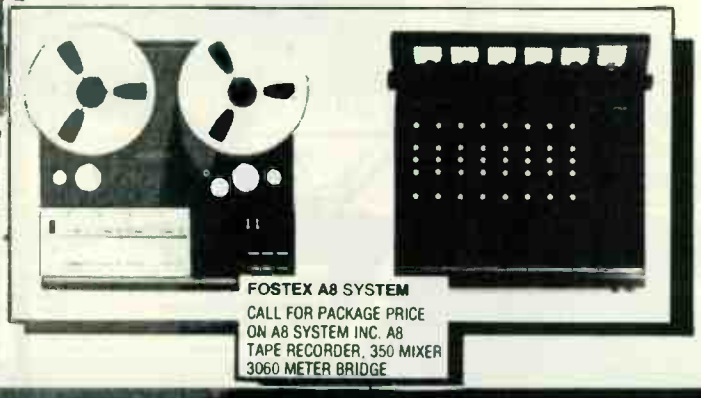
B16 Another Fostex First Sixteen tracks high speed recording on ½" tape with Dolby C
£3445 inc. VAT
B16 Remote £345 inc. VAT

We have a number of Mixers available for use with the B16, all of which are subject to special package prices. Here are a few examples:
B16, Remote, Dynamix 24.8.16 £4755 inc. VAT
B16, Remote, RAM 18.8.16 £3999 inc. VAT
B16, Remote, Allen & Heath 24.8.2 £5450 inc. VAT

X-15 Multitracker

£249 inc VAT

NEW MN15 Compressor/Mixer only £35
Mains supply, punch in/out switch
ALL IN STOCK NOW



FOSTEX A8 SYSTEM
CALL FOR PACKAGE PRICE ON A8 SYSTEM INC. A8 TAPE RECORDER, 350 MIXER 3060 METER BRIDGE

Accessit

FOSTEX SIGNAL PROCESSORS

3070 DUAL COMPRESSOR/ LIMITER	£260 inc. VAT
3050 DIGITAL DELAY	£275 inc. VAT
3030 STEREO 10 BAND GRAPHIC EQ	£160 inc. VAT
3180 STEREO REVERB	£335 inc. VAT
2050 LINE MIXER	£140 inc. VAT
3010 32 WAY NORMALISED PATCHBAY	£45 inc. VAT

NEW LOW PRICE
£249!!!! INC. VAT

FUTURE MUSIC

RAM

Mixing with the right People

AVAILABLE IN 10 AND 16 INPUT CHANNEL VERSIONS (RM10/RM16)
THE RAM HAS 4 ROUTABLE SUB-GROUPS, TWO MASTER OUTPUTS AND 8 TRACK MONITORING FACILITIES.
IT IS TOTALLY COMPATIBLE WITH ALL 4 AND 8 TRACK RECORDING APPLICATIONS ON EITHER – 10 OR + 4 DBM TAPE MACHINES.

EACH INPUT CHANNEL OFFERS THE FOLLOWING:

- XLR BALANCED MICROPHONE INPUTS
- RCA TYPE PHONO AND JACK LINE LEVEL INPUTS
- INSERT POINTS
- 3 BAND EQUALISATION (INCLUDING VARIABLE SWEEP MID BAND PARAMETRIC CONTROLS)
- 2 AUXILIARY BUSSES
- SWITCHABLE PHANTOM POWERING
- PEAK OVERLOAD INDICATOR
- PAN CONTROL AND PFL CIRCUITRY
- AFL ON THE TWO MASTER AUXILIARY RETURNS
- MONITOR DIM CONTROL
- 2 HEADPHONE OUTPUTS

RM 10	£635 INC VAT
RM 16	£860 INC VAT
RM 18	£1865 INC VAT

- AFL ON THE TWO MASTER AUXILIARY RETURNS
- MONITOR DIM CONTROL
- 2 HEADPHONE OUTPUTS

FULL FEATURE MIXERS AT INCREDIBLY LOW PRICES

Promark

MX3 8/4/2 MIXER IDEAL FOR ALL 8 TRACK SYSTEMS

Ideal for Fostex A8 system only £459 8-4-2.

IDEAL FOR FOSTEX A8 SYSTEM ONLY £466 incl VAT

Applied Ergonomics
Since its inception the MX3's designers have interpreted the needs of the user from a human as well as technical point of view. A unique approach to graphics and colour has given the MX3 a high degree of User Friendliness. Signal paths are clearly visible to all the other colour coded RCA type connectors. Control knobs have raised pointers for easy setting. From the moment you switch on the MX3 you will appreciate the refinements achieved through advanced construction techniques and applied ergonomics.

OBERHEIM

THE INCREDIBLE OBERHEIM RANGE IN STOCK AND ON DEMO AT FUTURE MUSIC

The DSX Digital Polyphonic Sequencer

The DMX Programmable Digital Drum Machine

OB 8

The OB-8 Polyphonic Synthesizer
8 Voice Synthesizer (2 independent 4 voice synthesizers)
120 Patch programs
5-Octave keyboard with programmable split point
12 Split Programs
12 Double Programs
Stereo/Mono Outputs
Arpeggiator

The DSX Digital Polyphonic Sequencer
6000 Note Capacity
16 Voice Polyphony
10 Sequences, each with 10 tracks
10 Merges
Loop and Transpose
Auto-Correct
Programmable Tempo

The DMX Programmable Digital Drum Machine
Real Sounds Recorded Digitally
2000 Event Capacity
24 Drums
100 Sequences
50 Songs
Auto-Correct
Programmable Tempo
Interchangeable sounds
Individually Tunable

NEW EXPANDER MIDI SYNTH MODULE

DX

Imagine being able to control each of these voices easily and independently. A Matrix Modulation™ system that lets you connect 27 sources to any of 47 destinations per voice, with an interactive block diagram and 120 display characters to make it easy to use. Imagine being able to interface all of this to anything you wish; Velocity Keyboards, Sequencers, Guitars, Computers, MIDI and CVs simultaneously, and of course, the Oberheim System. We've had these fantasies, too. The Oberheim Xpander . . . the fantasy realized. Realize your fantasy at your local Oberheim dealer or write for more information.

202 NEW KINGS ROAD,
FULHAM, LONDON SW6
(OPP. PUTNEY BRIDGE TUBE).
TEL: 01-731 5993

10 BADDOW ROAD,
CHELMSFORD, ESSEX.
TEL: 0245-352490

104-106 ELM GROVE,
SOUTHSEA, PORTSMOUTH
HANTS.
TEL: 0705-820595

85 ST MARY'S STREET,
SOUTHAMPTON, HANTS.
TEL: 0703-26798

Instant Credit Available

MIDI MIDI MIDI MIDI MIDI MIDI MIDI MIDI MIDI MIDI
FUTURE MUSIC STORES CARRY THE BIGGEST

Future Music stores carry the biggest selection of MIDI keyboards, synths, drum machines and sequencers anywhere!! Plus the largest range of midi interface hardware software and MIDI sound sampling systems! We are experts, allow us to show you around MIDI LAND.

MIDI COMPUTER INTERFACES

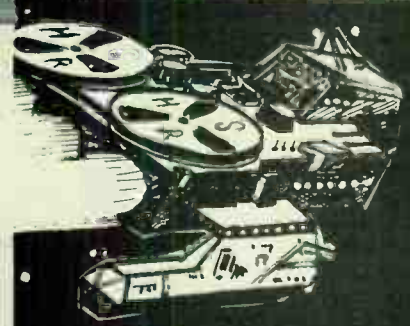
Yamaha CX5 for MSX Computer.
Roland MPU401 for BBC
Siel for CM64 and Spectrum
Sequential Circuit 64 for Commodore 64
Mainframe sound sampler MIDI board for Apple IIE
Passport 'Polywriter' Apple MIDI board for polyphonic music print

MAINFRAME DS3 DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER

INCREDIBLE PRICE BREAKTHROUGH
Sound sample board for Apple II only £250! with MIDI option!
Digital Scan Keyboard 4 note polyphonic

COMPLETE APPLE IIE SYSTEM £1450

Comprising Apple II and 2 disc drives + cards Apple Monochrome monitor plus mainframe board and keyboard. Send SAE and £1 for brochure and demo tape.

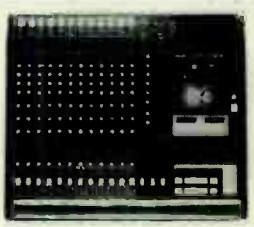


ECHO – DIGITAL DELAYS

Time Matrix. The incredible digital delay reverb with 8 independent delay outputs!! 80 delay, 30 reverb memories!! In stock and on demo now

£1595

Yamaha D1500	£POA
Yamaha R1000	£POA
Roland SDE 3000	£895
Roland SDE 1000	£50
RE555 Chorus Echo	£POA
MXR Digital Reverb	£POA
Delta Lab 1050	£199



NEW The Incredible AKAI MG1212

12 CHANNEL MIXER/ RECORER
12 Channel Mixer
1/2" Audo Multitrack!!!

Drumulator NEW

New Touch Sensitive TED DIGISOUND MODULES IN STOCK!!!

£750!

DEMONSTRATION VIDEOS: YAMAHA DX. ☐ CHROMA ☐ FOSTEX MULTI–TRACKS ☐ SIMMONS ELECTRONIC KITS ☐
SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS DRUM TRAX & SIXTRAX ☐ ROLAND COMPUTER PERIPHERALS ☐ 360 SYSTEMS ☐ OBERHEIM ☐
V.H.S. ☐ BETA ☐ U-MATIC. **£25.00 EACH.** Refundable against purchase. Please tick the appropriate boxes for your requirements

Name

Telephone No.

Please send me the following goods

Address

FOR DELIVERY CHARGES PLEASE PHONE FOR QUOTATION

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £
or please debit my Access/Visa/Diners Club/American Express

No. Signature

Please send me details on the following goods (enclose a large s.a.e.)

ON RECORD

The pre-Christmas season is under way, and with it comes a new spate of electronic music albums and singles. *Dan Goldstein*

Depeche Mode
Some Great Reward
Mute STUMM 19

With Europe's singles charts eagerly awaiting each new pop creation and half the female teenage population of Britain at their mercy, Depeche Mode turned the world on its head with their last long-player, the marvellous *Construction Time Again*.

As a follow-up to that record, *Some Great Reward* doesn't have the same musical immediacy – the range covered by its instrumental colours isn't so wide and its arrangements are less varied – but in career terms it's an even more uncompromising statement.

The singles – 'People are People' and 'Master and Servant', the latter still sounding a bit too much like The Cure's 'Let's Go To Bed' for comfort – are both here, accompanied by seven other original compositions, highlights among which are the lovely, lilting 'Lie To Me' and the unfaltering closing opus, 'Blasphemous Rumours', as complete a synthetic arrangement as you're likely to hear in 1984.

Any problems? Why yes.

Martin Gore's lyrics – while undoubtedly brave in their condemnation of matrimonial tradition and its associated flaws – are a little on the twee side for my liking, while there comes a time in every synth record's life when sampled industrial percussion sounds get a little wearing, but in general there can be no denying that Basildon's finest have succeeded in producing yet *another* great wadge of music that's as fresh, as striking, and as confident as their first ever release.

Heaven 17
How Men Are
Virgin V2326

The third long-player from Messrs Gregory, Ware and Marsh since the last two split from the Human League sees Heaven 17 develop the sugary, orchestral sound that was *The Luxury Gap*'s downfall or saving grace, depending on your viewpoint. Lyrically, it's a major tirade against nuclear arms (song titles like 'Flamedown' and 'Five Minutes to Midnight' give the game away, though in general the attack is quite subtle) while instrumentally, the threesome are assisted not only by the abovementioned orchestra but also by Afrodiziak (a trio of female backing singers) and The Phoenix Horns Esquire (whose musical rôle should be obvious).

These various musical ingredients (mixed in with the band's own Fairlight and original Roland System 100) are blended together in an extremely satisfying manner, and the recording quality of *How Men Are* is beyond reproach. However, the album falls down in an area that was once the band's forté, namely that of melody. The first single – 'Sunset Now' – is little more than a 'Let Me Go' re-hash, 'Shame is on the Rocks' is more of the same, while both 'The Fuse' and 'Flamedown' are three minutes each of disorganised chaos with an embarrassing lack of structure.

Still, *How Men Are* as a record is saved by the magnificence of two songs. 'The Skin I'm In' – side two's opener – is a lush, downbeat ballad with a superb 'simulated guitar' (actually, it's that System 100) solo from no less a player than Nick Plytas, while the album's closing epic, 'And That's No Lie' shows off Heaven 17's arranging skill at its best. A haunting Fairlight-vocal intro gives way to the main body of the track (it lasts a shade over two minutes) complete with sparkling orchestral touches, which in turn takes second place to

some magnificent vocal gymnastics from Afrodiziak, thrown into isolation at the record's end.

Normally, you'd be hard-pushed to find an album that had two tracks that were worth spending £5.99 on, but in the case of *How Men Are*, that expenditure would be money well spent.

M+M
Mystery Walk
RCA PL70246

If the name M+M is a mystery to you, perhaps I should explain that they consist of Martha Johnson and Mark Gane, formerly one half of Canadian pop purveyors Martha and the Muffins. *Mystery Walk* is therefore their fifth album release, and it's a record of surprising power and originality.

Johnson is the main songwriter, while the two of them share vocal responsibilities, though in reality neither of them is particularly proficient at executing them. M+M's strength lies in their composition and arrangement, as exemplified by the dreamy ambience of 'Garden in the Sky' and the modern commercialism of 'Come Out and Dance'.

Mystery Walk was recorded by Eno collaborator Daniel Lanois in Toronto, which partly explains the efficient – but nonetheless original – manner in which the album is produced. What it doesn't explain is the lyrical genius within some of M+M's material (try 'Nation of Followers' as a prime example of how to write a brief but poignant bit of social commentary), and the sheer instrumental confidence exuded not only by Gane and Johnson (they both play keyboards, incidentally) but also by the numerous guest players that appear on the album to beef up the sound.

This is a record that improves with every listen, the aforementioned 'Garden in the Sky' eventually emerging as the finest work, with Lanois' brilliant pedal steel guitar solo – highly influenced by one Holger Czukay, I suspect – setting the whole thing off beautifully.

Whichever way you look at it, *Mystery Walk* is a very welcome surprise package.

Best of the Rest

If you read last month's E&MM you'll no doubt be aware of the Greengate DS3, a sound-sampling add-on for the Apple IIe home computer that's been developed by electronic duo **Mainframe**. Now said duo have made a twelve-inch single – 'Into Trouble with the Noise of Art' – recorded at home on a four-track machine with the DS3 as the only sound source. If I tell you that 'Into Trouble . . .' is out on the Ying Yang Yumm label (matrix number YYY001), and that track titles on the EP include 'War', 'Sex' and 'Religion', you should have no doubts as to which well-known artist/producer/former rock journalist combination Mainframe are taking the mickey out of. What you won't know – without actually hearing the thing – is that 'Into Trouble . . .' serves not only as an effective demo record and as a clever and topical take-off but also as an intelligently-crafted work in its own right – far, far more forward-looking than the band's previous vinyl effort, *Tenants of the Lattice Work*. Like I say, there's really no substitute for spending some listening time with the EP yourself, so if you're having trouble securing a copy, try contacting Mainframe themselves at: *24 Missden Crive, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP3 8QR*.

Another band who make nonsense of the 'it's no good unless it was recorded at a £150-per-hour studio' school of thought are **Attrition**, whose first album, *The Attrition of Reason*, has just appeared on Third Mind Records (TMLP 06). The band's music – though almost entirely synth-based – has a decidedly baroque feel, quite unlike anything this reviewer has heard in some while. Attrition's lyrical and melodic style is decidedly dark, doomy and mystical, but the most noteworthy thing about this album is that it was recorded on a Tascam 234 Syncaset: the quality is absolutely astonishing. This young three-piece are clearly full of good musical ideas (the fact that they also used an E&MM Spectrum synthesiser in the making of *The Attrition of Reason* is entirely irrelevant, of course), but again, availability may be a problem, so try getting in touch with Third Mind at *20 Spire Avenue, Tankerton, Whitstable, Kent* if all else fails.

Finally, electronic beatsters **Portion Control** have come up with a striking debut LP for Illuminated Records (yes, that lot again) entitled *Step Forward* (JAMS 44). Unfaltering in its rhythmic dedication, it's nonetheless a surprisingly varied album, with softer, more melodic tracks such as 'Mutie' showing the band's compositional versatility. Incidentally, *Simulate Sensual*, a compilation of Portion Control's earlier musical wanderings, has also been released by the band's previous label, In Phaze (PHA 5). For those unfamiliar with the band's work, it certainly helps put PC's present output into a better historical perspective, so get hold of a copy from In Phaze at *Top Floor, 737 Eastern Avenue, Ilford, Essex*. If you're quick, you might just catch the threesome on national tour with Depeche Mode. Which, if my memory serves me correctly, is exactly where we came in. ■

THE MUSIC VILLAGE

★ INSTANT NO DEPOSIT CREDIT!!!
★ MAIL-ORDER ANYTHING, ANYWHERE!!!
★ HUGE SELECTION OF NEW & USED EQUIPMENT AT THE LOWEST PRICES!!!

10 HIGH ROAD, CHADWELL HEATH, ESSEX

☎ 01-599 4228/01-598 9506

NEW & USED KEYBOARDS

YAMAHA KX5 remote	£449
YAMAHA DX7	£Phone
YAMAHA DX9	£Phone
YAMAHA PF-10	£Phone
YAMAHA PF-15	£Phone
YAMAHA YP-40 piano	£899
YAMAHA CP-7 piano	£299
YAMAHA CS-50 poly	£399
YAMAHA CS-20M mono	£299
YAMAHA CS-5 mono	£129
YAMAHA CS-10 mono	£149
YAMAHA CS-01 mono	£99
YAMAHA SS-30 strings	£249

YAMAHA CX5 COMPUTER
YAMAHA QX1 SEQUENCER
YAMAHA T8-PR FM MODULE
COMING SOON!!

ROLAND Jupiter 6	£999
ROLAND Juno 106	£Phone
ROLAND Juno 60	£499
ROLAND Juno 6	£399
ROLAND JX3P	£Phone
ROLAND Piano Plus 300	£699
ROLAND PR-800 recorder	£299
ROLAND SH-101	£199
ROLAND JSD-60 sequencer	£149
ROLAND SH-09 + stand	£159
ROLAND SH-1000 mono	£129
SEQUENTIAL Prophet 600	£Phone
SEQUENTIAL Sixtrak	£Phone
SEQUENTIAL Pro 1	£299
SEQUENTIAL 900 + 910 software	£Phone
KORG 80S piano/strings	£499
KORG Poly 800	£Phone
KORG Poly-6	£499
KORG EX-800 expander	£Phone
KORG Poly 61M	£Phone
KORG MS-10	£129
KORG MS-20	£159
KORG PE-1000 Poly	£199
KORG Monopoly	£349
MOOG Prodigy	£169
MOOG Realistic Rogue	£149
MINI MOOG	£499
ARP Odyssey	£299
OBERHEIM Obi	£299
JEN SX-1000	£129
SOLINA Strings	£199
ELKA 610 strings	£199
HOHNER EP-4 strings	£199
HOHNER Pianet	£149
CAVENDISH organ/strings/piano	£299
RHODES stage 73 II	£599
RHODES suitcase 88	£599
CRUMAR Performer strings etc	£249
TRANSCENDENT 2000 synth	£99
FIRSTMAN synth/sequencer	£99
WASP synth	£99
CASIO CT-7000	£425
CASIO CT-610	£325
CASIO CT-310	£195
CASIO CT-501	£249
CASIO CT-101	£169
CASIO MT-200	£129
CASIO MT-600	£249
CASIO MT-70	£169
CASIO MT-68	£129
CASIO MT-65	£129
CASIO MT-45	£99
CASIO MT-41	£79
CASIO PT-50	£89
CASIO PT-30	£69
CASIO PT-20	£45
CASIO PT-80	£69
CASIO VL-1	£29

ALL CASIO PRICE INC. DELIVERY & FREE MAINS ADAPTOR

CASES AVAILABLE TO FIT ANY KEYBOARD, PLEASE PHONE

X Type Keyboard stands	£21
Extensions for above	£10

DRUM MACHINES

YAMAHA RX-11	£Phone
YAMAHA RX-15	£Phone
YAMAHA MR-10	£79
ESSENTIAL Drumtrax	£Phone
ROLAND TR909	£Offers
ROLAND TR-808	£349
ROLAND TR-606 Drumatix	£119
ROLAND TR-303 Bassline	£119
BOSS DR-110	£Phone
ROLAND CR-5000	£299
SYNDRUMS	£66
HAMMOND DPM 48 digital	£999
KORG KPR-77	£199
KORG PSS-50 super section	£Phone
KORG DDM-110 rhythm	£Phone
KORG DDM-220 percussion	£Phone

BASSES

WAL Customs	£670
FENDER USA P-bass - from	£199
SQUIER P-bass - from	£199
SQUIER Jazz bass	£225
TOKAI Jazz	£199
WESTONE Thunder Jet	£145
WESTONE Thunder I	£135
WESTONE Thunder IA	£159
WESTONE Thunder 1	£221
WESTONE Thunder 1 Bass	£199
KRAMER 4001	£199
MIGHTY MITE Walnut p-bass	£199
WASHBURN Force-8	£199
WASHBURN Vulture II	£119
RICKENBACKER 4001, 1982	£375
RICKENBACKER 4001	£325
YAMAHA BB100S Bass	£249
YAMAHA BB VII	£279
WESTONE CONCORD II	£179
G & L L-1000	£299
IBANEZ Roadster 900	£249
ARIA SB Special II	£232
ARIA SB Special II Fretless	£252
WESTONE Thunder IA Fretless	£167
GUILD S-50	£150
GUILD B-302 Hand	£160
GUILD Active 202 custom Bass	£199
SHERWOOD Metallion	£115
MAYA P-bass copy	£95
WESTONE Concord I	£90
IBANEZ SLP10 Hand	£179
KAY P-bass copy	£79

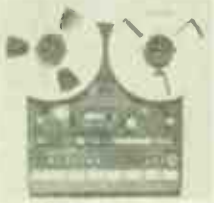
GUITARS

RICKENBACKER 660 12 solid 12 string (60's	£395
RICKENBACKER 330 1983 (Jetglo)	£395
GRETSCH Country Club	£395
GIBSON Marauder	£195
FENDER USA Strats - from	£199
FENDER Elite Strats	£495
FENDER STD Strats	£249
FENDER Vintage Strats	£299
SQUIER Vintage Strats - from	£149
SQUIER Special Strats	£199
FENDER USA Teles - from	£249
SQUIER Vintage Teles	£199
WESTONE Thunder Jet	£145
WESTONE Thunder I from	£139
WESTONE Thunder II	£169
WESTONE Prestige 150	£179
WESTONE Concord II from	£136
WESTONE Concord I	£129
FENDER Lead I	£115
TOKAI SH-60	£149
IBANEZ Blazer 500	£149
ARIA V60-1 Urchin	£199
ARIA TA 50 semi	£249
ARIA TA 30 semi	£179
ARIA XK deluxe	£169
ARIA PE R80	£349
ARIA ES 500 semi	£199
WESTONE Spectrum I semi	£199
VOX STG-55 semi	£99
VOX Custom 25	£149
VOX Custom 24	£149
SHERGOLD Masquerader	£129

RACK UNITS

YAMAHA R-1000 reverb	£Phone
YAMAHA D-1500 delay unit	£Phone
IBANEZ DM-2000 delay	£395
IBANEZ DM-1100 delay	£269
CUTEC CD-20 delay	£249
WASHBURN WD-1400 delay	£249
WESTONE RV1 reverb	£199
WESTONE RV2 reverb	£249
TRACE ELLIOT Multi effect	£149

HOME RECORDING
TASCAM
MAIN DEALER



32-2 track, reel to reel	£735
34-4 track reel to reel	£985
38-8 track reel to reel	£1699

HOME STUDIO PACKAGE
22-4 4-TRACK
22-2 2-TRACK
MM-20 MIXER
£999

244 Portastudio	£595
234 Syncaset 4-track	£526
122 Master Cassette	£460
2A 6-4 mixer	£237
M08 4-2 mixer	£162
Model 35 8-4 mixer	£795
PE-40 Parametric EQ	£295
MX-35 Monitor/cue mixer	£275
ME-40 Master unit	£125
MM-80 Multi-monitor pre-Mixer	£125
DX2D 2 channel DBX	£189
DX4D 4 channel DBX	£229
PE-20 4 Ch parametric EQ	£
EX-50 4 Ch effects expander	£
GE-20 Graphic EQ	£

BEST UK DEALS ON ALL TASCAM!

FOSTEX A-8 8-track
FOSTEX X-15 4-track

MR-808 'Octette' brand new 8-track cassette cassette recorder.....£POA

CUTEC MR-402 4-track cassette	£395
CUTEC MR-1202 12-2 mixer	£325
CUTEC MX-1642 16-2 mixer	£399
MTR 12-B2	£399
MTR 8-B2	£199
ACES 12-B2	£699
ACES 16-B2	£1199
FOSTEX Powered Personal Monitor	£69
TEAC LS-R7 Mini Monitors (pair)	£69
ELECTROVOICE Sentrie 100A Monitors	£482
TEAC Micro-powered Monitors (pair)	£69
ARIA 4-track reel cass. recorder	£385

WE CAN SUPPLY CASES & FLIGHT CASES TO FIT ANY ITEM. PRICES DEPEND ON SIZE. E.G. 'PORTASTUDIO' CASE £49

EFFECTS PEDALS

BOSS

CE-2 Chorus	£59	OS-1 Overtone	£39
CE-3 Chorus	£59	OD-1 Overdrive	£39
BF-2 Flanger	£59	SD-1 Super Overdrive	£39
MM-2 Resonance	£64	CS-2 Compressor	£39
PH-1R Phaser	£49	HC-2 Handclap	£48
GE-7 Graphic	£49	PC-2 Perc. Synth	£48
OC-2 Octaver	£49	TW-1 Touch Wah	£49
		TR-2 Tuner	£35
		KM-2 Mixer	£19

AMPLIFICATION

SESSION

SESSIONETTE 75-210	£249
SESSIONETTE 75-112	£235
BASS 100 1 x 15	£275
BASS 100 4 x 10	£375

CARLSBRO

WASP lead 10W combo	£69
SCORPION 20w lead combo	£95
SCORPION 20w bass combo	£95
HORNET 30w lead combo	£139
HORNET 30w bass combo	£129
HORNET 45w keyboard combo	£159
COBRA 90w lead combo	£189
COBRA 90w bass combo	£189
COBRA 90w k/board combo	£229
STINGRAY pro bass 150w combo	£399
STINGRAY pro bass 150w head	£244
STINGRAY STD bass combo	£299
STINGRAY STD bass head	£229
COBRA 90w bass head	£129
COBRA 90w k/board head	£159
COBRA 90w PA head	£156
MARLIN 150w 6 CH PA head	£235
MARLIN 300w 6 CH PA head	£313
1 x 15 200 w basscab	£159

OHM

KA 125W keyboard combo	£275
TRAMP keyboard combo	£115
TRAMP bass combo	£99
TRAMP lead combo	£89
2 x 12 PA cabs 150w (pair)	£230
1 x 12 Horn PA cabs 75w (pair)	£150

LANEY

LANEY Pro bass 100w combo	£299
LANEY Theatre 850 150w PA	£225
LANEY Theatre 750 150w PA	£155
LANEY 100w k/board combo	£249
LANEY 45w k/board combo	£169

Fender

SIDEKICK 10 combo	£75
SIDEKICK 20 reverb	£127
SIDEKICK 30 reverb	£150
SIDEKICK 30 bass	£144

BOSE

802 PA cabs	£845
302 Bass PA bins	£1195
101 PA cabs	£
802C Equalizer	£165
Bose stands (pair)	£189

KUDOS

6 x 5 PA cabs	£399
2 x 5 PA monitors	£139
6 Channel 300w PA + echo	£499

S/H AMPS & CABS TO CLEAR!

SOUND CITY 200w head	£95
SELMER 100w head	£65
WEM 100w slave	£45
SELMER 100w basscab	£35
VOX 100w basscab	£55
SELMER Lesley cab	£35
TOTAL 100w combo	£95
CARLSBRO 100w valve head	£95
LAB series 200w 4 x 12 cab	£75
CUSTOM Sound 50w combo	£95
ATC 150w 1 x 12 bassbin	£95
SELMER 50w combo	£55
WEM Westminster combo	£45
WEM Dominator 35w combo	£65
WEM Sapphire 100w combo	£95
CUSTOM SOUND 100w basshead	£125
HI-WATT 4 x 12	£65
MARSHALL MV 100w combo	£195
PEAVEY 200w basshead	£145
PEAVEY 2 x 15 basscab	£145
HH IC100S head	£95
HH BL200 2 x 15 basscab	£99
HH VS100 1 x 15 bass combo	£195
HH Multi tape echo	£95
HH MA-100 IV PA head	£145
HH Pro 150 1 x 15 cab	£95
HH 200w 4 x 12 cab	£95
MARSHALL 50 lead head	£95
VOX Escort 50 combo	£95
FENDER Princeton combo	£95
FENDER Champ combo	£65
OHM 1 x 15 basscab	£65
KAY 50w lead combo	£55
KAY 50w bass combo	£55
LANEY 100w reverb PA head	£95
SOUND CITY 50w PA head	£75
LOCO 60w micro-combo	£95
OHM GB-60w bass combo	£135
CUSTOM SOUND 65w 2 x 10 combo	£135
PEAVEY TKO bass combo	£95
BASS BOOGIE 10w combo	£60
WEM 2 x 12 PA cabs (pair)	£80
SOUND CITY 4 x 12 PA cabs (pair)	£80
MARSHALL 4ch PA head	£95
MARSHALL 4 x 12 PA cabs (pair)	£95
PEAVEY 1 x 12 PA cabs (pair)	£180
HH Pro-80 PA cabs (pair)	£180
PEAVEY Centurion 130w basshead	£195
PEAVEY MP-4 4 CH PA head	£135
CARLSBRO 1 x 15 mini bassbin	£85
OHM SC-70 2 x 10 combo	£195
JHS 6 CH reverb mixer	£75
PEAVEY XR-500 130w 6 CH PA head	£230
FENDER Princeton II combo	£230
TIM GENTLE 1 x 15 basscab (Yeuch)	£90

'BEEN ALONE SO LONG'

Peter Hammill, one of Britain's most consistently innovative songwriters and performers, explains the reasoning behind a recently-released compilation of love songs re-mixed using contemporary instrument technology. *Chris Heath*

Peter Hammill's adventurous musical career began over a decade and a half ago when he formed the first incarnation of Van Der Graaf Generator in 1967 while at Manchester University. The following year he went solo, but so many of the other musicians returned to the fold to appear on the album he subsequently recorded, *Aerosol Grey Machine*, that it was released as Van Der Graaf's debut. Yet after three more albums by what Hammill calls 'the real Van Der Graaf', things slipped apart again.

'I never made a move to go solo: Van Der Graaf stopped. Post *Pawn Hearts* Van Der Graaf didn't exist in our minds, and we were faced with the possibility of making a Van Der Graaf record that wouldn't be us. The concept Van Der Graaf no longer existed.

'Van Der Graaf was a tightrope between experiment, noise, melody, success . . . whatever it was that we called *it*. But the chemistry dissolved; it was becoming just like any other job. I think in any case that groups are for a certain age range – the group has to be the most important thing in your life'.

Nevertheless, he did give Van Der Graaf Generator a further chance towards the end of the seventies, though by that time Hammill was regularly releasing the unorthodox solo tapestries that have sustained his reputation since.

Today

His latest album, *The Love Songs*, is neither a completely new work nor a retrospective compilation in the strict sense of the term, as he explains.

'I began by simply redoing 'Just Good Friends' (off 1983's *Patience*) because I wanted to do a wide-screen version with lots and lots of stuff, rather than just the band. Eighteen months or so before there had been talk of doing a compilation, but generally I don't like compilations as there's usually too much judder, both as regards one's capacities as a songwriter and musician, and also as regards the technology involved. I preferred the idea of a thematic album: in addition to *The Love Songs* I had some other ideas – redoing the 'rock' area, or maybe the 'epic' area – but I'm not sure if I'll follow them up now, because this was very demanding; almost more so than doing a completely new work.

'Just Good Friends' was completely re-recorded last December, but rather than remaking all the other tracks I used the original masters, taking some things out and putting others in. Doing them all as complete remakes would have made it *too* homogeneous – and I like the idea of using the studio as a time machine.

'The only track I didn't put a new vocal on was 'Been Alone So Long'. I tried one but it was too knowing, too aware of the original vocal. So I simply remixed and slightly re-edited it as I discovered an extra bit at the end that hadn't been on the original version.

'I suppose you could say that the album is an attempt to sell me as a singer/songwriter balladeer, but it's not just that. I think that anyone who listened to *The Love Songs* expecting something like a Barry Manilow record might discover unexpected elements of subversion in it. And in any case, MOR is an area to which attention *should* be paid by artists: it reaches an immense amount of people who at the moment are effectively having cotton wool stuffed in their ears. I hope my songs have a bit more genuine heart, of course.'

Yesterday

Peter Hammill's first real contact with music came at the age of eight when he sung in the choir at Beaumont College, Old Windsor, though it was later on, while singing the Hallelujah Chorus, that he claims to have first experienced 'that chill down the spine that music can bring'.

Age 14 and he took up guitar, at first imitating the urban blues style of the likes of Sonny Boy Williamson: he took up the piano much later when he discovered its use as a composing tool in Van Der Graaf Generator.

Now he reckons he can play 'anything with a fretboard and anything with a keyboard' to a greater or lesser extent, and on *The Love Songs* he can be heard playing along with the gradually improving instrumentalist incarnations of old.

'I like the juxtaposition of the different times and capacities – it's like a band splayed out across the years. In fact, I'm now more used to these versions than the originals, though when I listen back I do still expect them to be followed by whatever the next track is on the original album.

'The main instrument I added was the DX7, which I think will be a major instrument for me when I get round to exploring it. Its humanity, especially when you treat it, is a great attraction. I put it through an Ursa Major for echo tracking, and also through cheap Boss flangers and stuff, because I like messing things up! I still really like tape manipulation too, which seems to have gone out the window a bit with the advent of sampling. I do the usual crude things – chopping, reversing, looping, changing tape speed. I actually did a whole cassette, available only by mail order, called *Loops and Reels*, which consisted of dance music using those techniques.'

Personally, I can't help thinking that *The Love Songs* is a poor reflection of the scope of Hammill's work, denying as it does the original context of relatively accessible tracks placed side-by-side amongst more awkwardly ambitious *avant garde* pieces. It was that juxtaposition, after all, that gave Hammill's work so much of its charm. On the other hand, the album is a convincing demonstration of PH's abundant skill as a songwriter.

'It's quite easy to write totally structured songs and it's also quite easy to write totally unstructured ones – the area that interests me is somewhere in the middle. I don't like the classic pop song formula of verse-chorus-verse-chorus-middle bit-chorus. I like a bit of change between each verse, and I suppose I now have my own classic song structure, something like verse-chorus-verse-extra middle bit-chorus-chorus-second middle bit-two bits of the first middle bit slightly warped around. . . . That makes it sound very analytical, I know, but at the moment of writing I don't think of the audience or the structure or anything. When I'm writing I write for myself, and for something to be true for anyone else it has to be true for me first.'

Fifteen years on, Peter Hammill is still making a comfortable living from his music, selling to a 'regrettably diminishing number of people', and living and working at home in the country.

'I still enjoy it. I work nearly all the time on music. . . . I do a bit of gardening. I shut myself in the studio at home, and that's where I really like to be most of all – shut away in the time machine.

'I'm just a workaholic, basically!' ■

BACK ISSUES

Back issues are available at £1.30 each (inc. p&p) for 1983/84, while 1981/82 issues are available at a special price of 80p each (inc. p&p). All prices refer to the UK and surface mail to Europe and Overseas. Photocopies of articles from SOLD OUT issues can be obtained at 50p per article. Orders please to: E&MM Mail Order Department, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 1UY.

This back issues page supercedes all previous listings, and the contents of each issue are presented in summarised form. See E&MM Feb 83 and Feb 84 for full Indices of 1981/82 and 1983 issues respectively.

1981

MARCH (SOLD OUT) ***Music*** BBC Radiophonic Workshop ***Hardware*** Yamaha SK20 ***Computer Musician (CM)*** Using Microprocessors ***Technology*** Advanced Music Synthesis (VCOs, FM), Spectrum Synth, Hi-Fi Sub-Bass Woofer

APRIL ***Music*** Warren Cann (Ultravox) ***CM*** Using Micros Pt2, Programming Micros ***Technology*** Advanced Music Synthesis (PWM), Spectrum Synth Pt2, Syntom I

MAY ***Music*** Tim Souster ***CM*** Apple Music System, Using Micros Pt3 ***Technology*** Spectrum Synth Pt3, Noise Reduction Unit

JUNE ***Music*** David Vorhaus ***Hardware*** Fairlight CMI, Yamaha PS20 ***CM*** Using Micros Pt4 ***Technology*** Mosfet Amp

JULY (SOLD OUT) ***Music*** Duncan Mackay ***Hardware*** PPG Wave 2 ***CM*** Using Micros Pt5

AUGUST ***Music*** Irmin Schmidt ***Hardware*** Resynator Synth, Casio VL1 ***Technology*** Harmonics, PA Signal Processor Pt1

SEPTEMBER (SOLD OUT) ***Music*** Kraftwerk ***Hardware*** Linn LM1 ***CM*** Using Micros Pt6 ***Technology*** Noise Gate, PA Signal Processor Pt2

OCTOBER ***CM*** Using Micros Pt7 ***Technology*** Harmony Generator, Effects Link FX1, dbx Explained

NOVEMBER ***Music*** Landscape ***Hardware*** Casio MT30, Roland GR300 and CPE800 ***CM*** Using Micros Pt8 ***Technology*** Speech Synthesis, EMT (Phasing), Auto Swell Pedal

DECEMBER (SOLD OUT) ***Music*** Rick Wakeman, OMD ***Hardware*** Yamaha CS70M, Vox Custom Bass & Custom 25, Roland CR5000 & CR8000, Elka-Orla X50, Vox AC30, aphaSyntauri, Fostex 250, ElectroVoice Mics ***Technology*** Synclock

1982

JANUARY ***Music*** Tangerine Dream ***Hardware*** Casio 701, Teisco SX400, Aria TS400, MCS Percussion Computer, Soundchaser, Beyer Mics ***Technology*** EMT (Flanging), Spectrum Synth Update Pt1, Volume Pedal

FEBRUARY ***Music*** Ike Isaacs ***Hardware*** Korg Trident, AKG Mics, Roland TR606, Fostex A8, Tokai ST50 and PB80 ***CM*** PolySequencing on ZX81 ***Technology*** Yamaha GS1&2 (FM) Explained, Digital Delay Line Pt1, Spectrum Synth Update Pt2

MARCH (SOLD OUT) ***Music*** Klaus Schulze, Robert Schröder, Kraftwerk 'Computer World' Music ***Hardware*** Firstman SQ01, SCI Pro One, Tascam 124AV, Shure Mics, Hamer Prototype ***Technology*** Power 200 Speakers, Digital Delay Line Pt2

APRIL ***Music*** Martin Rushent (Human League) ***Hardware*** Korg MonoPoly, Fostex 350, Roland TB303 ***Technology*** MF1 Sync Unit, MultiReverb

MAY ***Music*** Holger Czukay, Depeche Mode ***Hardware*** Moog Source & Rogue, Calrec Soundfield Mic ***Technology*** Soft Distortion, Quadramix

JUNE ***Music*** Jean-Michel Jarre, Classix Nouveaux ***Hardware*** Emulator, Carlsbro Minifex ***Technology*** Panolo, Multisplit

JULY ***Music*** Ronny with Warren Cann & Hans Zimmer, J-M Jarre 'Magnetic Fields' Music ***Hardware*** Roland Juno 6, Peavey Heritage, Steinberger Bass ***Technology*** Universal Trigger Interface

AUGUST ***Music*** Kitaro, Jon Lord ***Hardware*** Synergy, Korg Polysix, Tascam M244 Portastudio, Shergold Modulator 12-string, Yamaha Pro-FX ***Technology*** 8201 Line Mixer, Guitar Buddy practice amp

SEPTEMBER (SOLD OUT) ***Music*** Richard Pinhas ***Hardware*** Yamaha CS01, Jen SX1000, Casio 1000P, Fender Squier, Carlsbro Stingray, Pearl Effectors ***Technology*** Comp-Lim, Twinpak

OCTOBER (SOLD OUT) ***Music*** Kate Bush, Ken Freeman ***Hardware*** Fender Vintage Series, Rhodes Chroma, Kay Memory Rhythm ***Technology*** EMT (Performance Controls), ElectroMix 842 Pt1

NOVEMBER ***Music*** Patrick Moraz, Robert Moog, Bill Nelson ***Hardware*** Yamaha PC100, Technics SXK200, Casio MT70, Hohner P100, JVC KB500, Gibson Firebird 2, Alligator AT150, AHB 1221 Mixer ***Technology*** ElectroMix 842 Pt2, Sweep Equaliser

DECEMBER ***Music*** Cliff Richard ***Hardware*** Elka Synthex, Crumar Stratus, Tokai Basses, Shure PE Mics, The Kit ***Technology*** Transpozer Pt1, Canjak

1983

JANUARY ***Music*** Richard Barbieri (Japan) ***Hardware*** Westone Bass, BGW 750C Amp, Korg EPS1, Clef BandBox, Zildjian Cymbals ***Technology*** Synblo, Transpozer Pt2

FEBRUARY ***Music*** Isao Tomita, Human League ***Hardware*** Novatron, LinnDrum, Simmons SDS6, Klone Kit, Movement Drum Computer 2, Korg KPR77, MemoryMoog, Synclavier II, Powertran Polysynth, Vigier Guitars, Pearl Mics ***Technology*** Synbal, Caltune

MARCH ***Music*** Klaus Schulze, Michael Karoli, Francis Monkman, Bernard Xolotl, Chris Franke ***Hardware*** RSF Kobol Expander, Korg Poly 61, Aria Mics, BGW 7000 Amp, Ibanez Pedals, Tokai Flying V ***Technology*** Shaper, 842 Mixer Meter Bridge

APRIL ***Music*** Naked Eyes, Gabor Presser ***Hardware*** Casio 7000, SCI Prophet 600, Chroma/Apple Interface, Eko Bass pedals, Vox Guitars ***Technology*** Syntom II

MAY ***Music*** Keith Emerson ***Hardware*** Roland MC202, Fostex X15, Carlsbro Cobra 90 Kbd Combo, M&A K1/B Kit, Echo Unit Supplement (13 reviews, inc. Roland SDE2000, Fostex 3050, Korg SDD3000) ***Technology*** Introducing the MIDI, MicroMIDI, Active Speaker

JUNE ***Music*** Steve Hillage, Arthur Brown ***Hardware*** Synclavier II, Synton Syrinx, Emu Drumulator, Vestafire Dual Flanger, Aria AD05 Delay, Suzuki Mics, Clarion and Cutec four-tracks ***Technology*** OMDAC

JULY ***Music*** Marillion, Hans Zimmer ***Hardware*** Trident VFM Mixer, Kawai SX210, Aria U60 Deluxe BBS, Deanvard VA30K Amp, MXR Omni FX, Milab Mics ***Technology*** Yamaha DX synthesisers, Ditigal Signal Processing Pt1, Tap Tempo

AUGUST ***Music*** Bill Nelson, Hubert Bognermayr, Barclay James Harvest ***Hardware*** Roland JX3P/PG200, OSCar, 360 Systems Digital Kbd, MPC Music Percussion Computer, Yamaha SG200, Fender 100W Stage Lead, Frontline FX ***Technology*** Digital Signal Processing Pt2

SEPTEMBER (SOLD OUT) ***Music*** Peter Vettese ***Hardware*** Prophet T8, Oberheim DX, SCI Pro-FX 500, Rickenbacker 360 12-string & TR75 GT Combo ***Computer Musician (CM)*** Music Composition Languages Pt1, Sounding Out the Micro Pt1 ***Technology*** Which Synth Guide, Synclap

OCTOBER (SOLD OUT) ***Music*** John Miles, Andrew Powell ***Hardware*** Yamaha DX1, OctavePlateau Voyetra 8, Siel Opera 6, MXR 185 Drum Computer, Ross Pedals, Fender Elite Precision Bass 1, Steinberger six-string ***CM*** Sounding Out the Micro Pt2, Speech Synthesis, ***Technology*** Digital Signal Processing Pt3, Mains Distribution Board

NOVEMBER ***Music*** Tony Banks, John Foxx ***Hardware*** Seiko Digital Keyboards, Eko EM10, UC1 Sequencer for SCI Pro One, Doctor Click, Klone Kit 2, Ibanez HD1000, Korg KMX8 Mixer, Ibanez RS315SC Guitar ***CM*** Music Composition Languages Pt2, Software Envelope Generator (ZX Spectrum), MUZIX 81 (ZX81) ***Technology*** Digital Signal Processing Pt4

DECEMBER (SOLD OUT) ***Music*** Gary Numan, Psychic TV, Philip Glass ***Hardware*** Prophet T8, Yamaha PC1000, Carlsbro AD1 Echo, Personal Keyboard Guide ***CM*** Decillionix (sound sampling for Apple) ***Technology*** Valve Driver

1984

JANUARY ***Music*** Simple Minds, Saga, Hawkwind, Dave Hewson ***Hardware*** Oberheim OB8, Vigier Bass, Siel Cruise, Ibanez DM2000, The Kit + Accessories ***Technology*** Using Sequencers, Electronic Metronome

FEBRUARY ***Music*** Daniel Miller, China Crisis, Don Airey ***Hardware*** Korg Poly 800, Siel PX, Yamaha PS55, Eko EM12, Boss DE200, Roland Chorus Cube 60, Washburn Bantam Bass, Carlsbro Marlin, Dr Böhm Digital Drums ***CM*** Mainframe ***Technology*** Drumatix Mods, Voltage-Controlled Clock

MARCH ***Music*** Vince Clarke & Eric Radcliffe, Blancmange ***Hardware*** SCI SixTrak, Roland SDE3000, Roland System 100M, Electronic Percussion Guide (nine reviews inc. SCI Drumtraks, Boss DR110, AHB Inpulse One, Hammond DPM48) ***CM*** Music Composition Languages Pt3 ***Technology*** S-trigger Converter, Lead Tester

APRIL (SOLD OUT) ***Music*** Fad Gadget, Vic Emerson (Sad Café) ***Hardware*** Simmons SDS7 & SDS8, Jupiter 6, Roland TR909 & MSQ700, Yamaha PS Kbds, Crumar Composer, Ibanez UE400 & UE405, Klone Dual Percussion Synth, Vox White Shadow Bass ***CM*** Gentle Art of Transcription Pt1, Ins & Outs of Digital Design ***Technology*** Understanding the DX7 Pt1, Syndrom Pt1, Bass Pedal Synth

MAY ***Music*** Wang Chung ***Hardware*** PPG Wave 2.3 & Waveterm, Roland Juno 106, Roland JSQ60, Casio 310, M&A Electronic Drums, Dynacord PDD14 ***CM*** PDSG Pt1, ***Technology*** Understanding the DX7 Pt2, String Damper ***MIDI Supplement Pt1*** Specification, Theory & Practice, Product Guide, MIDI By Numbers (Steve Levine)

JUNE ***Music*** OMD ***Hardware*** Roland GR700/G707, SynthAxe, Siel Expander, SCI Model 64 Sequencer, MFB512 Digital Drum m/c, Jen Musipack 1.0, Boss DD2 Delay Pedal ***CM*** Gentle Art of Transcription Pt2, PDSG Pt2 ***Technology*** Understanding the DX7 Pt3, Syndrom Pt2, Multiwave LFO ***MIDI Supplement Pt2*** Inside MIDI, MIDI & The Micro, BeeBMIDI Interface Pt1

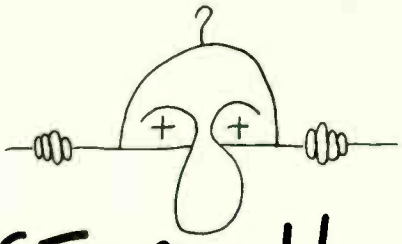
JULY ***Music*** Human League, Steve Jolliffe, Jade Warrior ***Hardware*** Yamaha DX9, Korg Super Section, Yamaha MK100, Microsound 64 Kbd, TED Digisound, Ibanez DM1100 DDL ***CM*** JMS MIDI Software, PDSG Pt3 ***Technology*** Spectrum MIDI (SCI SixTrak and DX7 Patch Dump), Understanding the DX7 Pt4, RackPack, BeeBMIDI Pt2

AUGUST ***Music*** Rusty Egan (Visage), Cocteau Twins, Hans-Jaochim Roedelius ***Hardware*** Synclavier Update, Technics SXK250, Yamaha PF10 & PF15, Siel Piano Quattro & PX jr, Roland HP300, HP400, PB300 & PR800, Garfield Electronics MiniDoc, Electro Harmonix Instant Replay & Super Replay ***CM*** EMR BBC B MIDI Software Fairlight Explained Pt1, ***Technology*** Understanding the DX7 Pt5, BeeBMIDI Pt3, Syndrom Pt3, Miniblo, SynthMix Pt1

SEPTEMBER ***Music*** Thomas Leer, Chris & Cosey ***Hardware*** Oberheim Xpander, Korg EX800 & RK100, Digi-Atom 4800, Cutec MX1210, Microlink ML10 System, Roland MPU401, Sycologic AMI & MX1 ***CM*** OMDAC Update, Passport MIDI/4 Software, Fairlight Explained Pt2, Steptime Composition on the SCI Model 64 ***Technology*** SynthMix Pt2, Dual VCLFO, Understanding the DX7 Pt6

OCTOBER ***Music*** Ultravox ***Hardware*** Roland Mother Keyboard System, 360 Systems Update, Yamaha PS6100, DDrums, Yamaha RX Series, Korg DM220, Tama Techstar Electronic Kit, Frazer Wyatt Speakers ***CM*** Yamaha CX5M & Software, Greengate DS3 Sampler, PDSG Pt4, Fairlight Explained Pt3, OMDAC Update 2 ***Technology*** Powertran MCS1 Pt1, Understanding the DX7 Pt7.

FREEDMANS



LONDONS BIG MUSIC STORE!!

MASSIVE RANGE * LATEST GEAR * GOOD ADVICE * SOUND-PROOF DEMO ROOM * HANDS ON TRIAL * MAIL ORDER * PART EXCHANGE * REPAIRS * CARDS *

SYNTHESIZERS

YAMAHA CSO1 MONO SYNTH £99
ROLAND JUNO 6 £495
ROLAND JUNO 60 £595
ROLAND JUPITOR 6 £1195
YAMAHA CX5 COMPUTER P.O.A.
YAMAHA DX7 P.O.A.
YAMAHA DX9 WITH FREE CASE £799
KORG POLY 800 £475
KORG POLY 6 £625
ROLAND JX3P £699
S/H ROLAND JUPITER 4 £345
ROLAND ORGAN/STRINGS £275
ROLAND VK1 ORGAN £375
S/H MARLIN SYNTHETONE £85
S/H GODWIN STRINGS £249
YAMAHA SK 20 £625

ELECTRONIC PIANOS

YAMAHA PF10 P.O.A.
YAMAHA PF15 P.O.A.
ROLAND HP 70 £435
ROLAND HP 60 £345
ROLAND HP 30 £235
ROLAND EP11 £199
S/H CLAV D6 £225
S/H PIANET/CLAV DUO £249

BASS PEDALS

ELKA 13 NOTE £125
VISCOUNT SYNTH PEDALS £299
S/H EKO 20 NOTE £135

RHYTHM UNITS

ROLAND TR606 £189
ROLAND TR909 £650
ROLAND CR8000 £334
ROLAND CR5000 £259
BOSS DR110 £110
HAMMOND DPM 48 £595
(PAD INTERFACE IN STOCK)
YAMAHA RX11 P.O.A.
YAMAHA RX15 £449

AMDEK KITS

[illegible] RHYTHM £33
MAINS DELAY £55
POWER DISTRIBUTOR £16
ELECTRONIC METRONOME £13.50

BOSS EFFECTS

BF2 FLANGER £71
CE2 CHORUS £67
CE3 CHORUS STEREO £67
CS2 COMPRESSOR £55
DD2 DIGITAL DELAY £135
DM3 ANALOGUE DELAY £85
DS1 DISTORTION £47
GE7 7 BAND GRAPHIC £67
HC2 HAND CLAPPER £51
HM2 HEAVY METAL £41
OC2 OCTAVER £48
OD1 OVERDRIVE £48
PC2 PERCUSSION SYNTH £44
PH1R PHASER WITH RES £67
SD1 SUPER OVERDRIVE £47
TW TOUCH WAH £55
VB2 VIBRATO £54
MA1 MASCOT AMP £25
TU12 TUNER £39
TU12H TUNER £41
DE 200 DIGITAL DELAY RACK MOUNT £235

MICS

SHURE SM58 D INC CABLE £69
SHURE SM57 D INC CABLE £76
SONY DUAL IMP INC CABLE £39

HOT LICKS TAPES

INSTRUCTION TAPES
£8-45 EACH OR £49-45
PER 6 TAPE COURSE
JAZZ GUITAR 1-6
ROCK GUITAR 1-6
ADVANCE LEAD 1-6
ROCK PIANO 1-6
JAZZ/ROCK FUSION 1-6
BLUES GUITAR 1-6
NASHVILLE GUITAR 1-6
R&B GUITAR 1-6
HOW TO PLAY GUITAR 1-6
LEAD GUITAR 1-6
SYNTH WORKSHOP 1-6
HOT TRACKS

ROLAND CUBE AMPS

C 20 £125
C 40 £165
C 60 £190
C 60 CHORUS £205
C 60 BASS £210
C 40 KEYBOARD £180
C 60 KEYBOARD £230
SPIRIT 10A £75

HOME STUDIO

YAMAHA MT44 + MIXER + RACK + PATCH BAY
R.R.P. £767
OUR PRICE £474
XIS £244
CUTEC £349
CLARION £494
IBANEZ D.DELAY P.O.A.
IBANEZ HARMONIZER
BOSS D200 £235
AMDEK DELAY KIT £55
CHASER £99
BIG FOOT DIGITAL P.O.A.
SPACE ECHO P.O.A.

GUITARS

IBANEZ RS135 £160
SQUIER 62 STRAT £224
SQUIER 57 STRAT £221
WESTONE CONCORD II £120
WESTONE RAIDER I INCLUDING CASE £99
WESTONE PRESTIGE £210
WASHBURN FORCE 30 £235

BASSES

WESTONE RAIDER £99
NAUGHTY TOKAI £165
RIVERHEAD ACTIVE HEADLESS P.O.A.
RIVERHEAD PASSIVE HEADLESS P.O.A.

ACOUSTICS

YAMAHA FG332 II £99
YAMAHA FG335 II £124
YAMAHA FC345 II £169
FLAMBEAU LFW £99
FLAMBEAU 3C £123
FLAMBEAU 5 £115

KEYBOARDS

ALL MODELS BY YAMAHA - JVC - TECHNICS & CASIO IN STOCK NOW
PHONE FOR BEST PRICES.

SPECIAL-SPECIALS
YAMAHA MUSIC PRINTER
R.R.P. £479 OUR PRICE
£199

FARFISA SG49
FULL SIZE NOTES - STEREO - FULLY AUTO
R.R.P. £315
£199

SEND FOR FREE CATALOGUE

MAIL ORDER
PLEASE INCLUDE FOR POSTING & PACKING
INSTRUCTION TAPES 50P
SMALL SYNTHS & EFFECTS 1-50
PRACTICE AMPS, RELOADERS
RHYTHM UNITS 2-50
GUITARS £5-00
POLY SYNTHS £6-50
DRUMKITS £12

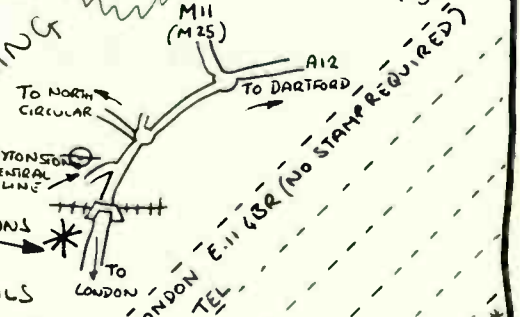
MAINLAND ONLY

ROLAND GUITAR SYNTH G707 + GR700 P.O.A. SHH

ALL CASIO KEYBOARDS AT DISCOUNT PRICE

PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.

EASY PARKING



EXPORT:- OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS PAY NO VAT - PHONE FOR DETAILS

FREEDMANS 627-631 HIGH ROAD LEYTONSTONE E.11 4PA
01-5390288
(CLOSED THURSDAYS)

VISA HP ACCESS

SEND TO FREEDMANS FREEPOST LONDON E11 6BR (NO STAMP REQUIRED)
NAME
ADDRESS
TEL
PLEASE SEND ME
I ENCLOSE MY CHEQUE FOR £ WHICH INCLUDES CARRIAGE (SEE MAIL ORDER)*
OR CHARGE TO MY ACCESS/VISA
NO
EM7

LOOK

WHAT PETER'S TAKING TO HOLLYWOOD

"THE 61'S ALWAYS BEEN GREAT. HAVING MIDI'S MADE IT BRILLIANT."

"KORG DELAYS ARE SUPERB. I LOVE THE 2 SECOND SAMPLING ON THE 1000."

"THE TRULY PORTABLE 800'S FANTASTIC. ESPECIALLY WITH THE EX 800 MODULE."

"DIGITAL DRUM SOUNDS AT THIS PRICE? AND YOU CAN SYNCHRONIZE TO MIDI TOO!"

"I CAN REALLY RELY ON KORG – ASTONISHING QUALITY AND VALUE."

LADIES AND GENTS MEET MR PETER OXENDALE - CURRENTLY PLAYING KEYBOARDS WITH FRANKIE GOES TO HOLLYWOOD.

BEFORE HE HEADED OFF ON AN AMERICAN TOUR WE HAD HIM TEST OUR KORG RANGE. WE THINK HE LIKED IT.

AND SEEING AS HOW YOU ONLY HAVE TO GO AS FAR AS YOUR NEAREST POST BOX TO FIND OUT MORE. WHY NOT FILL IN THE COUPON NOW?

I'D LIKE TO KNOW MORE ABOUT KORG.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

KORG DISTRIBUTED BY Rose-Morris

ROSE MORRIS & CO. LTD. 32-34 GORDON HOUSE ROAD LONDON NW5 1NE TELEPHONE 01-267 5151

Life is a Cabaret

A major force in Britain's underground electronic music scene for the best part of ten years, Cabaret Voltaire's music is now more forward-looking, more refreshing, and more accessible than it has ever been. Here the Sheffield duo explain how it's done. *Dan Goldstein*

Back in the early seventies, when 'progressive' rock had largely stopped progressing and Britain's pop charts had fallen victim to the likes of Gary Glitter and the Bay City Rollers, a few groups of enlightened individuals began experimenting with sound synthesis and how it could be applied to music that was essentially improvised in nature. Most of these – bands such as Can, Neu, Faust and Kraftwerk – were based in Germany, but their influence was felt by a few artists working in the UK, and three of them, Richard Kirk, Stephen Mallinder and Chris Watson, formed Cabaret Voltaire in Sheffield 'sometime around 1972 to 73.'

Watson left the band some time ago to pursue a career in television (though he maintains an interest in music-making through his participation in The Hafler Trio, a group of uncompromising experimenters currently engaged in challenging widely-accepted theories of sound), but Kirk (the technician) and Mallinder (the vocalist) have continued their activities as a duo, pursuing a wide variety of musical avenues and releasing a bewildering array of records on labels big and small.

'It all began in Chris' loft with the three of us and an assortment of tape recorders', Kirk recalls. 'Gradually we went from cutting up bits of tape to buying our own instruments such as cheap electric guitars and wind instruments. Then Chris sent away for a Dewtron synthesiser kit and built it up himself, and we used that mainly as a processing device because it had no keyboard of its own. If we had anything, we'd put it through the synth.

'It was really just a series of coincidences that made us do what we did in the early days. I suppose our use of tapes came from being interested in people like Eno. He was the first person to incorporate the use of tape into a conventional band line-up, and we were very much influenced by his idea that anyone could make music, regardless of whether or not they were a trained musician. Using tapes was an easy and inexpensive way of getting into electronic music. Often we'd go out into the street and record sounds, because once you've got a sound on tape, you can do all sorts of things with it – cut it up, play it backwards, anything.'

The advent of the Dewtron caused the Cabs to move away from the tape recorder as a prime sound source, but tape techniques have continued to play a major rôle in their musical development. Even now, with digital sound sampling more commonplace than ever, Kirk still sees a place for the art of tape manipulation.

'Yes. Even in 1984, I think two tape recorders are worth more than a Fairlight in terms of their creative potential: you only have to look at what people like Holger Czukay are doing to show you that. In some ways, even with all this new technology, it's the old ideas that are the best. You can look at the Fairlight and see that it's an easy way of doing what you can do with tape technology, and in many ways I see myself now as being a scholar of tape techniques. The potential of the tape machine is really only limited by your own imagination.'

Still, you can't go on making music with an Akai 4000DS forever, and by the time punk had begun to make its mark and the Cabs had made the move from loft studio to concert hall, they'd built up an awesome variety of musical hardware, most of it fairly rudimentary and very little of what could be described as 'professional' standard. Richard Kirk again.

'I've got a whole history of *dreadful* drum machines that we've been through over the years – a Farfisa, a Selmer, some sort of combo that's got a drum machine built into the top, an Electro-Harmonix that's only got a separate output for the bass drum, all sorts of rubbish.

'When we started off as a band, we definitely had a fascination for cheap equipment like beaten-up old organs and drum machines. I think it was probably a result of our interest in sixties psychedelic music and bands like the Velvet Underground, who used really cheap and nasty guitars and tacky drum machines. Also, when you look back on it, there actually wasn't much in the way of good equipment *available* at that time – or at least, not that we could afford.'

Studio

Expense, it seems, was the major hurdle facing Cabaret Voltaire when the band's fascination for electronic instruments began to take on unmanageable proportions. Things started looking up, however, as the Cabs' live appearances resulted in the building of a small but dedicated cult following, which by 1978 was sufficient to encourage Rough Trade (themselves one of the many recipients of CV demo tapes) that it was worth dedicating the band's individual brand of improvisational music to vinyl. And in the wake of that first

release and several subsequent ones [on both RT and fellow-independents Factory), the band moved musical operations to their present location – Western Works, a large Victorian building not a stone's throw from Sheffield University that looks as though it might once have been a factory, a mill, a warehouse and prison all at the same time. Now it's a modestly-equipped but curiously comfortable 16-track recording studio, complete with a 'live' performance area containing just about every piece of musical gear the band have accumulated during their long career. They don't throw much away.

The control room features a multitrack machine and mixing console courtesy of Soundcraft, the ubiquitous Revox for mastering, and a selection of rack-mounting shapers and effects. It hasn't always been like this, however, as Richard Kirk explains.

'When we first moved in here – which was just about when the first record was coming out – we had a Revox, a six-channel Sony mixer, a couple of (very) cheap guitars, plus our second synth – an EMS Synthi Hi-Fli. All right, it *does* look a bit like a toilet seat, but it really is an amazing instrument: there are some effects you can get by putting other instruments through it that are just impossible with today's synths. Right from the start, we made a conscious decision that our music would never become entirely electronic, which is probably one reason why in the early days, we used a synth not as the basis of a sound but as a treatment for other instruments. It used to annoy us that people always referred to us as a synthesiser band. To begin with, I'd say we were actually anti-keyboards; we were much more concerned with using a synth to process things.

'To be honest, I don't think our music will ever be totally electronic: there'll always be guitars and wind instruments and percussion. I've just bought an old AKS synth in a suitcase, which I like because it hasn't got any presets and I can muck about with it for days and *still* not exhaust all its possibilities. It's strange to think that EMS stuff was once considered the bee's knees in synthesisers; they've been superceded by so many other things.

'In some ways it's good to get back to some of yesterday's synths – they make you use your imagination a lot more. And in the early days I suppose that's all we had – not much equipment but a lot of imagination.'

That imagination manifested itself in a series of fresh, invigorating record releases that merged drum machine patterns, improvised guitar and synth parts, taped sounds and vocals treated 'to sound like they were being spoken by a Dalek.'

Unlike many electronic acts, the Cabs always considered playing live to be an important part of their work, and their live performances were more rewarding still: a collage of slides and/or videos would more often than not be used to accompany music that was even more improvised than its recorded equivalent. Kirk agrees that the band's live work was more uncompromising.

'We never pandered to an audience in the sense of giving them what they knew or what they were expecting to hear. Our live music has always been a lot looser in its structure, and we played some concerts that were made up of an entirely new set of songs or of completely improvised music, and people have still enjoyed it.'

Evolution

Recently, however, Cabaret Voltaire's output has become more accessible, both live and on record. Random synth noises have given way to interweaving sequencer parts and polysynth melodies, the drum machine patterns have become clearer and better defined, and now, just to make a change, the eccentric treatments have been removed from Mallinder's vocals. At last, CV fans can hear what 'Mal' is talking about, and he's glad of the fact.

'Some time ago we realised the danger of becoming too esoteric. We put a lot of effort into our work but it was all a bit wasteful because we were still only reaching a very limited audience: things were getting too self-indulgent.

'As a reaction to that, I suppose we've more or less slipped into giving our music more structure, and it's paid off – there are more people listening to our stuff than ever. It means that we've given, say, our use of tapes more power by putting it into a more accessible structure.'

But if you think the band's most recent output – their first album for Virgin, *Crackdown*, and a new one yet to be titled – has been consciously crafted to comply with a more commercial formula, you'd be wrong. True, it does sound as if Kirk and Mallinder are writing verses and choruses, but any songs of this structure that *are* recorded occur entirely by accident, it seems. Mal illuminates.

'We have given our music more of a conventional structure, but when I listen to a record I can never tell when a chorus is going to come in or what's going to come next. When we're writing something, we just add lines and different bits of melody where *we* think they ought to go, without paying attention to whether or not that's where musical convention says they should be. That's why I don't think either of us see ourselves as musicians, because we haven't really got any idea what musical conventions are.'

Like his colleague, Richard Kirk sees the band's change in musical style as a perfectly natural – though nonetheless quite dramatic – process.

'Put it like this, our music's got tunes in it now, and it never used to have in the past! That's a bit of a sweeping statement, but it is more or less the case. I think it's come about partly because we want more people to hear what we're doing, and partly because the instruments we've got now have enabled us to write and play things easier – a programmable drum machine is a good example of that.'

So changes in technology have been just as important as changes in attitude?

"Yes. For instance, we've always been fascinated by repetition and rhythm in music. It's always been a factor underlying what we do, and as we've got hold of better equipment, we've been able to write our own drum patterns and bring them higher up in the mix. Our main drum machine now is the MXR Drum Computer, which I personally prefer to the Linn because the sounds are a lot sharper and clearer, and as a result of getting that, the rhythmic side has been brought to the fore as the available technology has progressed.'

Kirk also makes use of a Roland TR808 rhythm composer and a TB303 Bass Line from the same company, though curiously, the two machines don't work as well together as they should. . .

'They just won't interface properly. The way you're supposed to work it is to build up a pattern on the Bass Line first and then construct a rhythm around that, which I don't particularly like because I prefer to work the other way. If we decide we're going to do a rhythm-based song, we always start with the drum pattern first, layering the other instrumental parts on top of that on the multitrack machine.'

Recording

The studio, it appears, is the other technological influence governing CV's writing process. Stephen Mallinder says they couldn't live without it.

'We use the studio as a writing tool, and we've developed a sort of layering process using it. In the early days we might have used a simple tape loop to give a track a nucleus or structure, and now that same rôle is performed by the drum machines. We tend to work from rhythm patterns as the backbone of the piece. ▷

Even if we've got a melodic idea in our heads before we start, we'll still begin with an acoustic drummer or a drum machine. Once that's done, we'll layer the other parts on top, leaving a lot of it to chance elements because we still rely to a large extent on improvisation when we're recording. Once that process is complete, we introduce some sort of structure by dropping parts in and cutting them out again at the mix-down stage.'

Does having more tracks to work with result in a better finished product?

'Well, the music is certainly more accessible and better arranged than it used to be. In some ways, having 16 tracks makes things a lot easier because it eliminates most of the bouncing-down, but on the other hand, the more tracks you have, the more options you have, so it can make the recording process longer as well.'

Although Western Works remains the nerve centre of the Cabs' writing activities, when it comes to making an album, the duo invariably move operations to a professional 24-track facility when the time has come for final overdubs and mixing-down. Kirk explains the rationale behind this somewhat eccentric procedure.

'For me it's very important to have access to good equipment. Unless you're playing rock 'n' roll or some form of music that doesn't involve much in the way of technology, you've got to have good gear to make the best of your ideas. That's really why we like to do the last stage of recording and mixing at state-of-the-art studios, because they give us access to a wider range of rack equipment as well as providing more tracks to play around with, of course.

'For the latest album we did the basic tracks in Sheffield and a lot of the overdubbing at Sarm in London, which proved ridiculously expensive. The only reason we went there was that it was the only studio that offered a Solid State Logic desk at short notice: afterwards we did the last bit of mixing at the Townhouse, and in general I think I preferred the atmosphere and the people there.

'We hired a few instruments during the recording, such as a DX7 and a Fairlight. When we hired the DX7 out, I took the manual home for a few days and understood about half of it, which was enough to get me editing the factory sounds. I'm sure I didn't know why I was doing what I was doing, but I got some good sounds out of it just the same. I'd really like to have a DX7 in the studio all the time, because the principles behind it are so different from those behind any other synth.

'With the Fairlight we didn't even bother trying to work our way round it: we just hired a programmer when we hired the machine. Basically, I knew what I wanted from it and it saved a lot of time, having someone who could get what I asked him for almost instantly. I had a lot of sounds recorded on quarter-inch tape that I wanted to play from a keyboard, so the operator just sampled them all: we sampled Mal's voice and I played that from the keyboard too, which was interesting.'

In the interests of extending the range of their musical activities, Cabaret Voltaire have worked on and off with a number of other musicians, and for the latest album and its mildly wonderful 45rpm excerpt, 'Sensoria', they enlisted the help of percussionist Mark Tattersall, Tabla player Eric Random and drummer Roger Quail. Mal gives the reasons for their inclusion.

'It comes back to our desire not to make things totally electronic. The most interesting music is always a hybrid of different influences and backgrounds, and I think the blend of acoustic and electronic percussion is a lot more intriguing than the use of something totally electronic: we use percussion players to inject an acoustic feel into the electronic pulse. We feel that they're more likely to be sympathetic to what we're doing than session musicians. If we want something new melodically – a particular sound colour that appeals to us – then we'll get that sound from something like a Fairlight or a DX7 and play it ourselves. That way we can have the range of sounds available to a session player but still play them in our own style.'

Influences

The addition of both more advanced musical machinery and extra percussionists has given much of the Cabs' output a distinctly dance-orientated flavour: a far cry from the unwieldy improvisation of yesteryear. An obvious question came to mind. Was the progression an entirely internal one, or were Kirk and Mallinder influenced by musical trends outside their Sheffield base?

'It's a strange state of affairs', Kirk reflects. 'If you look at the electro stuff coming out of New York at the moment, it's obviously been influenced by the likes of Kraftwerk *via* the English underground – the likes of us. Black music has always been very forward-looking: it's always embraced new technology as it's become available, and now that music has come back and influenced us in turn – it's like a sort of cross-fertilisation of ideas.

'Some of the things we've heard that have come out of America – like Praxis and Malcolm X – are some of the most powerful pieces of rhythmic music there's ever been. What's interesting is that it's getting more and more minimal: we've got to the stage now where they've pared it down to just rhythm box and vocals, with maybe a synth line with a delay on it here and there and a bit of Emulator or tapes. On the one hand it's great that music can be so minimal and yet so powerful, but on the other hand, I don't think our music will ever be as stripped down as that.'

The New York scene hasn't passed Stephen Mallinder by, either.

'It's been a big influence on me. I like the rhythmic structures they're using – they're quite similar to what we do – and the notion of combining completely alien source material with a well-established dance structure. It's not the only rhythmic thing, though. African and aboriginal rhythms have also been a strong influence on me, though I'm equally interested in some of the atmospheres and sound colours they use: in general I find I'm more susceptible to the sounds of instruments rather than any musical structure.'

The Future

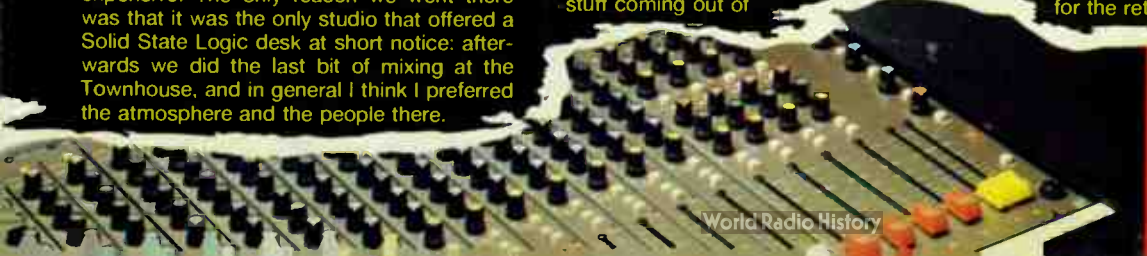
The move to a major record label has increased Cabaret Voltaire's UK audience by at least 100%, as well as taking their music to territories the world over. Record company advances have also proved useful in allowing the duo to invest in some more up-to-date hardware (such as the MXR drum machine and recording gear already mentioned, plus a Roland Juno 60 that now acts as the band's main keyboard instrument), but as is so often the case, the current equipment situation isn't as good as it might be.

Richard Kirk has set his heart on an Emulator II ('now all I need is someone to give me the money for one') while both Cabs are anxious to upgrade their recording set-up to 24-track, thereby sidestepping the need to visit other recording studios and enhancing the facilities at the band's continuous disposal.

On an artistic level, the duo are hoping to extend their promotional video work to the making of a full-length feature film, though again, finances are the major stumbling block.

It's nice of you to come up here', Kirk comments as we leave the studio in readiness for the return trip to London. 'Until we get all the gear we want, we need all the coverage we can get.'

At least he's honest about it. ■



* * * SIEL MUSIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS * * *
SERIES 2000: MIDI – THE MUSICAL APPLICATION

READY
LOAD "SIEL MIDI CAPABILITY"
LOADING "SIEL MIDI"
READY
RUN

SIEL have a complete range of synthesizers and electronic pianos including the MK 900, the first low cost electronic home and computer keyboard with MIDI

DK 600 SYNTHESIZER

This 6-voice fully programmable polyphonic synthesizer features 2 DCOs per voice for rich sounds and stable tuning. With 95 sound programs on board plus programmable touch dynamics you can realise your musical potential. The DK 600 has MIDI IN – OUT ports Omni & Poly MIDI modes plus a MIDI floating key-split allowing you to layer or split sounds with another MIDI equipped keyboard.

EXPANDER

Widen your horizons with the SIEL Expander. MIDI compatible with any other MIDI keyboard you can now have 95 programs which feature full dynamics and Poly mode assignment.

Expander may be programmed by MIDI Dump to DK 600 or by Expander Editor software available for Spectrum and Commodore 64 computers.

MIDI COMPUTER INTERFACE

The SIEL MCI allows connection to computers using CPUs Z80, 6502, 6510. Any MIDI equipped instrument may be interfaced to a personal computer for complete musical control.

The MCI comes complete with dividend connector for Spectrum and Commodore 64 computers plus a BBC-B connector is available.

SOFTWARE

A range of computer software is available for Spectrum Commodore 64 and BBC-B computers with future developments for MSX – QL – Apple – IBM systems. Software includes 16-track real-time sequencer, Expander Editor, Multi-track step-time Composer program, Live Sequencer and Data Base for synthesizer.

SIEL: THE FUTURE - NOW!

WRITE For more detailed information on SIEL products please contact
SIEL (UK) LIMITED AHED DEPOT, REIGATE ROAD, HOOKWOOD, HORLEY, SURREY RH6 0AY. TEL. (02934) 76153 4

ON STAGE

This year's UK Electronica festival was even more rewarding than the 1983 event – for exhibitors, musicians and public alike. *Tony Mills*

Dr Phil

The move from Milton Keynes to Sheffield did this year's UK Electronica Festival of synthesiser music no harm at all. The fans were still there, the musicians enjoyed themselves, and the atmosphere – if a little lacking in last year's breathless excitement – was as friendly and positive as ever.

The reasons for the move to South Yorkshire included use of the wonderful Octagon Centre in which the evening concerts, featuring Spanish synthesists Neuronium supported by Mark Shreeve, were held. Daytime acts had the use of a smaller hall with few facilities for visuals or lighting effects, and the fact that every act found its enthusiastic fans says much for the variety and quality of the music played.

Doors opened at 11am with an immediate flood of punters to the Lotus Records stand, which was packed as ever with albums, tapes and rare items such as the limited edition UK Electronica 1984 T-shirt. Other stands included Pulse (with albums by Jade Warrior, Richard Pinhas and White Noise), Haze (the Sheffield rock band who filled in at short notice for Jade Warrior, who unfortunately couldn't appear), Integrated Circuit Records and Tapes, Mirage (tapes from Fortuna, Carl Matthews, and many others), Chris and Cosey's CTI, Hawkfan, and of course organisers INKEY$ with the Klaus Schulze/IC fan club. E&MM were also out in force, selling back issues of the magazine and its sister publications (*Home Studio Recording* and *Guitarist*), thrusting T-shirts into the arms of unsuspecting passers-by, and relieving the Student Union bar of excess quantities of John Smith's Yorkshire Bitter. . .

Steve Jolliffe

The Day

Daytime concerts were opened by Frenchman Dr Phil, a Hawkwind follower who used synths, guitar, sequencers and drum machines to produce a selection of songs and tunes ranging from the cosmic Tim Blake style to a heavier rock feel – all completely unassisted by backing tapes. Next up were industrialists Konstruktivits, who layered tapes, a Casio, synths and distorted vocals to provide a sound collage admired by many for its power and dynamism.

During the short break the audience were able to wander around displays from Computer Music Studios (showing the Voyetra and alphaSyntauri systems and Mainframe's Apple-based DS3 polyphonic sampling system), Mensana with their Spectrum and BBC-based MIDI sequencer, and the local Carlsbro branch with a wide selection of synths, sequencers and drum machines.

The next concerts were by Carl Matthews, who made his first ever live appearance with a gentle set of floating synth/sequencer music which went down well after the heavier first part; by Haze, who played progressive rock from their Cellar Tapes and album *C'Est La Vie*; and by Tamarisk, another progressive group who merged synths, guitars and drums in a very satisfying package.

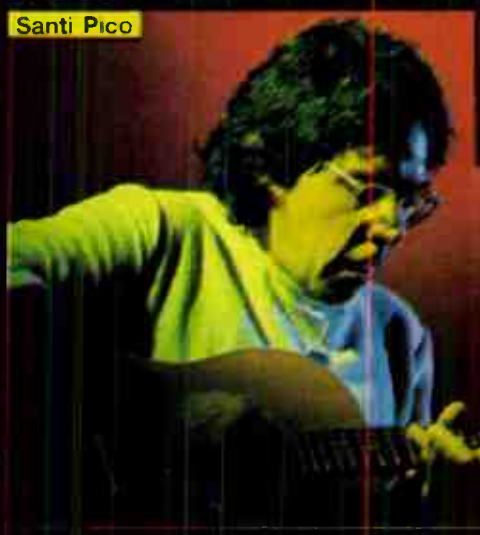
Paul Nagle then took the stage to a welcome whose warmth was probably boosted by his bad luck on the technical side at last year's event. This time there were no such accidents – a very accomplished set using his newly-acquired DX7 showed the possibilities of his gently rhythmic style to the full, with able accompaniment by keyboardist Michael and flautist Kathleen.

Acoustic instruments seemed to be making a big contribution this year, from flutes to doubleneck guitars to 'real' drum kits, so it came as no surprise when ex-Tangerine Dream stalwart Steve Jolliffe took to the stage with a Revox, DX7 MIDI'd to a JX3P *and* a stand full of saxes and flutes.

Jolliffe's set was undoubtedly one of the highlights of the day, and

Martz, Shreeve and Shreeve

received sufficient audience enthusiasm to force the man back for three encores. Those who missed his Journeys *Out Of The Body* album will last have heard SJ on the Dream's *Cyclone*, and in many ways his use of voice and wind instruments over churning sequences, huge string chords and Eastern backdrops harked back more to the *Cyclone* days than to Journeys. In fact, the Sheffield material will form part of his next album, *Death of a Japanese Butterfly*, which now has an expectant audience awaiting its release.



Santi Pico

Michel Huygen

The Evening

The end of the daytime acts led to a wait of about an hour before the evening concerts, mainly due to problems with Neuronium's light show and with the recording facilities in the Octagon. For the rest of the proceedings there was nothing but praise for the sound crews from the University's Ents committee who did stirling work all day: by the time Mark Shreeve took the stage they deserved the two hours' rest they were to snatch before cracking everything down again.

Mark was joined by Julian Shreeve, American madman Jasun Martz and the sepulchral figure of Sue Gresty, who got the proceedings off to a sinister start with a little recitation from Steven King's 'The Stand'. A massive thunderclap took us into 'Flagg', which went down well last year and which had been rearranged to make full use of Shreeve's DX7, Jupiter 6 and MSQ700 MIDI system. Then straight into a new piece which combined some breezy sequencer lines with Shreeve's typical *Sturm und Drang* approach, and then all hell was let loose in the form of Jasun Martz striding around the stage with a massively-fuzzed guitar and a fine disregard for the conventions of tuning. In fact, there was a fair bit of guitar work, and before the set was over Julian Shreeve's Juno 106 (loaned for the occasion by Roland UK) was battling against two of the things as Mark too struggled under a guitar strap and slid into a few well-timed breaks. As for the end, suffice it to say that the *Assassin* concept from Shreeve's Jive album of the same name had a little visual help, but you really had to be there. . . .

Neuronium's set was a little gentler at first, with slides casting images of both the macrocosmic and microcosmic over the heads of synth player Michel Huygen and guitarist Santi Pico, but after five minutes of slow chord work in a piece composed especially for the show, the sequencers started pulsing, a TR909 opened up its output channels and Pico was gyrating on his stool as if caught in an earth tremor. Huygen's performance on Jupiter 6, DX7 and Moog Prodigy became hysterical (in a very refined way – he doesn't move much on stage!) and heads started banging amongst sections of the audience across the hall.

After another slow piece, the duo launched into 'Torquemada' from their recent Jive album *Heritage*, and Pico switched to acoustic guitar to lay some Knopfleresque licks over Huygen's synths and sequencers.

In fact, most of the duo's set came from *Heritage*, and a cleverly-constructed programme built up tension and then defused it again in just the right proportions. Finally, the pitch-benders came out, Huygen began tearing his lead lines out over a six-octave bend range and Pico positively *attacked* his much-abused Les Paul and guitar synth. It's difficult to believe two men could make so much noise: not a backing tape in sight and an almost perfect blend between guitar and synthesisers.

A slow encore piece left the audience wanting yet more, which duly came in the form of a modified 'Torquemada', which I reckon deserves to be a single in its own right, quite apart from Huygen's solo 12", 'Capturing Holograms'. A better combination of support and lead acts would be hard to imagine – who could possibly do it next year?

On the subject of UK Electronica '85, organisers INKEY$ already have some idea of the programme and are attempting to find a London venue, costs permitting, for the sake of easier communication, transport and so on. In the meantime, those who missed this year's show will shortly be able to regale themselves with a cassette of highlights, a video, and a booklet (cufflinks, computer game, scarf . . . ?) courtesy of INKEY$ and Lotus. Oh and by the way, if anybody wants a T-shirt. . . . ■

Neuronium

Just The Right Mix

601R™/701R™/R6M™ RACK MOUNT MIXERS

Peavey introduces the **R Series,** a professional line of Rack Mount Mixers capable of providing the musician and sound technician with performance levels that most console type mixers costing twice the price cannot ach eve

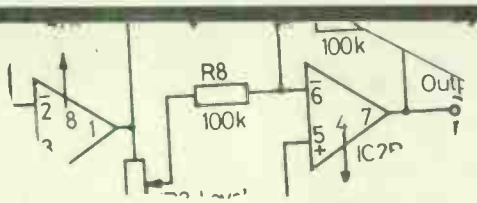
No longer does the ndustry standard of 19" dictate what you get in terms of features and price. The 601R, 701R and R6M offer versatility and choice . . . whether it be monaural or stereo configuration, 3 or 4 band equalization, balanced inputs, RIAA capability, outfront mixing, monitor mixing, specialized mixing such as keyboards, drums, etc. and even four track recording.

For the complete run down, write for our new Monitor magazine or contact your nearest authorized Peavey Dealer.

PEAVEY ELECTRONICS (U.K.) LTD., UNIT 8, NEW ROAD, RIDGEWOOD, UCKFIELD, SUSSEX TN22 5SX, ENGLAND. (Registered Office). TELEPHONE: (0825) 5566 TELEX: 957098

PEAVEY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION / 711 A Street / Meridian, MS 39301 / U.S.A. / Telephone: (601) 483-5365 / Telex: 504115 / 1964

BUILD IT



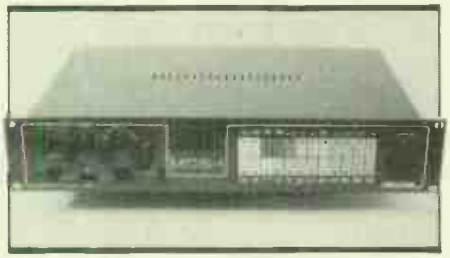
Powertran MCS1

Part 2: The Circuit

E&MM's most advanced project ever is a digital delay line and sound sampler in one unit. The second part of our constructional series includes the circuits behind the MCS1's operation.

As explained last month, the Powertran MCS1 is a digital sampling unit that can also function as a high-specification digital delay line. The pitch of the sound stored within the MCS1's memory can be controlled *via* either MIDI or one-volt-per-octave keyboards, and the kit itself, although complex, represents a significant cost saving over any other commercially-available ready-built product.

The following four pages contain the circuit diagrams that lie at the heart of the MCS1. The first of these incorporates the master clock generator from which the whole delay line is driven, the second includes the components used for memory



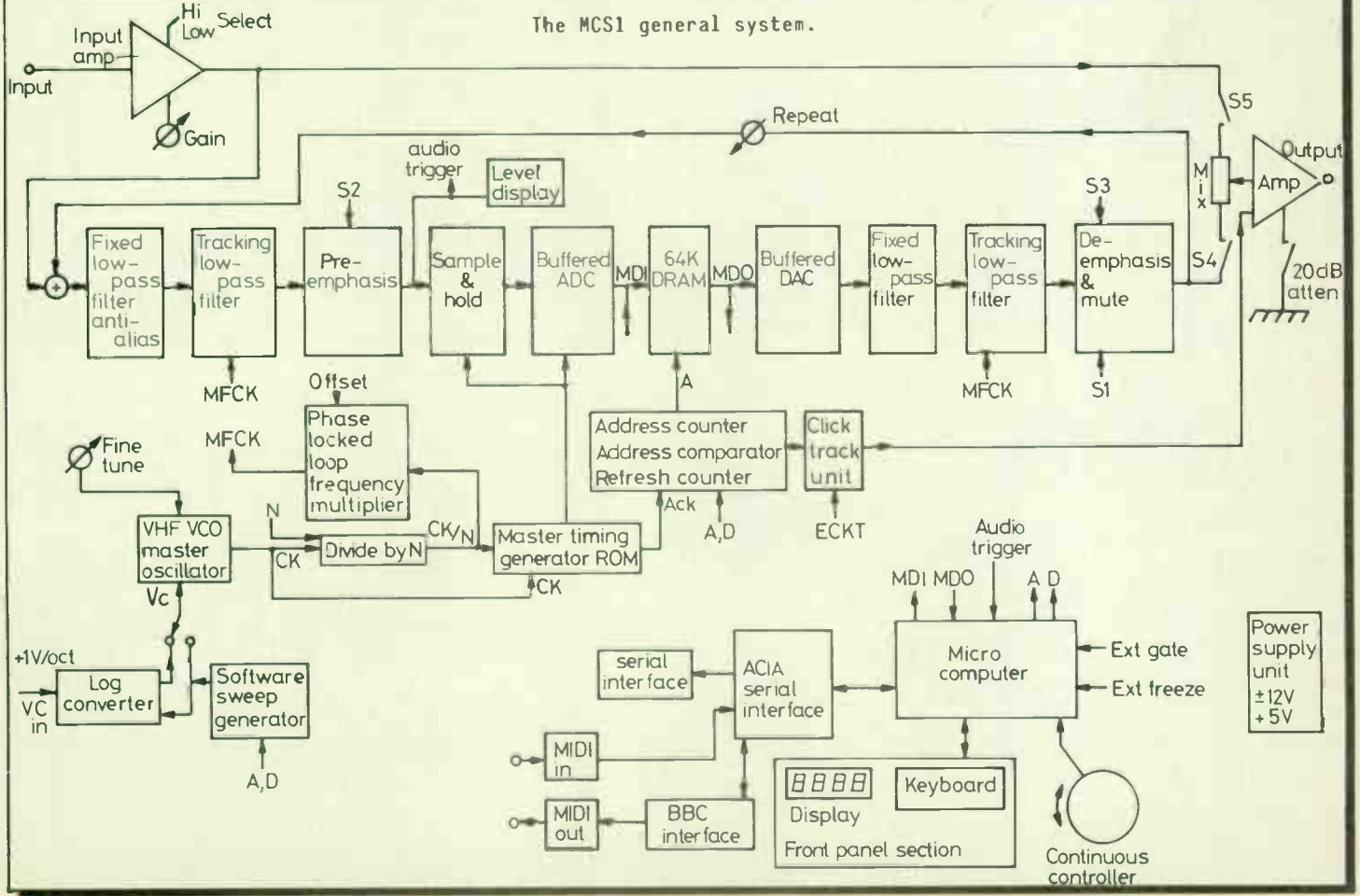
address functions, the third includes the microprocessor, MIDI and BBC B computer connections, while the fourth contains the filtering and companding stages.

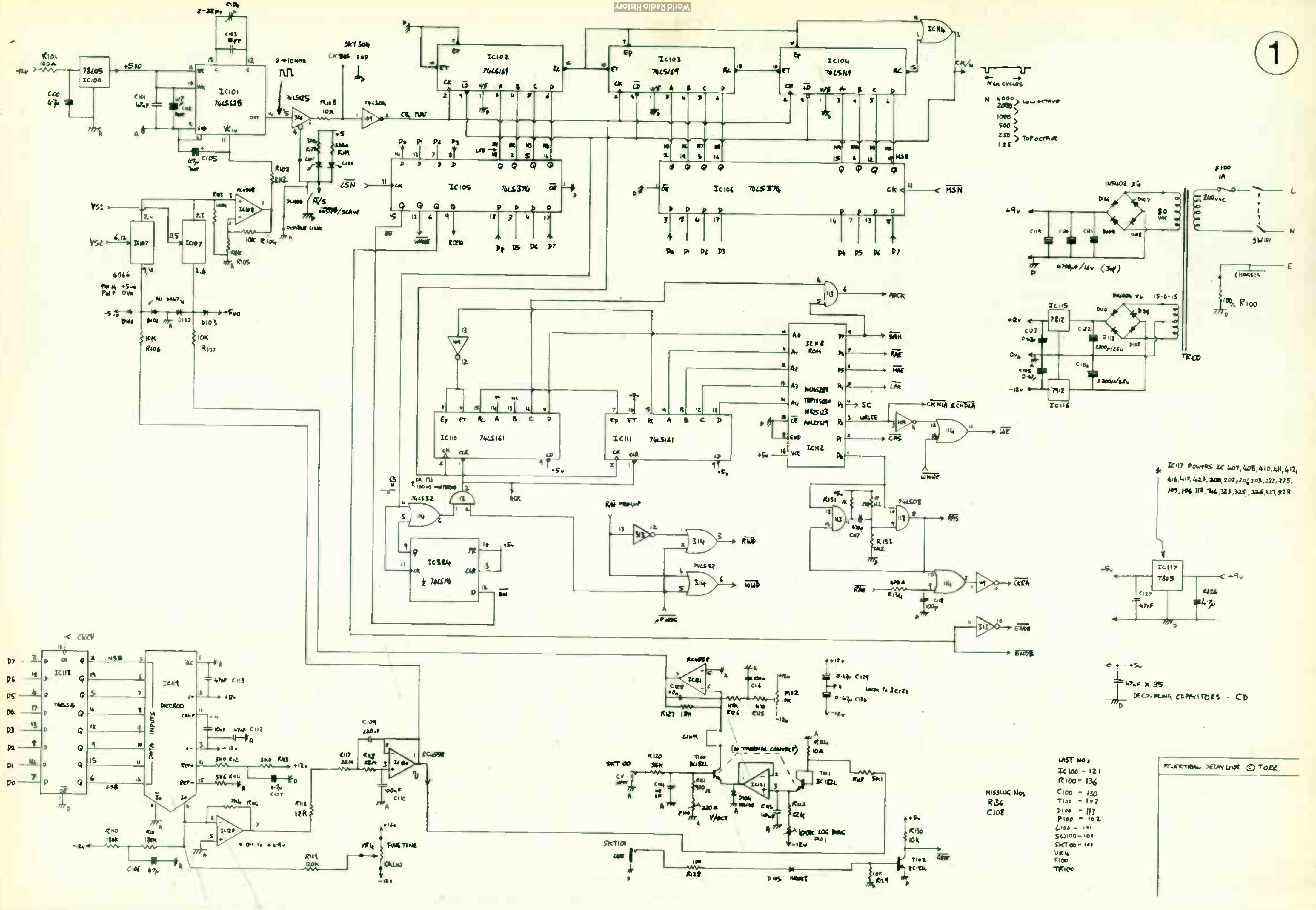
For the less technically-orientated, the table on this page is a block diagram that displays the MCS1's operating system in what are more or less layman's terms.

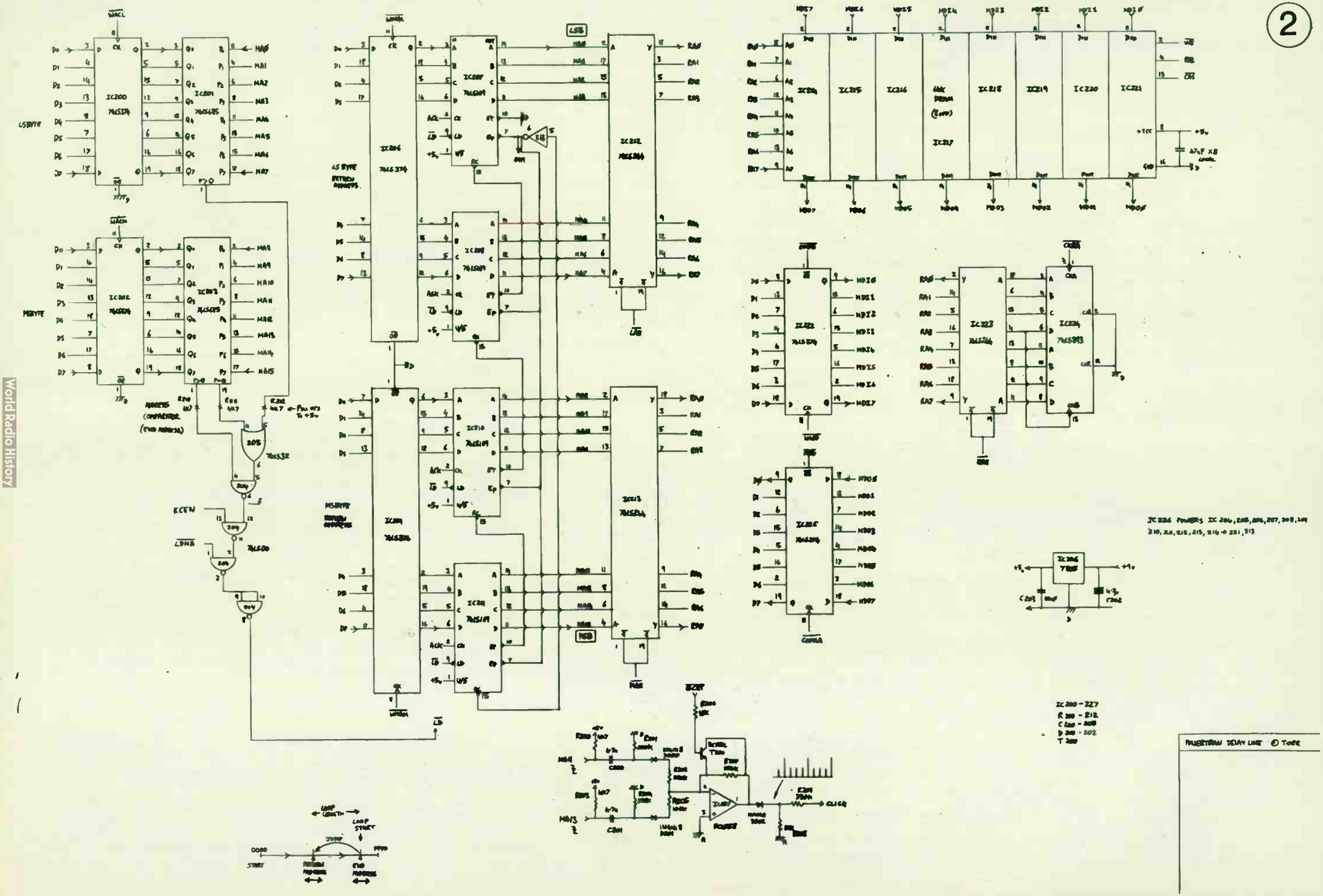
Next month will see a full circuit description related to the diagrams printed on the following pages, so whatever you do, don't lose this issue before the next E&MM appears on the bookstalls!

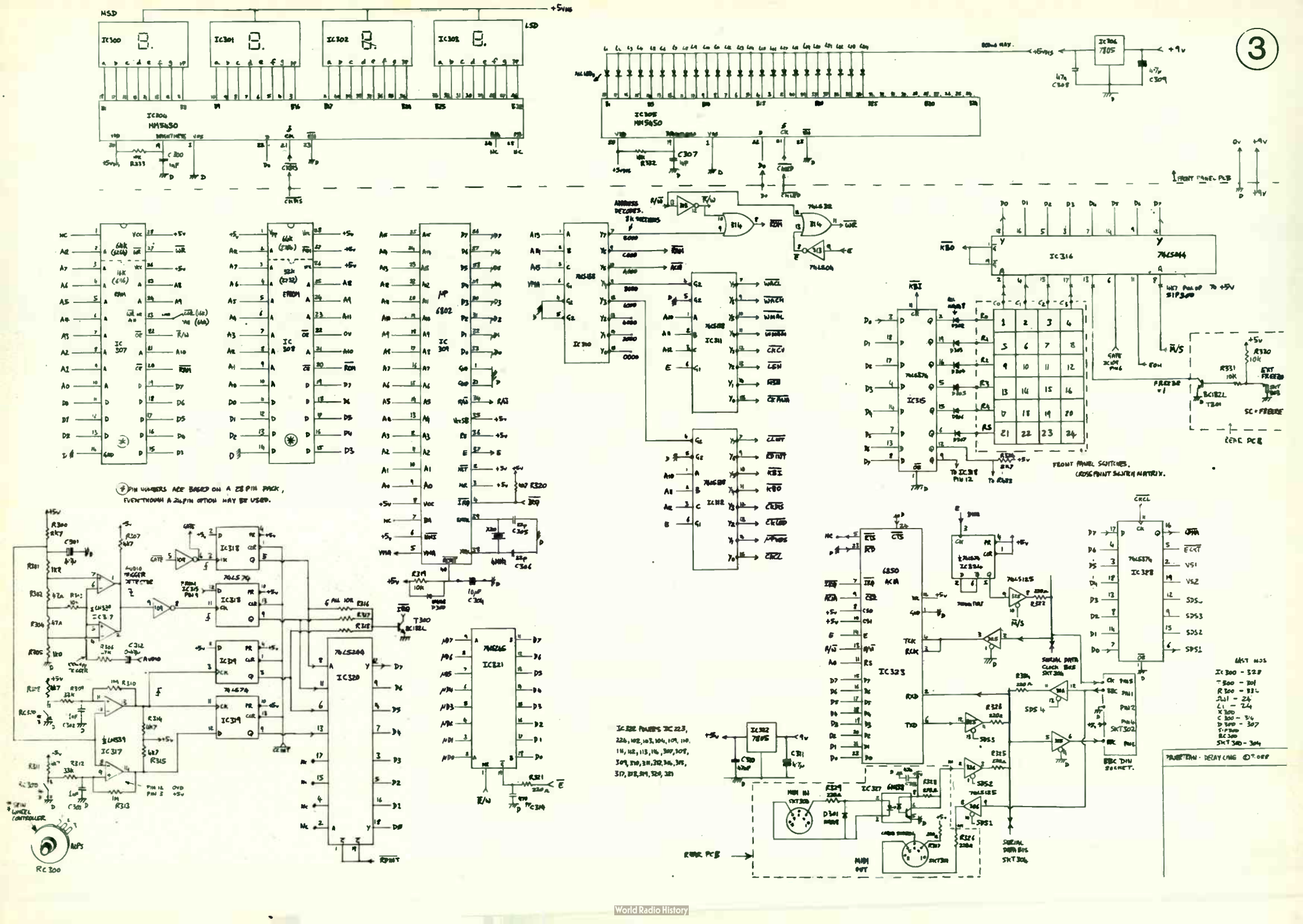
Meanwhile, selling prices for the MCS1 in both kit and ready-built form have now been fixed at £499 and £699 respectively, to which VAT must be added at the current rate. Orders are now being taken by the manufacturers, Powertran Cybernetics Ltd, Portway Industrial Estate, Andover, Hants, SP10 3EM. ☎ (0264) 64455. ■

The MCS1 general system.









AFTER 5 YEARS OF HONEST TRADING

DOUGIE'S Music Store

5–7 CHESTER ROAD
NORTHWICH
CHESHIRE
0606 782522

Flash Street Electromusic

FLASH ST ELECTROMUSIC
(ABOVE JAMM STUDIOS)
END OF GT. MOOR ST.
BOLTON, LANCS.
0204 397893

YAMAHA – ROLAND – KORG – S. CIRCUITS – FOSTEX
APPROVED OFFICIAL MAIN DEALER – OPEN 10–6 SIX DAY

SPECIAL OFFERS
Jen SX1000 synth £99
Roland MC202 ..... £159
Korg MS10 synth £159

S/H KEYBOARDS
Yamaha CS5 ..... £99
Roland Juno 6 ..... £399
Korg Delta £250
ARP Quartet £250
Crumar Performer £250
Crumar Multiman S2 ..... £350
Casio 101 ..... £139
SC Prophet V Rev 2 ..... £1099
SH101 ..... £159

S/H MISCELLANEOUS
Roland TR606 (Drumatix) £150
Polymoog keyboard £750
Polymoog synth £1250
ARP Axxe ..... OBSOLETE? £200
ARP Solus ..... MY ASS £180
Multimoog £350
Mini Moog immaculate £699

KEYBOARD AMPS
Vamp 10w £69
Ohm Tramp 16w £89
Vamp 30w £159
Roland Cube 40 ..... £215
Vamp 60w £169
Roland Cube 60 ..... £279
Ohm 140w £335

KEYBOARD ACCESSORIES
X stands £18
X stands & ext. £32
I-Tie 2-tier £69
I-Tie 3-tier £99
Ultimate Support (USA) £199
(expensive but the best)
Good selection of footswitches, pedals etc.

SYNTHESIZERS
Yamaha KX5 ..... £385
Yamaha DX9 ..... £779
Yamaha DX7 Special Package Deal ..... £POA
Roland SH101 ..... £250
Roland Juno 6 ..... £550
Roland Juno 60 ..... £599
Roland Juno 106 ..... £775
Roland Jupiter 6 ..... £1250
Roland JX3P £850
Roland Jupiter 8A £2750
Korg MS10 ..... £159
Korg Poly 800 ..... £439
Korg Poly 61 ..... £539
Korg RK100 remote £425
Korg Poly six £699
SC Pro one £350
SC Sixtracks £689
SC Prophet 600 ..... £1250
SC 64 Sequencer £175
SC 910 expansion £65
SCI T8 ..... £3500
Rhodes Polaris £1499
Oscar in residence £469
Oscars Brother (MIDI) also in residence £549

YOUR SYNTH IS WANTED FOR P/EX OR CASH

ELEC. PIANOS/ORGANS
Hohner Pianett £150
Hohner Duo £299
H/H P73 ..... £550
Wurlitzer EP200 S/H £300
Yamaha PF10 ..... £699
Yamaha PF15 ..... £899
Rhodes Domestic 88 ..... £750
Siel PX junior £399
Korg CX3 organ £475
Korg BX3 organ £799
Hammond L1W split S/H ..... POA
Korg EPS1 as new £550
Korg EPS1 new £899

ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION
Roland TR606 ..... £199
Roland TR808 S/H £399
Roland TR909 ..... £699
Yamaha RX15 ..... £449
MXR £950
SC: Drumtracks £850
Korg PSS50 ..... £350
Korg DDM 110 ..... £195
Korg DDM 220 ..... £195

RECORDING/RACKERS
Fostex MN15 ..... £39
Fostex X15 Special Package Deal ..... £POA
Fostex 250 ..... £599
Akai 4000DS £229
Fostex 8-track system ..... POA
Accessit in stock
Ibanez DM1100 ..... £289
Boss DE200 ..... £299
Roland SDE2000 ..... £389
Yamaha R1000 reverb ..... £POA

MIXERS
Star Sd dynamix 8:2 ..... £179
Star Sd dynamix 12:2 ..... £229
Promark £425
Studiomaster 6:2:1 ..... £345
Studiomaster 8:4 ..... £650
Studiomaster 12:2C £699
Studiomaster 16:4:2 ..... £899

WE HAVE GUITARS! WE HAVE DRUMS!

NEW PRODUCTS ON WAY INCLUDE:
ROLAND MK KEYBS
ROLAND GR707 GUITAR SYNTH

And now a few quotes from customers:

'Impressive shop, helpful staff, good service . . . Must be the best in the North West'
BILLY PUNTER (Nice one Billy!)

'Unimpressive shop, hostile staff, bad service . . . Must be the worst in the North West'
Sid Shoplifter (Suit yourself Sid!)

'Don't understand it . . . they seem to be trying to make a profit!'
Suicide Music, Lancashire

'Couldn't find a moustache for my seven valve flugelhorn anywhere'
Joe Blo Sithouse and Drastic Elastic Band (Sorry Joe we don't do brass)

ROLAND MSQ 700

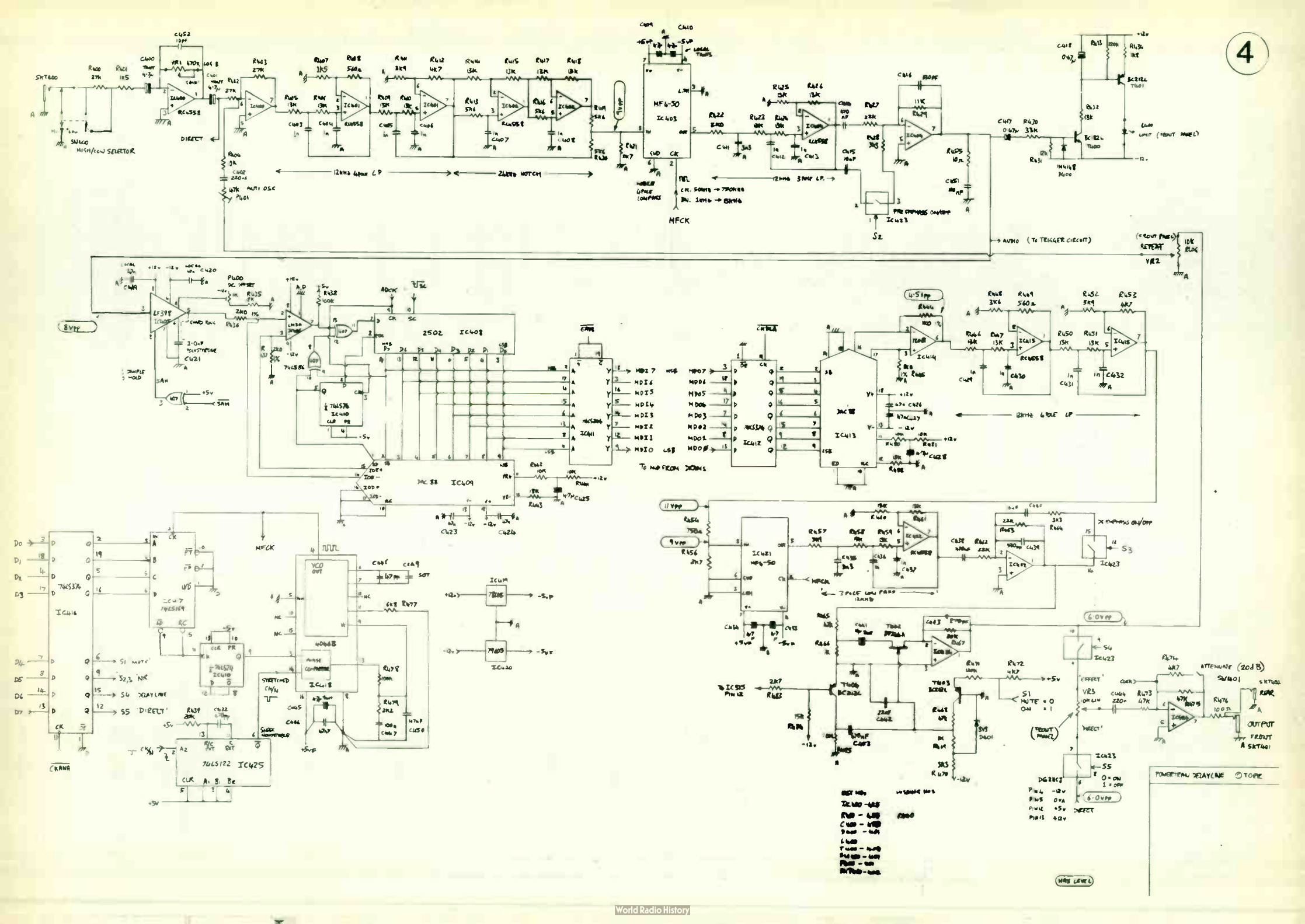
BOTH STORES OPERATE A MINIMUM 12 MONTHS GUARANTEE (on new goods) PLUS INSTANT REPLACEMENT ON FAULTY (subject to availability) WE KEEPA DA GUYS ON DA ROAD

WE HAVE NO EX-DEMO KEYBOARDS THEY ARE ALL ON DEMO!!

YAMAHA CX5 (M) MUSIC COMPUTER ON DEMO – ORDERS BEING TAKEN NOW!

MOTSUC – RUOY – ROF – SDRAWKCAB – REVO – DNEB – LLIW – EW

ALL ABOVE IN STOCK AT EITHER (OR BOTH) STORES PRE-CHECK FIRST!
NORTHWICH (0606) 782522 – BOLTON (0204) 397893
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. MAIL ORDER POSSIBLE. ACCESS/VISA.
DELIVERY POSSIBLE



Not only Kenny bought the sensational Drum Machine of Böhm:

Brian Sharp ●
Francis Lai ●
Tangerine Dream and Marc Shakespeare
(on the DIY-Organ 2002 of Böhm)

Now available in Great-Britain
£ 669
as kit
or £ 963 completed

More informations:
Swankit Instruments
11 Farm Close · Tel. 273494238
Charity Farm BN5 9JE
Henfield/West Sussex

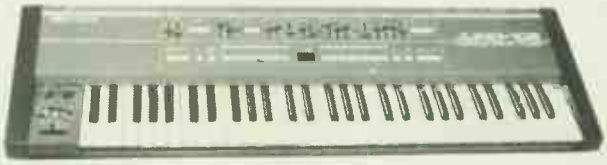
Crestbeam LTD.
389 Aspley Lane · Tel. 602[illegible]2126
Nottingham NG8 5RR

Böhm
DIY Electronic Organ Systems
Minden (Head Office) – Kuhlenstraße 130-132
D-4950 Minden/W. Germany – Tel. (0571) 52031

Music Discount Warehouse

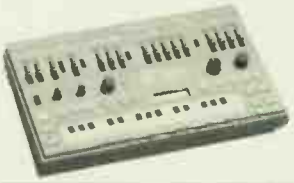
HOBBS MUSIC

JUNO 106



New Poly programmable from Roland featuring polyglide and midi interface.

MC202 MICRO COMPOSER



This super-value 2-channel micro-composer with built-in synth will directly interface with SH101, TR606, TB303 and incorporates tape-sync. (very useful for home recording). Phone for details.

CASIO CT6000

NEW

It's new, it's touch sensitive, it's MIDI, it's amazing,
IT'S IN STOCK (WE HOPE)

DDM110 and DDM220

The super-budget price digital drum machines from KORG. The latin percussion expander is truly excellent for that Frankie Sound. (U2 can go to Hollywood). Should directly interface with TR606. (We sincerely hope they are in stock by the time you read this ad.)

GOODIES IN STOCK!

DE200 DDL – SDD1000 DDL – EX800 MIDI EXPANDER
DYNACHORD DIGITAL REVERB
TASCAM 225 SYNCASSETTE

ALL PRODUCTS CARRY
FULL MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY
ACCESS–BARCLAYCARD–AMERICAN EXPRESS

0524, 60740 or 34443

HOBBS MUSIC LIMITED

MARY STREET
LANCASTER
LA1 1UW
0524 60740

MODULAR SYNTHESIS

Click-tracks Continued

Or how a synthesiser's modules can be driven from an audio signal off-tape. *Steve Howell*

Last month we saw how it is possible to override a sequencer's internal clock and drive it instead from a signal off-tape. This technique means that sequencers can be synchronised during a multitrack recording, for example, saving tracks and enabling complex rhythmic and melodic sequencer patterns to be created with relative ease.

The basic concept behind last month's technique was the conversion of a spikey audio signal off-tape into a voltage that could more easily be 'interpreted' by a synthesiser for triggering purposes. We've already seen that this technique can be used to step through a sequencer's events, but in fact there's no reason why the pulse can't be applied to any synth module that requires a trigger pulse in order to work. Such devices include envelope generators (EGs) and sample and hold units (S/H), both of which can of course be used to shape an incoming signal of some kind.

Triggering EGs

The first application that springs to mind is the use of a click-track to trigger a synth's EG. This would be shaping a VCF and VCA which, in turn, could be fed from a polyphonic source. The latter could be almost anything – from a string synth or organ to a guitar or the output of your record player, though the last-mentioned option isn't guaranteed to provide musically viable effects . . .

The patch for all this is shown in Figure 1, and the prime audible result of its application is quite fascinating: chordal rhythm patterns appear as the sound is 'chopped' by the automatically-triggered EGs.

One point to bear in mind here is that the envelope of the polyphonic sound should be kept very 'organish', that is, straight on and straight off with full sustain. The reason for this is that all your envelope shaping is now being derived from the modular synth's EGs and VCFs/VCAs.

There's no reason why you have to use a polyphonic sound source, however. Simply using an internal VCO (or more than one) and routing this into the VCF/VCA in the usual fashion should provide you with some quite sophisticated 'sequencer' effects, because although the synth patch itself is quite standard, the trigger is being derived from the click-track (Figure 2). It must be pointed out though that both the above-mentioned techniques require the player's note and chord changes to be timed with a fair degree of accuracy. The whole object of employing these patches is to obtain metronomic timing, but get it wrong and it'll simply turn out sounding like a mess. Still, practice makes perfect.

Noise Source

In addition to pitched sounds, it's also possible for a noise source to be used for percussive effects, and if you use the patch shown in Figure 3, you'll be able to key in noise effects intermittently. Again, a simple on/off envelope is all that's required of EG3/VCA2, as the actual shaping is accomplished by EGs 1 and 2.

Not enough EG/VCA/VCF options on your synth? Try laying down a whole track full of repeated noises triggered off ▷

Figure 1. Patch for processing a polyphonic sound triggered off-tape.

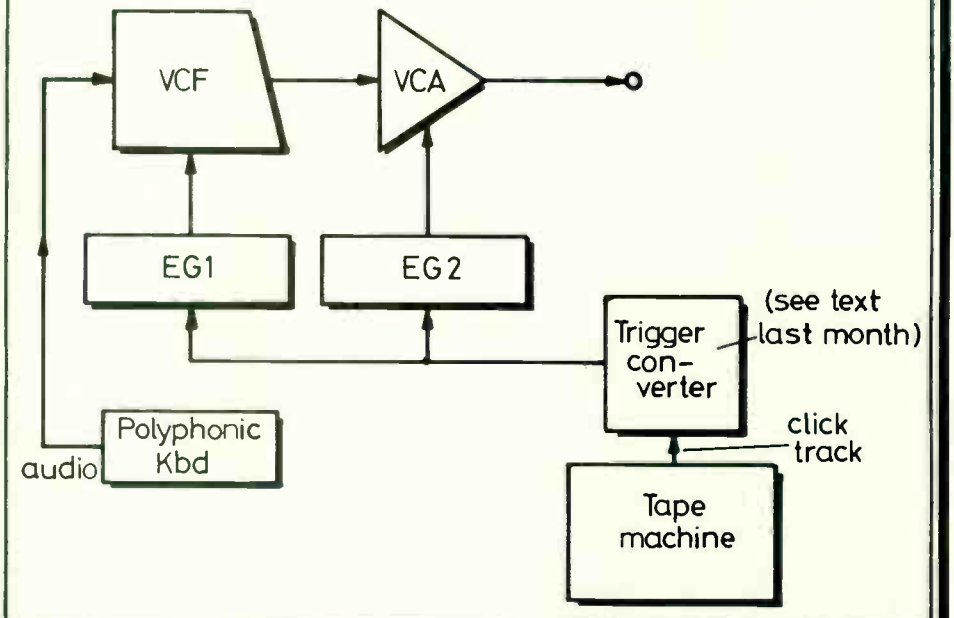
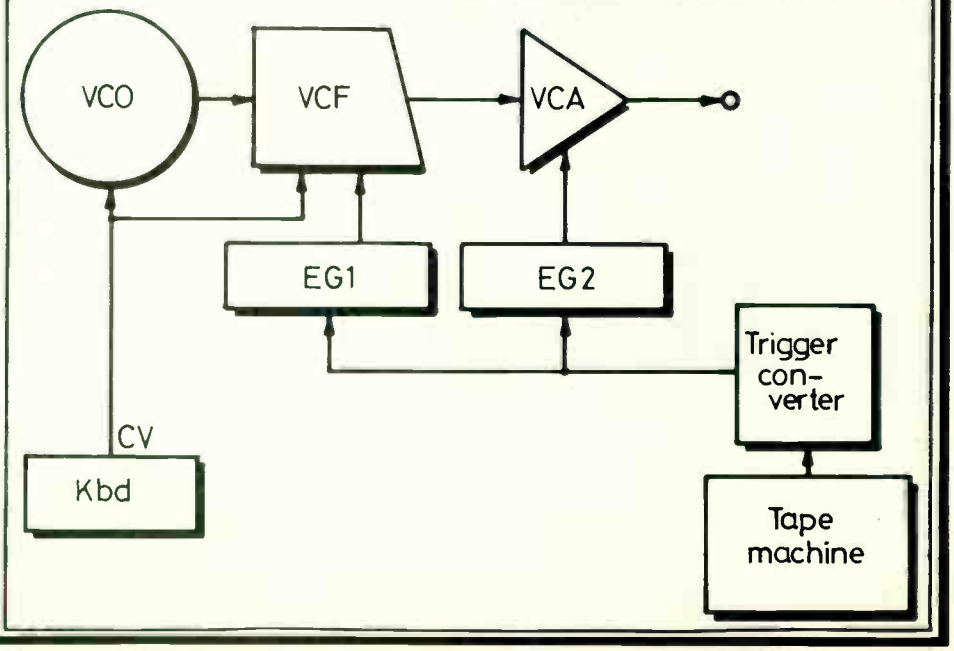


Figure 2. Patch for monophonic 'sequencer' effects.



Micro Musical
MICROLINK SYSTEMS

FOR CASIO

Considering a Casio keyboard – then go no further than Micro Musical

Micro Musical have been Casio Mail Order Specialists ever since the keyboards were introduced into the UK. We're a company you can trust because we're the established specialists who can offer you Casio's outstanding performance and quality – at the lowest possible all inclusive prices.
Each of our keyboards also carries our extended manufacturers guarantee for an incredible 18 months.

Computer Controlled Keyboards. The Casio MT200 plus MICROLINK

Now there's an even more compelling reason to buy your Casio from Micro Musical. Our technical support laboratory has developed a range of Casio approved MICROLINK products for use with the MT-200. MICROLINK is an interface to suit the popular home computers plus a music editor program on cassette. So make your move into Music & Computers with the full support of Micro Musical. It won't cost you any more.

Casio and Micro Musical are leading the way into the future today.

CASIOTONE MT200

A STEREO PERFORMER PLUS COMPUTER CONTROL

★49 KEYS, 4 OCTAVES, 8 NOTE POLYPHONIC, 8 PRESET SOUNDS, 6 AUTO RHYTHMS, CASIO AUTO CHORD, SUSTAIN, STEREO CHORUS, TWIN AMPS AND STEREO SPEAKERS, LINE OUTPUT, MAINS/BATTERY OPERATION.

Imagine a computer controlled stereo electronic keyboard that can automatically perform your own compositions. Imagine being able to provide a superb accompaniment for any band, group or solo artist. Now stop imagining. Because just such a keyboard is here and well within your price bracket.

PA-1 ADAPTOR
Link up with optional PA-1 interface allows instrument to be controlled from a home computer.
MICRO MUSICAL PRICE MT-200 £129.00
MICRO MUSICAL PRICE PA-1 £29.50

MICROLINK SYSTEMS

ML-1
Modification to CT-1000P to allow Roland drum machines to be linked to the CT-1000P arpeggio/sequencer system. In D.I.Y. kit form.
Micro Musical Price £75.00

ML-2
An Editor/Interface system to link MT-800 and PT-50 keyboards to a Spectrum 48K computer. Includes a cassette based operating program.
Micro Musical Price £89.95

ML-10
Editor/Interface system to link MT-200/PA-1 to Spectrum 48K. Includes special interface socket for computer control of external drum machines or sequencers etc and also provides for planned future expansions. The supporting software is MUSICOM. This is a professional quality operating program to make music entry and editing fast and error free. Includes a comprehensive manual. Casio Approved.
Micro Musical Price £49.95

ML-11
Editor/Interface system to link MT-200/PA-1 to Commodore 64 computer. Supported by MUSICOM.
Micro Musical Price £29.95

ML-12
Editor/Interface system to link MT-200/PA-1 to BBC Model B computer. Supported by MUSICOM.
Micro Musical Price £29.95

ML-13
Interface system to link MT-200/PA-1 to Commodore 64 computer.
Micro Musical Price £19.95

ML-14
Interface system to link MT-200/PA-1 to BBC Model B computer.
Micro Musical Price £13.50

CASIOTONE KX101

FM/AM COMPUTER STEREO CASSETTE KEYBOARD

★37 keys, 3 octaves, 4-voice polyphonic keyboard ★9 preset sounds ★12 auto-rhythms.
★Computerised cassette drive for a whole variety of automatic playback and recording possibility such as Space Search, Recording Return, Programmed Playback ★Built-in FM/AM radio
★Three channel programming system
★Auto Play, One Key Play.
MICRO MUSICAL PRICE

CASIOTONE CT610

THE FLOWING SOUND OF THE STEREOPHONIC KEYBOARD

★61 keys, 5 octaves ★8 note polyphonic (simultaneous sounds 8 notes at max)
★20 preset sounds
★Stereo chorus, sustain sound effects
★12 auto-rhythms ★Casio Chord Auto-Accompaniment
★Pitch control
MICRO MUSICAL PRICE

TELE-ORDER SERVICE

Phone us now, for a friendly chat with our experts. Ask for our product leaflets covering our complete range of Keyboards, the're free on request.
Ask too, about easy credit terms (details on request).

THE MICRO MUSICAL PRICE PROMISE

As established leaders in this field, we guarantee to match any other advertised offer. This promise embraces our entire range of electronic keyboards.

Brian Saunders

Micro Musical
MICROLINK SYSTEMS

24 HOUR ORDERING SERVICE

VISA

(0203) 616760

37 WOOD LANE SHILTON COVENTRY CV7 9LA

the click-track and then, during mixdown, 'dub' the effects in and out as required using the channel mute or routing switches on the mixer. This technique can also be useful if you're at all indecisive as to when and where your bursts of noise should be, as it enables such decisions to be left until the very end of the recording process, when all other tracks have been laid down.

Do ensure though that the switches on your mixer are clean and click-free if you want to avoid embarrassing crackles and pops appearing during the process and giving the whole game away.

If your mixer doesn't possess any in/out switches, try using the patch given in Figure 4(a), in which the track containing the continuously triggered noise (or any other sound, for that matter) is routed back into the synth during mixdown and the bursts introduced by initiating the EG/VCA *via* a remote push-to-make switch conveniently located next to the mixer.

A typical circuit for such a switch is shown in Figure 4(b), and this is suitable for all positive-going 'V' triggers. Korg users will have to reverse the polarity of the battery, while Moog owners are in the fortunate position of being able to do without the battery altogether, since simply closing the switch is enough to trigger the 'Contour Generators', as Moog call them.

Tonal Variation

Introducing tonal variation is no more difficult than sweeping the VCF with an LFO, but a more interesting – and more original – effect can be obtained by using a sample and hold (yes, it's the good ol' S/H again!) stepped through by the click-track for random tonal changes. The sound source can be anything and the technique employed any of those described above.

The voltage output of the S/H can be routed to some other CV input such as a voltage-controlled phaser or flanger, a DDL set up for similar effects or, for somewhat more unusual results, longer repeat echoes. As explained in last month's column, the CV output of the S/H can be used to trigger the EGs randomly, so that polyphonic sound is heard at completely unpredictable moments, ie. whenever the CV from one sample and hold rises above the EG's trigger threshold level.

Last month's modular chapter also revealed how it was possible to use the envelope follower to convert the audio signal into a voltage suitable for the EGs. A variation on this technique is to use the voltage output from the envelope follower to shape the incoming sound source (polyphonic or otherwise), and the patch for this is represented by Figure 5. You won't, of course, have such an extensive degree of control over envelope shape if you do things this way, but it is a quick and easy way of achieving metronomically-chopped chords. ■

Figure 3. How to achieve noise bursts for percussive sounds.

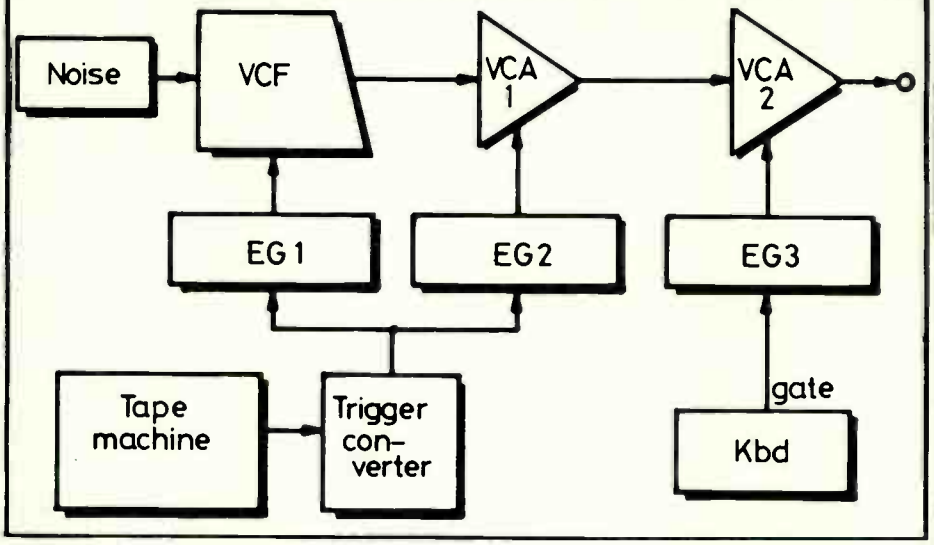


Figure 4(a). Keying in bursts of noise during multitrack mixdown.

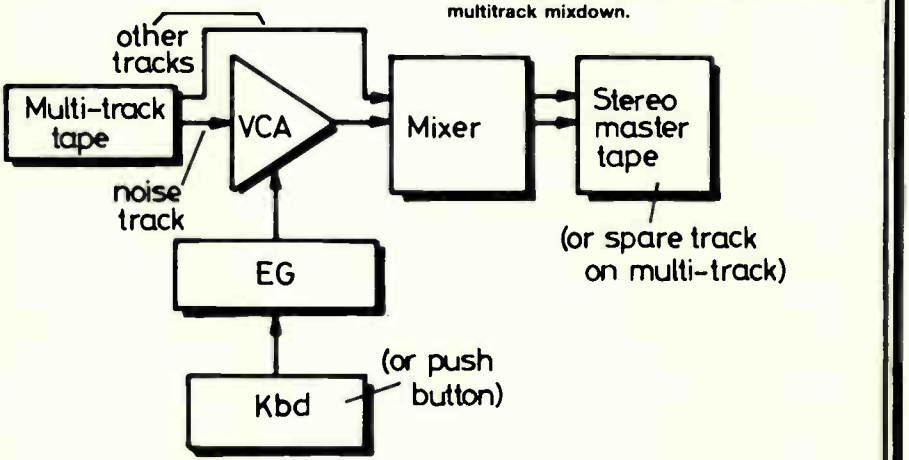


Figure 4(b). Circuit for remote switching of EGs.

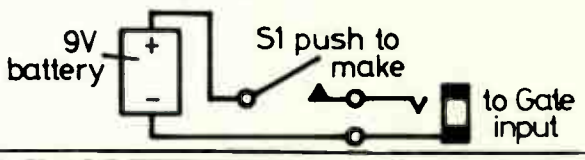
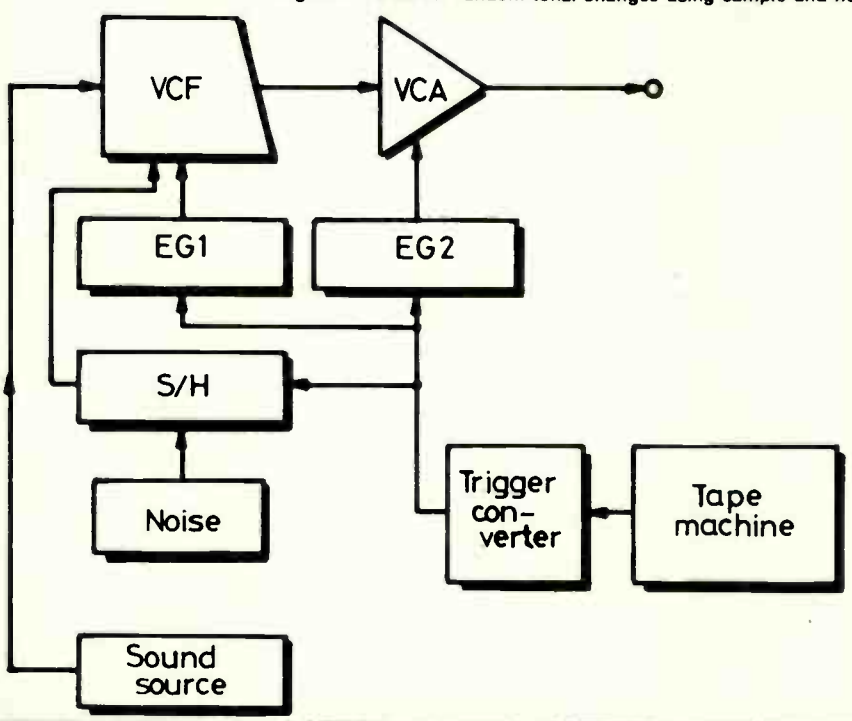


Figure 5. Patch for random tonal changes using sample and hold.



Soho SOUNDHOUSE

18a Soho Square,
London W1V 5FB,
Tel: 01-434 1365

SOHO SYNTH HOUSE

Roland

NEW: MSQ 100 ● GR700 ● MKS 30 & 80 ● MPU 401 ● MKB 1000 & 300 ● SBX-80 ● MCP-8

Over the last couple of years, we have become established as one of the country's leading Roland sales and service centres.

In addition to all the main product lines (synths, sequencers, rhythm composers, effects, amps, computer peripherals, pianos, echos etc.) we carry all the accessories from pedals, switches and interfaces to flight cases and carrying bags.

Our approach to Roland is total. Our staff have been trained in demonstrating the features and functions of each piece of equipment (when you get your sequencer home and have difficulty getting the best results, we won't tell you to "ring Roland") yet retain a musician's approach to Electronics. Serving largely professional clients, our service has to be, and is, like lightning.

Roland's emphasis has always been on hookup-ability. The capabilities of any system are far greater than the sum of the capabilities of its component units. We have several systems running.

You may end up wasting time, money and effort if you don't check us out before you buy. We think you'll be impressed.

MATTEL ELECTRONICS

AS ADVERTISED ON T.V.

● Bass, snare, 2 toms, Cymbal and HH ● Use sticks or hands ● Drum pads are touch sensitive ● Tom Tom 1 can be tuned over a 5 octave range ● 3 separate 16 beat memories allow storage of patterns. Each memory may be layered indefinately with patterns ● Accent button ● Roll button comes with leads to plug directly into your Hi-Fi/guitar amp.

Rec Retail Price £99.95

UNREPEATABLE OFFER WHILE STOCKS LAST FULLY GUARANTEED

£59 Inc p&p

YAMAHA

CX5, QX1, RX11, RX15, DX7, DX9, PF10, PF15, MT44.

IN STOCK NOW
PRICE ON APPLICATION

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS

PRO ONE	£375
PROPHET 600	POA
PROPHET V	POA
PROPHET T8	POA
SIXTRAX	POA
DRUMTRAX	POA
VOICE CHIPS FOR DRUMTRAX	POA
COM 64 SEQUENCER	POA
64 REAL TIME SOFTWARE	POA

Fender

MADE IN U.S.A.

UK'S LARGEST SALES & SERVICE CENTRE

NEW USA FENDER STD STRATS with trem £299 inc P&P

New Squiers from £175. Phone or write for details. New Precisions RH, LH and Fretless. Seletion, £299. All hi tech amps in stock. Details on application B300, 300W bass amp parametric, complete, soiled £299. 1982 4-bolt strat, small headstock. Two in the boxes offers.

BOND GUITARS

We are central London's agent for these remarkable new instruments.

Phantom Chrome Hardware - Less Trem with case	£490.00
Phantom Chrome Hardware - With Trem with case	£525.00
Phantom Gold Hardware - Less Trem with case	£515.00
Phantom Gold Hardware - With Trem with case	£555.00

In Stock Now

SESSION Best Prices

SESSIONETTE 75 Guitar 1x12
SESSIONETTE 75 Guitar 2x10
SESSIONETTE 100 Bass 1x12

West End agents for **HAMMOND DIGITAL PERCUSSION DPM-48**
Real sound and great programming
£575.00 inc. p&p

KORG KEY CENTRE

All Korg prices include P & P and free leads

NEW	Super drums sampled sound	£229
NEW	Super percussion sampled sound	£229
NEW	Ex 800 expander	£425
NEW	RK 100 remote	£499
	Poly 800	£POA
	Poly 61 midi	£POA
	KPR 77	£235

BOSS

ALL PRODUCTS IN STOCK

moog

NEW MEM MOOG Seq .. POA

CARLSBRO

Cobra 90 KBD Combo £228
Hornet 45 KBD Combo £158

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

NEW KBDS

Korg MS 20	£210
Korg MS 10	£149
Casio CT7000	£350
Jen SX 1000	£115
Moog Rogue	£189
Memory Moog	£1695
Roland HP400	£599

SECOND HAND KBDS

Hohner Clavinet	£119
Wurlitzer Pianos	£325
Rhodes 73 from	£375
Roland J SQ 500 Seq	£119
Roland CSQ 100 Seq	£99
Roland CSQ 600 Seq	£165
Roland Compumusic	£165
Korg analog Sequencer for m.s. 10/20	£115

S/H SOUND EQPT

Roland Rack guit pre amp	£99
Roland Rack Bass pre amp	£99
Roland Rack 31 band Eq	£155
Roland Rack 8 ch line mix	£99
Twin Reverb std	£299
Twin Reverb JBL	£399
Vox AC30 Blue spkrs	£229

W.H.'s New Multitrak Superstore

TASCAM

TEAC Production Products

244 PORTASTUDIO £595 Inc P & P

Remotes, punch-ins, flight cases for 244 all in stock.

234 Syncaset	POA
122B Master cassette 2 speed	POA
32 Open Reel Master	POA
34 Open Reel 4 on ¼"	POA
38 Open Reel 8 on ½"	POA
M2-A 6/4Mixing Desk	POA
M/30 8/4 Mixing Desk	POA

Enhancement Series in stock eg

PE-40 4 Band 4ch Parametric	POA
PB-64 64 way Patch Bay	POA

plus all Teac multitrack accessories cleaners, demagnetizers, cables etc.

TASCAM MULTITRACK PRIMER
Well written, extensive book on how to get the best results from the smallest of setups.
£4.99 postage free

NEW TASCAM Ministudio

Four meters. Input mixing. Zero return. Electronic punch-in. Dbx noise reduction. At least ten tracks bounced down onto four.

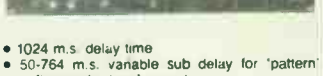
£429 inc power supply and P+P

FOSTEX

A-8 Open reel 8 on ¼	POA
B-16 Open reel 16 on ½"	POA

WE GUARANTEE THE ABSOLUTE LOWEST U.K. PRICE ON ALL FOSTEX PRODUCTS

14 BIT MAXIM DUAL DIGITAL DELAY MDD-1500



- 1024 m.s. delay time
- 50-764 m.s. variable sub delay for 'pattern' (tape echo tape) repeats
- level control for sub delay
- attenuable db for input and output
- LED metering for input and delay signals
- E-Q on delay channel
- All metal 19" rack mounting construction

RRP £345 — REDUCED TO ONLY **£165** Inc P&P

YAMAHA

MT44 ..... £309
Other bits in stock

MIXERS (See Tascam & Fostex)

MTR 6:4:2 Unbeatable value	£225
BOSS 6:2 Pan E.Q. Effects	POA

DIGITAL DELAYS

Roland SDE 1000	POA
Roland SDE 3000	POA
Boss DE 200	POA
Boss DD 2 Pedal	POA
Ibanez DM 200	POA
Ibanez HD 1000 Harm	£329
Yamaha Midi	POA
Maxim Dual Delay	£165

ANALOG DEL

Evans EP 100	£89
Evans Mini	£69
Boss DM2	£69
Rozz R-8	£49
200 m.s.	

REVERBS

Great British Spring	£229
Accessit Spring	£132
Vestafire Spring 19"	£219
Aces Spring 19"	£89
Yamaha Digital RV 1000	£459
Alantex Rooverb Spring	£39

COMPRESSOR'S/NOISE GATES

FOSTEX 3070 Comp limiter 19"	POA
Vestafire 19"	£225
Accessit Compressor	£52
Accessit Noise Gate	£52

MISCELLANEOUS

MPC Sync Trac (Drum Machine-Tope) £39
Headphones ..... from £15
Mikes. Shure. Audio technica
Prices start from £25
Boom stands from £18
Many other effects and accessones in stock
Phone for prices

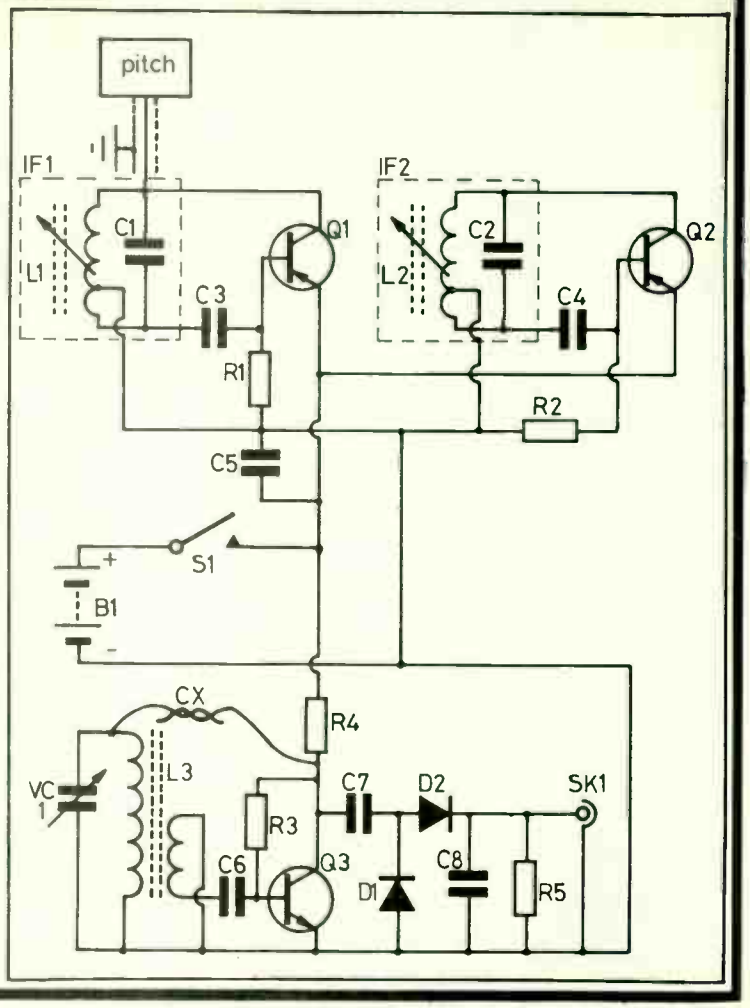
To: Soho Soundhouse Mail Order Freepost 38 London W1E 6QZ No Stamps Required

Name
Address
Please send me Model No(s)
I enclose cheque/postal order for £
or debit my Access/Visa account No
Tel

P & P inclusive in all prices
24 hour despatch
Cheques 7 days
Telephone orders welcome

SHORT CIRCUIT

The start of an occasional series in which readers send in circuit details of their own music projects. This months sees a much-requested theramin circuit. *Paul Balfour*



The circuit outlined below provides an excellent theramin which is both inexpensive and easy to construct. Only the pitch is proximity controlled, but if volume is controlled using a pedal, the theramin can be used whilst playing keyboards.

The circuit consists of two Hartley oscillators. One of these is fixed, while the other varies in pitch with the proximity of the player's hand to the pitch plate. The oscillators are at around 470kHz and the beats are audible. The resulting signal is picked up by the second half of the circuit – a simple medium-wave receiver. You could omit this element and use an ordinary MW radio instead, but more often than not this results in a noticeable reduction in sound quality.

Oscillator coils L1/C1 and L2/C2 are Toko YMCS 17104 IF transformers, with their screening cans removed. The sound is very much dependent on adjusting the slugs to obtain the desired effect. ■

If you're working on a design of your own, send it to Short Circuit, E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY.

ON ONE INSTRUMENT...
BRASS ON TRAK 1
GUITAR ON TRAK 2
BASS ON TRAK 3
VIOLIN ON TRAK 4
SAX ON TRAK 5
ELECTRIC PIANO ON TRAK 6

£ 895. suggested retail including VAT

THE SIX-TRAK. A MULTI-TIMBRAL SYNTHESIZER THAT LETS YOUR MULTI-TALENTS SHINE THROUGH!

You can play it as a standard, fully programmable 6-voice synthesizer, featuring any one of 100 custom programs using the full, bold sound of six *real VCO's* and six 4-pole filters like all Prophet synthesizers.

Or you can use its powerful, built-in six track digital recorder to build your songs one track at a time, with each track playing a different instrument sound and melody line. *Reserve tracks and play a live solo with the playback!*

Or you can call upon one of the Six-Trak's totally new features like "Stack Mode" which lets you layer up to six different instrument sounds on top of each other so that your solos feature unique, new "Super Patch™" sounds.

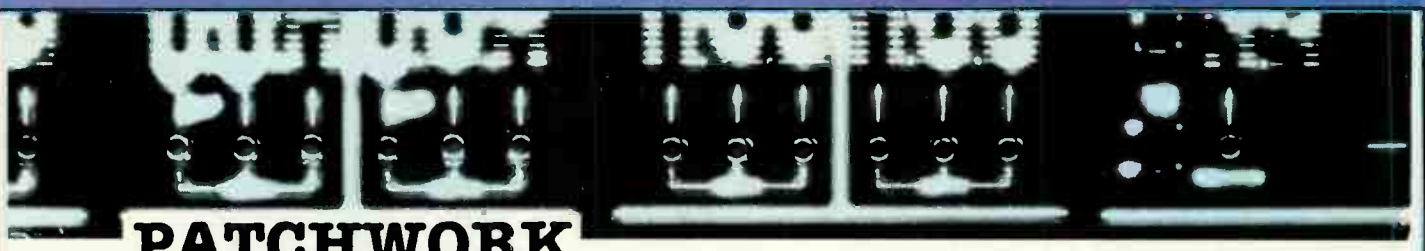
The Six-Trak is expandable into an even more powerful performance and composing system by interfacing with drum boxes (Drumtraks!) and home computers through MIDI. Expansion software for the inexpensive Commodore 64 is available now.

This powerful new multi-timbral instrument makes a musician's work all play.

We Listen to Musicians

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC

For more information contact: Sequential Circuits Europe, Nijverheidsweg 11c, 3641 RP Mijdrecht, Netherlands.



PATCHWORK

Readers send in details of their own synth patches and how to play them...

Patchwork provides *you* with a chance to show off your best synth sounds, so if you're of a sharing nature, send your offering on a copy of an owner's manual patch chart (including a blank one for artwork purposes) to: ***Patchwork,* E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 1UY.**

KORG POLY 800 — 'Electric Harpsichord' — T Bonney, Australia

Meanwhile, Korg's most recent polysynth found its way down under and was immediately transmogrified into an electric harpsichord. Best results are obtained standing on your head. . . .

Seriously though, harpsichord sounds have recently found their way into the music of the eighties (listen to the Stranglers' 'Golden Brown' for instance) and can still be incorporated into even the most modern of compositions. Bonney suggests swapping waveforms in DCOs 1 and 2, increasing the Cutoff Frequency, and trying different Trigger settings (ie. multi or single) to provide personal variations.

E&MM Contributor Jay Chapman adds that this patch benefits from a staccato playing technique as this allows the synth (especially when being used to play chords) to cut through a band line-up. Also, he felt DCO Mode (18) set to 1 (instead of 2) gave a more authentic harpsichord, and if the VCF Cutoff (41) is reduced from 54 to 20, the top octaves provide the makings of some steel drums.

DCO 1							MODE	DCO 2								NOISE	VCF					CHORUS	DEG 1						DEG 2						DEG 3						MG				MIDI		
OCTAVE	WAVEFORM	16'	8'	4'	2'	LEVEL	DCO	OCTAVE	WAVEFORM	16'	8'	4'	2'	LEVEL	INTERVAL	DETUNE	LEVEL	CUTOFF	RESONANCE	KBD TRACK	POLARITY	EG INT	TRIGGER	ON/OFF	ATTACK	DECAY	BREAK P	SLOPE	SUSTAIN	RELEASE	ATTACK	DECAY	BREAK P	SLOPE	SUSTAIN	RELEASE	ATTACK	DECAY	BREAK P	SLOPE	SUSTAIN	RELEASE	FREQ	DELAY	DCO	VCF	RCV CH	PROG CHANGE	SEQ CLK
2	2	0	1	0	1	29	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	31	12	3	1	54	3	0	2	9	2	1	0	24	31	19	20	24	0	20	31	26	20	20	0	19	14	25	0	24	8	9	1	0	–	–	–

YAMAHA CS5 — 'eCStasy 5' — Steve Bell, Portsmouth

Ever since the Mellotron rendered the Choir of Worchester Cathedral practically redundant (!) synths have been constantly called upon to try to emulate the human voice. Steve's patch for the budget CS5, although intended to be a female voice singing, is perhaps more like the 'Ecstasy of Gold' (theme) from *The Good, the Bad and the Ugly* by Ennio Morricone.

LFO
Speed 5

VCO
Feet 8'
LFO Mod 2
Portamento 2
PWM 10

Mixer
Ext/Noise 0
Ramp 10
Square 0

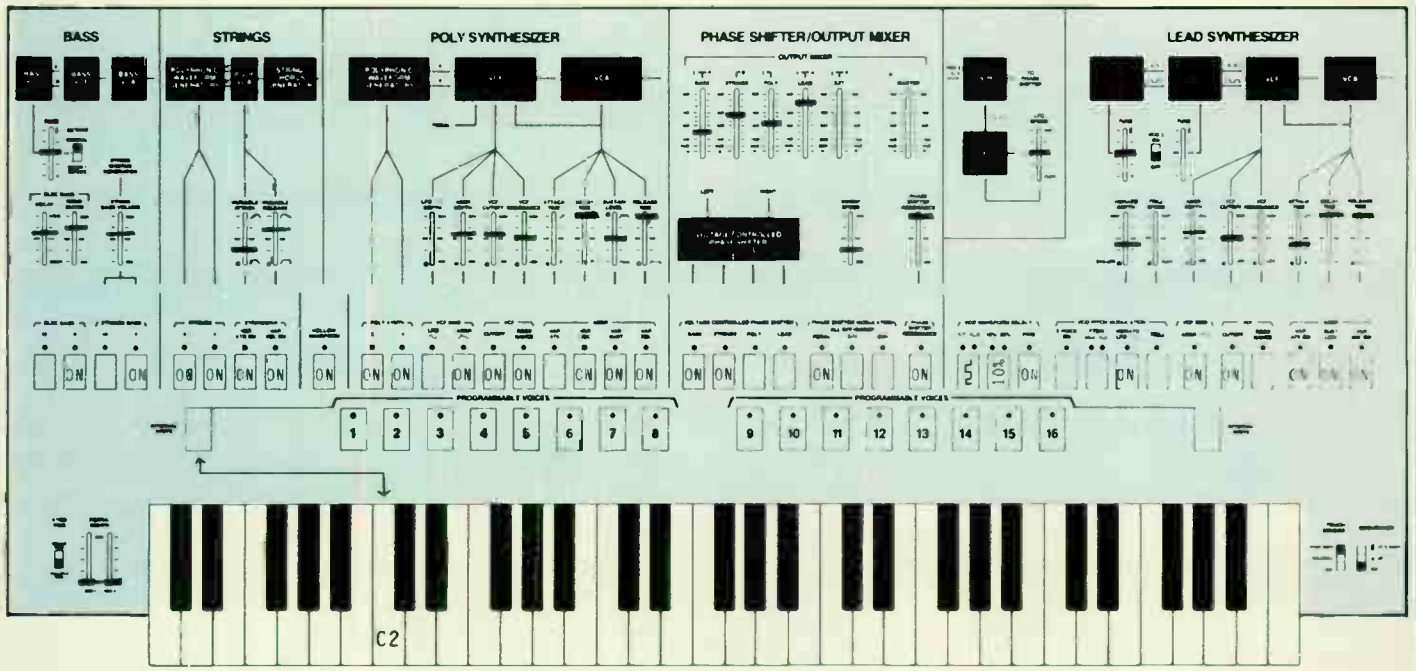
VCF
Cut Off Freq 0
Resonance 10
LFO Mod 0
EG Depth 3

VCA
LFO Mod 0
Initial Level 0
EG Depth 10

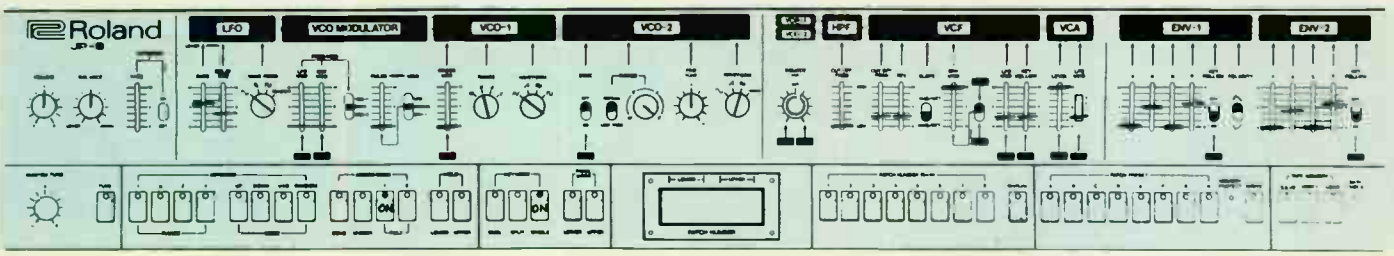
Envelope
Attack 1.5
Decay 10
Sustain 10
Release 5

ARP QUADRA — 'A Clear Lead' — Martin Straw, Southampton

Another newcomer to these pages, the Quadra was the last (and only programmable) synth produced by ARP before their amalgamation into CBS-Fender. Martin has supplied a lead sound that makes use of each of the Quadra's four sections, and adds that 'lead VCO 2 is off, while the programmable scale for VCO 1 is given by interval write and C2'.



ROLAND JUPITER 8 — 'Good Vibrations' — Paul McGeechan, Glasgow



The 'ole Guvnor' of the Roland range, the Jupiter 8 is capable of a multitude of analogue sounds that never seem to date. Paul's vibraphone patch 'uses VCO 1 set at 8' (triangle waveform) to give a low body to the sound, while VCO 2 (pulse waveform) gives a higher, more percussive edge to the sound.'

'Fine setting of the Cutoff Frequency and the Resonance controls is needed for a full-bodied result, usually just over the first marker. Note that there is also a slight difference in Envelope 1 and Envelope 2 decay settings, and that the LFO can be set to the desired frequency, simulating the part played by the motor on a vibraphone. The Delay applied to the LFO is designed to imitate the initial strike of the hammers, but need not be as high as illustrated.

'Note also that the LFO Modulation to the VCF can be removed and the Filter and Resonance values changed slightly to obtain a sound more akin to that of a glockenspiel'.

Featured in this issue

TAKE COMPLETE CONTROL OF YOUR MUSIC with the MCS-1

professional quality MIDI-controlled sampling unit

Once again, Powertran and E&MM combine to bring you versatility and top quality from a product out of the realms of fantasy and within the reach of the active musician.

The MCS-1 will take *any* sound, store it and play it back from a keyboard (either MIDI or 1v/octave). Pitch bend or vibrato can be added and infinite sustain is possible thanks to a sophisticated, looping system.

All the usual delay line features (Vibrato, Phasing, Flanging, ADT, Echo) are available with delays of up to 32 secs. A special interface enables sampled sounds to be stored digitally on a floppy disc via a BBC microcomputer.

The MCS-1 gives you many of the effects created by top professional units such as the Fairlight or Emulator. But the MCS-1 doesn't come with a 5-figure price tag. And, if you're prepared to invest your time, it's almost cheap!

Specification

Memory Size: Variable from 8 bytes to 64K bytes.

Storage time at 32 KHz sampling rate: 2 seconds.

Storage time at 8 KHz sampling rate: 8 seconds.

Longest replay time (for special effects): 32 seconds.

Converters, ADC & DAC: 8 bit companding. Dynamic range: 72 dB.

Audio Bandwidth: Variable from 12 KHz to 300 Hz.

Internal 4 pole tracking filters for anti-aliasing and recovery.

Programmable wide range sinewave sweep generator.

MIDI control range: 5 octaves.

+1V/octave control range: 2 octaves with optional transpose of a further 5 octaves.

Digital Delay Line

Introduced in 1982, Powertran's DDL has brought digital quality effects to thousands of musicians. Still available in kit form at only £179.00 + VAT

KIT £499 + VAT

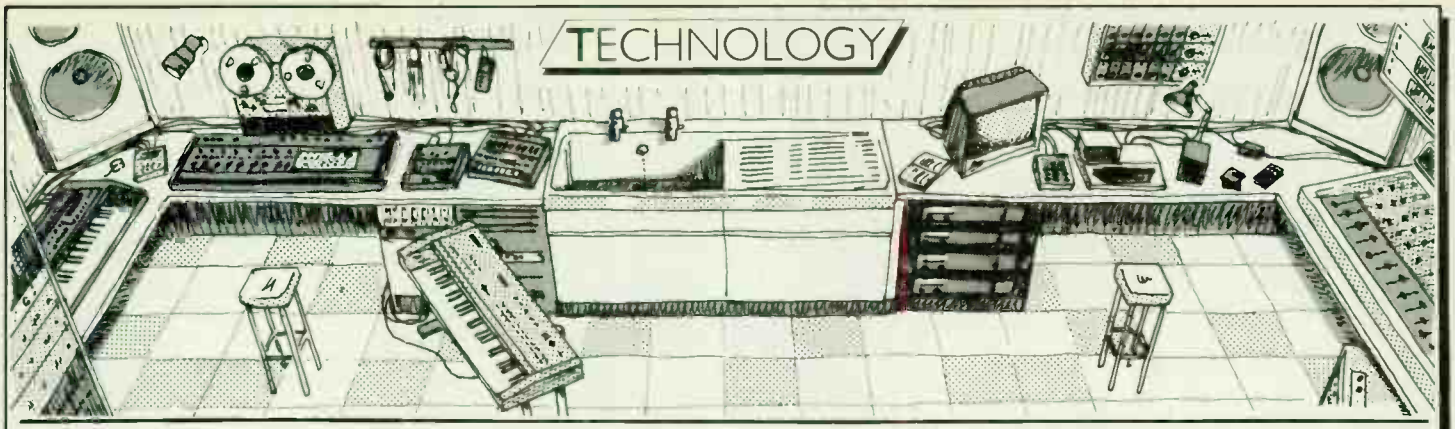
BUILT £699 + VAT

Write or phone now to place an order.
Powertran Cybernetics Limited,
Portway Industrial Estate,
Andover, Hants, SP10 3EM.
Telephone: 0264 64455

VISA

Access

POWERTRAN cybernetics ltd



Everything but the Kitchen . . .

Or how to get the best from your electronic instruments by syncing them together. The first part looks at syncing hardware to tape. *John Harris*

Recording with modern electronic musical instruments like drum machines and sequencers is now commonplace, and whether you have four-track or 48-track recording facilities, you can't deny that more hit songs are written, demoed, recorded and performed with their help than ever before. The modern musician's language is full of an odd assortment of figures and letters – MSQ700, SBX80, KPR77 – which can be dropped casually into the conversation as a form of musicians' one-upmanship to embarrass pals who are not so well up on the latest trends but which sound like gibberish to the non-muso.

Now that we've got used to the terminology (interface, cassette dump, synchronisation – well explained in Ian Gilby's review of the Mini Doc in E&MM August '84 – MIDI and so on), the world is at our feet. Well, perhaps not quite. After all, it's what you do with the technology that counts. However, one thing that has proved to be of great benefit to the musician – whether he or she records on a home studio set-up or at one of the nation's top studios – is the sync-to-tape facility.

Sync and Tape Sync

Modern drum machines and sequencers have a built-in clock determining the speed at which the machine will run. This clock is in fact a series of regularly-spaced pulses, and the time base for each unit is defined by the number of pulses-per-beat (crotchet). Incidentally, it's worth mentioning here that the Americans have their own name for a crotchet – they call it a 'quarter-note' based on the fact that if you're playing in 4/4, a crotchet will be equal to one quarter of the bar (similarly, quavers become eighth-notes, semi-quavers become sixteenth-notes, and so on).

Now, if your drum machine or sequencer has a socket labelled Sync In and one labelled Sync Out, or alternatively one socket labelled Sync In/Out with a switch to select one or the other, you'll be able to drive external devices with your machine's clock. Alternatively, you can override your machine's internal clock with a signal from the clock of another machine. In order for this to work, though, both machines must have the same time base (ie. utilise the same number of pulses-per-beat),

otherwise they will not run in time with each other. For instance, if one machine's time base is 96 pulses-per-beat (eg. Oberheim) and the other's is 48 (eg. LinnDrum or Roland MC202), the latter will run at twice the speed. There are, however, units available which 'translate' from one timebase to another. Examples are the Doctor Click and Mini Doc devices, both of which, incidentally, will also read sync codes off-tape.

If your machine has a sync-to-tape facility it will have tape sync output and input sockets, and these supply and receive a processed version of the clock signal (sync code) with the result that your machine's code can be recorded onto tape and used later as the recorded code to run the machine.

There are a number of reasonably-priced products with this facility available. The Roland MC202 Microcomposer was the first budget machine with built-in tape sync and

this has been around for a couple of years, but other manufacturers have been rather slow on the uptake of the tape sync idea, regarding it as an option only to be made available on more expensive models. Machines that come into this category include the Roland TR909 and MSQ700, Sequential Circuits Drumtraks (which has a switchable sync out of 24, 48 & 96 pulses-per-beat), E-mu Systems Drumulator (five trigger conversion), the Oberheim DX and DMX, Korg KPR77 and Yamaha's new RX series drum machines.

A number of units which aid drum machine, sequencer and multitrack synchronisation are now available in addition to the Dr Click and Mini Doc already mentioned. The Korg KMS30 MIDI Synchroniser is another unit which aids sync-to-tape among its many other functions, while a very modestly-priced unit made by MPC called the Sync Track (see review, E&MM May) allows you to convert the sync output of any machine into a form whereby it can be recorded onto tape. It also reverses the process, ie. reads the code off-tape and translates it back into a clock pulse. This unit was designed primarily for use with Roland Products not provided with tape sync, but with the help of the instruction booklet supplied, you *can* use the Sync Track with any machine having sync or clock outputs. Incidentally, some retailers are offering this unit with the Hammond DPM48 drum machine as a package deal.

Recording the Code

The sync code has to be recorded on its own track, and most machines will give you a line level output which should be recorded onto tape at the level recommended by the manufacturer. As you'd expect, advice varies, and where the manual for a drum machine like the Linn (which generates its own code) recommends a level of −3dB, the designers of the Sync Track suggest you use a level between −3 and −7dB. By the way, the Linn manual also recommends you bypass any noise reduction system.

It's certainly worth experimenting with levels until you find out what suits your recording set-up best, but be prepared for a certain degree of crosstalk onto adjacent tracks caused by the nature of the sound of the code. Problems ▷

may arise when attempting to retrieve the code off-tape if you have dirty heads on the recorder, and well-used tape is prone to drop-outs which certainly won't aid recovery. In addition, if you're using a track on the edge of the tape, bad head alignment could cause difficulties. Finally, highly transient sounds, such as drums, recorded on adjacent tracks have also been known to interfere with the smooth operation of the code.

Using the Code

With your sync code successfully recorded onto tape, you can, on playback, run several machines at once off the one code. For example, if you put the code down from a Roland MC202, on playback you could use the 202 synced up to a TR808 drum machine (providing handclaps, say) and use 808's trigger outputs to drive the clock inputs on the arpeggiator of a polysynth. In the studio recently we used a TR606 Drumatix with a Sync Track into a BBC B computer *via* an Electromusic Research Miditrack Composer interface box, using the MIDI Out of this to run a Yamaha DX7. As we had plenty of tracks to play with, but only one DX7, we ran off the programmed sequence several times, using a different voice each time to obtain a layering of sounds, but you could get the same effect rather quicker if you linked several DX7s together!

Basically, there are two main advantages of using a sync-to-tape system. The first is that you are able to change or add to your sequence or drum pattern at any time during your recording without having to start from scratch, so that, for example, you can leave writing the drum part till the end if you wish. The other advantage is that if you have a problem with shortage of recording tracks, you can run all your drum machines, sequencers, handclappers *et al* perfectly in sync with the rest of the track through separate channels on a mixer off the one sync code

track, EQing and adding effects as you please, without having to *record* them at all. And as a bonus, this also means they're recorded first-generation onto the master tape when you mix.

One drawback to this method of tape syncing (it's known as the FSK system, incidentally) is that as a rule it doesn't allow you to drop-in a sequence (or whatever) during a piece. For the machine to run in time with the track, it's necessary to start from the beginning each time. The MPC Sync Track gets over this to some extent by providing a Run/Stop switch that enables you to start the machine manually at any time during the track, though this is a bit tricky to accomplish.

For the ultimate in tape syncing, look no further than the newly-announced Roland SBX80 Sync Box, which generates SMPTE (Society of Motion Pictures and Television Engineers), a code originally devised for use in the broadcasting and film industries for syncing soundtracks to film. This machine (amongst many other things) *will* allow you to drop-in in the middle of your track: you could also use it to sync a video to your demo!

Summing Up

With the price of hardware incorporating tape sync facilities dropping all the time, and the availability of helpful gadgets like the Mini Doc and Sync Box to sort out the major headaches of incompatibility between gear from different manufacturers, the future is looking rosy for modern musicians, be they pro, semi-pro or amateur. The system is of particular benefit to four- and eight-track studio owners who find themselves running short of tracks, as they're now able to designate one track to the code and run sequencers, drum machines and so on without the signal degradation that bouncing-down invariably causes.

Who knows? Maybe one day we'll all be doing our demos on two-track – one for the code and one for the vocals. ■

RRPs (inclusive of VAT) for products mentioned above are as follows:
***MPC Sync Track** – £39.95, contact MPC Electronics Ltd, The Gables, Station Road, Willingham, Cambs. CB4 5HG. ☎ (0954) 60264.*
***Roland MC202** – £235, **SBX80** – £900, **MSQ700** – £950, contact Roland UK Ltd, Great West Trading Estate, 983 Great West Road, Brentford, Middx. TW8 9DN. ☎ 01-568 4578.*
***Garfield Electronics Doctor Click** – £1987, **Mini Doc** – £525, contact Music Lab Sales, 72–74 Eversholt Street, London NW1 1BY. ☎ 01-388 5392.*

The Digital Stalwart For Stage & Studio

S1024 JHS Digitec Delay £249 inc V.A.T.

The JHS S1024 Digitec Delay
is a fully digital signal processing device at an affordable price.
The unit is suitable for stage or studio use.

- Delay time up to 1024 mS.
- A.D.T, Chorus, Flanging and Phasing.
- Slapback Echo, Reverb and Long Echo.
- Fully Synchronised Hold.
- Synchronised Replay Speed.
- Instant Freeze.
- Sound over memory.
- 19" Rack Mounting.

For further information, write to:
John Hornby Skewes & Co. Ltd.,
Salem House, Garforth, Leeds, LS25 1PX

Our new, air-conditioned computer music MIDI showroom in London is now open !

Completely re-designed, our London store now has the very best in MIDI software on display.

Here is just a selection :

INCORP. COMPUMUSIC
THE LONDON
ROCK SHOP
26 CHALK FARM RD. LONDON NW1 ☎ 01-267-5381

01-267 7851
01-267 1771
01-267 5381

U M I

written by Lynton Naiff
distributed by SoftRock Systems Ltd.
a professional MIDI sequencer programme for the BBC "B" micro.
Exclusively available from The London Rock Shops.

MIDI MADNESS !

YAMAHA CX-5M MUSIC COMPUTER

available November 1984
we are now taking orders for this staggering MSX micro-computer with built-in FM synth and sequencer.

MIDI KEYBOARDS :

Yamaha
Roland
Siel
Korg
Sequential Circuits
Oberheim
+ many, many more....

Other computer MIDI software :

Jellinghaus (RMS)
Siel
Roland DG (Amdek)
EMR Miditrack
Sequential Circuits

all available from stock.

Rock 'n' Roland
THE LONDON
ROCK SHOP
7 UNION STREET. BRISTOL. ☎ 0272-276-944

All mail order enquiries:
0272 276944

COMPUTER MUSICIAN

One of the few advantages of the medical profession is that it makes you pretty resilient: in fact, it takes quite a lot to ruffle my feathers. Or at least, that's what I thought until picking up the September issue of *Your Computer* with its by-line of 'Music and Micros. Two Tribes in Harmony'. This refers to an interview with one Steve Lipson, a studio and computer engineer working at Sarm Studios on the Frankie Goes To Hollywood album under the omnipresent Trevor Horn. Now, there's nothing censorial about that – indeed, I admire the latter's skill as a producer – but what raises my gall is Mr Lipson's comments about home computer-based systems.

First, about Commodore 64s and Yamaha CX5s, he says: 'Nothing is going to happen with all that stuff. MIDI's useful but going to run out shortly.' Then, he adds some choice comments about eight-bit synthesis, the Fairlight, and the CX5 and Commodore 64 (again): 'eight-bit sounds are unusable – the Fairlight's different because it has got a graunch noise of its own. It just lowers the quality of what we're going to be hearing. Very few people have got all the gear and then everyone else with their CX5s and Commodore 64s will be struggling desperately hard with not really a hope in hell, apart from the odd genius.'

Mr Lipson, of course, uses the Sinclavier (the article's mistake, not ours, but didn't they always call Hollywood Sin City?), so perhaps he should know best. Actually, he's wrong on just about every count. MIDI *won't* run out shortly because people are working out ways of getting around its limitations (see this month's *Rumblings*, for instance). Its problem of speed is being met by a technique – 'concurrency', meaning activities that operate in parallel – that's set to be the word on the tip of many tongues in the computer music industry.

And eight-bit sounds? Well, they're as usable as any other – including the 16-bit sampling overkill of the Synclavier – but surely what counts is how they're used, whether that be in imaginative digital drum patterns, MCL sequencing, or whatever? Perhaps we should turn the table on Steve Lipson and ask him to defend the sledgehammer-cracking-a-walnut practice of using a £30 000 system to churn out slapped bass riffs at nineteen-to-the-dozen.

But what really gets my umbrage going is the suggestion that musicians using the Commodore 64 and Yamaha CX5 are wasting their time. Indeed, it worries me that people might have read the *Your Computer* article and gained the (misguided) impression that musical activities based around the home micro are futile. Aside from the fact that the Commodore 64 is being used for both studio and stage sequencing work, courtesy of MIDI, there's a host of software now available for making good (if not brilliant) music at home. And in the case of the CX5M, things are taken a few steps further. After all, this machine is, to all intents and purposes, multiple DX sound sources in a single unit – the poor man's TX816 if you like – and is quite capable of giving even the Synclavier a run for its money.

Which brings me to another point. Why does Mr Lipson assume that users of home computer-based music systems are out to compete in the rat-race of commercial rock? Surely the important point is that such systems give the average musician on the street the opportunity to create his or her own music rather than live perpetually off the waxings of this or that group immortalised in the over-produced and over-expensive vinyl of the media's latest darling? That, for me is what the micro musical revolution is all about.

And anyhow, the CX5's sounds are 12-bit. So who gives a monkey's what Frankie says?

David Ellis

Rumblings . . .

This month's round-up of all that's new in the world of computer music.

David Ellis

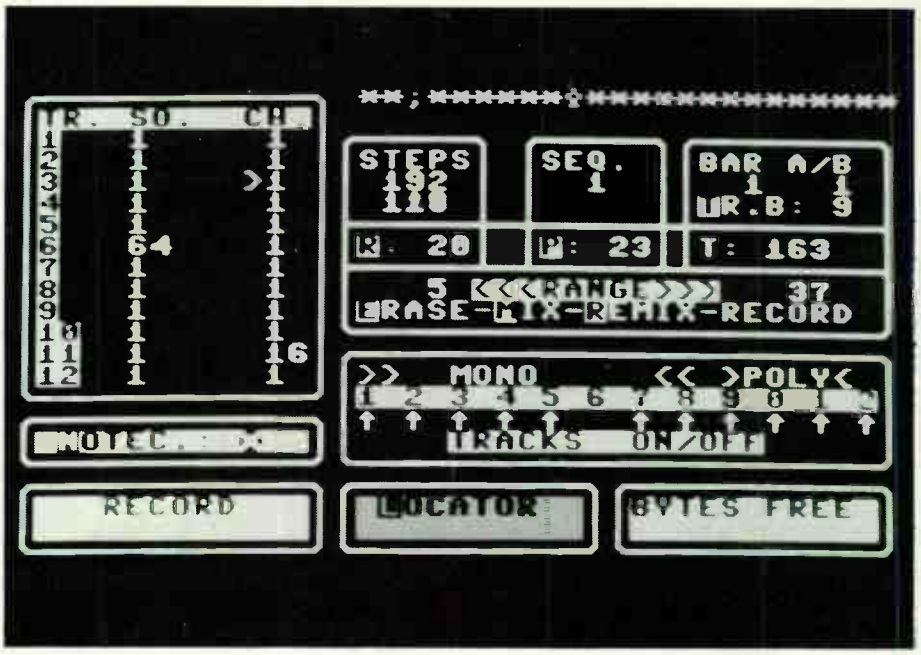
MIDIsoft

At long last, some feedback on the two-day MIDIsoft event held back in May in a San Francisco hotel under the banner of the **IMA (International MIDI Association)**. Given that this wasn't a free event ($35 for IMA members, $60 for non-members), the quoted attendance of 219 was pretty good. The major problem with this sort of umbrella event is that everything stands or falls on the support of the manufacturers, and unfortunately, Korg, Kurzweil, Oberheim, and E-mu were as far as the manufacturers' conclave went. And with the exception of Korg, all those names are of companies that have come late (Kurzweil and E-mu) or reluctantly (Oberheim) into the MIDI game.

Anyhow, what transpired from the various question-and-answer sessions over the two days was that (a) most of the attendees were there for serious software purposes, (b) much thought was being devoted to getting around the very obvious limitations of the MIDI standard (parallel ACIAs, use in conjunction with memory-mapped sound generators, and so on), and (c) many felt that they were being cold-shouldered by the manufacturers.

Curiously, most of the timetabled lectures were somewhat detached from the MIDI pure and simple. For instance, Dr Gareth Loy gave a talk on software (running on a sizeable minicomputer) that has been developed at the Computer Audio Research Laboratory at the University of California in San Diego; Robert Barkan of DocuPro suggested how to write decent manuals; Dr Charles Goldfarb spoke on musical databases; and Alan Marrs from Lucas Films discussed the subject of glyphs and icons in the context of constructing film soundtracks with the infamous Audio Signal Processor.

All in all, a lot was said, a good deal was discussed, and plenty of confusion reigned about where things are going to go next. Clearly, an unbiased arbiter of the MIDI standard is needed – and the IMA would seem to be in a good position to offer this role – but how do we go about convincing so many large and powerful manufacturers that we're not just a bunch of jokers out to extract freebies and the like from gullible publicity departments? Very difficult, I'd say. What's more, the situation is complicated by the fact that the big boys – Roland, Yamaha, Sequential Circuits – are planning their own meeting at the forthcoming NAMM convention, and of course, the IMA, haven't been invited along.



Still, you can't put a good man down, and the IMA are scheduling a further convention (MIDIsoft II, logically enough) to take place in Boston in October. Let's hope they get the support they deserve this time. Perhaps the time has come to organise something similar in the UK – even if only to discuss the predilection among British entrepreneurs to pre-announce their MIDI software and then develop it with the cash collected from average over-eager musos.

Yet More MIDI

Well, MIDI software continues to pour onto the marketplace. Pity the poor old consumer who's got to distinguish chalk from cheese. Still, the MIDI Composer that German firm **Micro Music** have just announced for that stalwart of the MIDI software industry, the Commodore 64, looks a lot more interesting than most. What's more, a good deal of care has been taken to make the display as useful as possible. The package provides both step- and real-time input with 'rapid, interactive note graphics', variable quantisation, freely definable 'n-plets', autolocation, a mix and remix facility (converting mono tracks to poly, and vice versa), two independent sequencers, editing facilities, a 4000-note capacity, and a good deal more besides.

On the hardware front, Micro Music have produced their own interface box (MIDI In, two MIDI Outs, plus the option of syncing) which seems almost too good to be true at a roughly estimated £20. As the software costs DM360 (around £80), this looks to be a very fair deal all in all. Micro Music are looking out for UK distribution, so if anyone's interested, try contacting Lars Hidde of *Micro Music* at *Fruchtallee 19, D-2000 Hamburg 20, West Germany. ☎ 040-439 2919.*

Mac Music

At long last, there's some music software for the **Apple Macintosh**: a program called (very grandly) 'Professional Composer' at a suitably professional price of – wait for it – £429 plus VAT. The claim is that this is the musical equivalent of a word processor, allowing the user to copy and move passages, transpose parts, add lyrics, create piano reductions, and print finished scores.

Sounds great. Or rather, it doesn't actually sound – this is what could be called a dumb composer. And if that price tag doesn't totally phase you out of orbit, details are available from *P & P Micro Distributors Ltd, Todd Hall Road, Carrs Industrial Estate, Haslingden, Rossendale, Lancs, BB4 5HU. ☎ (0706) 217744.*

Live Wire

As someone who was quite involved with the contemporary dance world for a time, but also suffered at the hands of

unsympathetic choreographers and the recalcitrance of the Musicians' Union on the subject of prerecorded tapes, I'm always on the look out for new ways of putting movement back into music, and vice versa.

One good place for investigating alternatives is the International Dance Course, held every year at the University of Surrey with the assistance of the Gulbenkian Foundation. August's course saw an intriguing merging of talents in the shape of musicians/programmers **Live Wire** (Nic Bourne and Alan Smith) and a Birmingham dance group known as Precision Dance. What Live Wire have done is to develop a set of movement sensors that interface with a BBC Micro to control drum sound modules, synths, and the like from the action of the dancers.

So for instance, they've got pressure pads for rhythm and preset chords, infrared beams for triggering musical events, ultrasound for getting sequences going, and a microwave (low power!) doppler module that allows the dancer to play notes from a sort of pitch ladder by moving underneath the beam.

Aside from dance, of course, what Live Wire are trying to do raises all sorts of intriguing possibilities for real-time interaction with MIDI-encoded scores on micros. Let's face it, the major deficiency of the sequencer – MIDI or otherwise – is the obligation it places on the musician to adopt a 'tape-recorder' mode of working, where once all the notes have been entered, the user's playback interaction is limited to playing another line on top or fiddling with output levels. What's needed are some real-time sensors that can be used to colour and shape the music – much like a conductor and his baton.

Imagine having a couple of Live Wire's Doppler pitch ladders interfacing *via* MIDI to a synth or two, with the sequencer's operation controlled by MIDI timing events from a tap-dance routine on pressure pads. Definitely food for thought. Clearly, this is an area that's ripe for experimentation, and I'd say Live Wire deserve all the encouragement they can get. They're keen to develop the consultancy side of their work, so make a note of their address: *Coombe Fishacre, Newton Abbot, Devon, TQ12 5UQ.*

Bassyn and Synbad

From the musical point of view, the **Research Machines** 380Z and 480Z micros are pretty much non-starters. More's the pity, since so many of them are in use in schools courtesy of the Government's micro-educational policy. Still, a computer science lecturer at the North London College by the name of Ian Ferguson has now come up with a cheap monophonic digital synthesiser add-on for these machines. His BASSYN software extends the RML BASIC Version 5.0L to add further instructions for sound synthesis *via* some extra hardware. This comprises a specially designed DAC and low-pass filter that's been put together by E&MM contributor, Jim Grant, of the London College of Furniture.

The software allows limited Fourier synthesis of waveforms for the first seven harmonics, ADSR envelope specifications, and the ability to play a specified sound with any pitch, volume, or duration. The only hassle with all this is that CALLing a particular sound instruction has the same effect on the Z80 processor as high-resolution graphics – namely that the processor becomes totally pre-occupied with that task and nothing else.

Still, this limitation is only really important if your intention is to use the BASSYN software in a games context, meaning that your eyeballs won't exactly be grabbed by the speed of action. For purely musical applications, its monophonic digital synthesis capability is certainly a step in the right direction, albeit a good few miles away from what's currently being developed around Apples, BBC Micros, *et al.*

A further avenue is explored in ILECC's accompanying SYNBAD software – that of monophonic sequencing using the touch-sensitive Concept keyboard, though as this is just a flat membrane with assignable key areas, it's hardly akin to the real thing. No firm pricing for the package has been decided as yet, but it's intended that the system will be available from the autumn to ILEA schools and colleges, and for wider distribution shortly thereafter. Other interested parties are invited to contact Ed Carter at ILECC, Bethwin Road, London SE5 0PQ.

Other plans afoot from the same source are for a very different beast altogether – a high-quality polyphonic digital synth that's designed for portability between different computers, BBC Micro included. Features on the cards include a wide range of synthesis techniques (additive, FM, and sampling) and step-time and real-time polyphonic sequencing. Worth watching out for, I'd say. ■

E&MM Digital Music

The Programmable Digital Sound Generator

Part 5: Sound Systems Revisited

Our coverage of Clef Products' music system for the BBC Micro comes to a conclusion. *Alan Boothman*

A BASIC program was written which gives level values rising in the manner of a natural progression as the key velocity increases. Sixteen points were chosen covering the 2mS–32mS depression period mentioned earlier, and the term 'natural progression' covers a combination of non-linearity, shape of slope, and lower and upper limits of level. Four curves are available for use, varying in extent between 1 and 4 and containing suitable level offsets. Thus, for the strings only curve 3 is used, so as to give a relatively gentle touch control to both the rise and fall of the sound. The electric piano specification shows a contrasting situation where oscillator 1 uses a very hard velocity curve and oscillator 3 adopts the same curve used in the strings. Since the curve in oscillator 1 is controlling a relatively bright waveform (17) a sharp increase in high harmonics will occur under heavy playing. In contrast the more mellow waveform (20) will be the dominant sound with light touch.

The variation in tone at this stage only covers the moment of attack and corresponds to dynamic tone and level by touch-sensitivity. Later parameters in the envelope specification will decide the moving tonal pattern throughout the period of the envelope, while a zero in the velocity curve position means that the oscillator concerned will be non-touch sensitive, controlled only by 'MAX LEV'.

Frequency Tables

The generation of the tables was covered earlier, and requires only a simple BASIC program. Sound System 1 adopts the convention that Tables 1, 2 and 3 are on pitch, sharp and flat, respectively. Thus, in the string specification, all three tables are used, one for each oscillator, to produce a chorus effect. In the case of the electric piano, the longer mellow portion of the sound is on pitch whilst the attacking brighter oscillator is deliberately sharp, thereby giving a dynamic pitch variation throughout the envelope plus a small pitch response to keyboard touch.

Frequency Table 4 has been reserved to give a non-harmonic relationship to the fundamental frequency, but by using the simple BASIC program suggested, it's possible to load alternative table groups containing the characteristics required by the user.

A separate BASIC program within Sound System 1 allows waveforms to be developed by additive synthesis of chosen harmonics of sine, square, triangle and sawtooth waveforms. In BBC Micro terms, this is a 'chained' activity which preserves the machine code operating routines and tables below PAGE in the computer, and replaces the master BASIC program (which controls the displays and operating routines) with the waveform generation program. Before using this facility, it's necessary to set up an instrument specification which gives roughly the required envelope-shaping. Where a waveform is not already available, Tables 1 to 4 should be inserted into the blank WF Number positions. Within the wave generation program, the waveforms can then be modified in positions 1–4 whilst the user checks the overall result by playing the keyboard or using a stored sequence. The use of high-resolution graphics (MODE 4) to display waveforms makes this program substitution necessary, but the speed of the BBC DFS is such that all this occurs very rapidly. Reverting back to the main system is equally rapid and the newly-developed waveforms move with you, allowing further tailoring of the other parameters. At any stage, individual waves can be saved or grouped into a 16-waveform set and used in conjunction with the other 16 permanently present in the PDSG.

Channel

The string specification makes maximum use of the channel facility in that the centre channel (3) contains in-pitch sound, which mixes with 0.5% sharp and 0.5% flat sounds in left and right channels respectively, whilst the larger 1% difference between Tables 2 and 3 gives a faster relative phase movement across the stereo image.

Programming to remain compatible with two envelope edge shapes can become surprisingly complicated, particularly when touch-sensitive levels are also involved. In the linear mode (2), Sound System 1 treats all rates (Attack, Decay, and so on) after suitable scaling as an increment of amplitude, and the program simply accumulates from zero to maximum level (or the level defined by touch), and then drops by subtraction through Decay, Sustain and Release. If any of the rates ▷

```
CURRENT INSTRUMENT                    P-TO CHANGE

(1)   OSCILLATORS USED 3    NO1    No2    NO3
(2)   VEL. CURVE   (1-4)     3      3      3
(3)   FREQ.TAB.    (1-4)     1      2      3
(4)   W.F.NO.     (1-32)     22     22     22
(5)   CHANNEL      (1-3)     3      1      2
(6)   LOG-LIN      (1-2)     2      2      2
(7)   MAX LEV.   (0-255)     255    255    255
(8)   ATT.RTE.   (0-100)     55     53     50
(9)   DEC.RTE.   (0-100)     23     18     18
(10)  DEC.LEV.   (0-255)     160    160    160
(11)  SUS.RTE.   (0-100)     0      0      0
(12)  REL.RTE.   (0-100)     40     40     40
(13)  FED.RTE.   (0-100)     10     10     10

MODE    O-ON     S-SEQ.     C-CONT.     R-REC

SPACE STOP : A-ALTER  L-LOAD  F-FILE  INSTR

  INSTRUMENT-STRNG4T      M-MENU      MODE-OFF
```

Figure 1. Instrument specification – 'STRING 4T'.

```
CURRENT INSTRUMENT                    P-TO CHANGE

(1)   OSCILLATORS USED 2    NO1    No2
(2)   VEL. CURVE   (1-4)     1      3
(3)   FREQ.TAB.    (1-4)     2      1
(4)   W.F.NO.     (1-32)     17     20
(5)   CHANNEL      (1-3)     2      1
(6)   LOG-LIN      (1-2)     1      1
(7)   MAX LEV.   (0-255)     255    150
(8)   ATT.RTE.   (0-100)     1      2
(9)   DEC.RTE.   (0-100)     30     18
(10)  DEC.LEV.   (0-255)     120    99
(11)  SUS.RTE.   (0-100)     50     50
(12)  REL.RTE.   (0-100)     23     10
(13)  FED.RTE.   (0-100)     10     10

MODE    O-ON     S-SEQ.     C-CONT.     R-REC

SPACE STOP : A-ALTER  L-LOAD  F-FILE  INSTR

  INSTRUMENT-PELEC1       M-MENU      MODE-OFF
```

Figure 2. Instrument specification – 'PELEC 1'.

TEL.
01-680-1042
01-681-0328
TELEX 266332 MOROUK G

RockBottom

68–70 LONDON RD., WEST CROYDON, SURREY

(ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.)

the advanced electrics.
Aria Pro II

FULL RANGE OF GUITARS BASSES, AND RACK MOUNT UNITS – ALL AT ROCKBOTTOM

NEW

YAMAHA KX-5
SHOULDER-WORN REMOTE MIDI KEYBOARD
37-note keyboard – Fully touch sensitive
32 sounds can be accessed at any one time
IN STOCK NOW

RECORD AT HOME
FOSTEX
TASCAM
Clarion
Citec Aria
YAMAHA

KORG KPR77
SPECIAL OFFER £220

Roland
(FULL BOSS RANGE IN STOCK)

GR700 MIDI GUITAR SYNTH IN STOCK NOW
Rockbottom is an authorised GR pick-up installation centre

THE LARGEST KEYBOARD STORE IN THE SOUTH

Fender®

STANDARD, VINTAGE AND SQUIER SERIES. ALL AVAILABLE AT SENSIBLE PRICES!

OVER 300 AMPLIFIERS ON DISPLAY

CASIO.
COMPLETE RANGE ALWAYS IN STOCK – RING FOR BEST PRICE TODAY

TRACE ELLIOT Status
WHAT A COMBINATION!
Try them for yourself at Rockbottom – Main S.E. Agent

OVER 450 GUITARS ON SHOW

washburn
TRY A BANTAM!

Westone
QUALITY AND VALUE GUITARS. TRY ONE AND YOU'LL BUY ONE!

SESSION
SESSIONETTE 75 COMBO
THE AMP DESIGNED BY YOU! – TRY ONE TODAY . . . . .

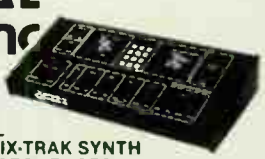
CARLSBRO
MAIN DEALER

Vigier
WE ARE THE SOLE LONDON AGENTS FOR THE VIGIER PROGRAMMABLE GUITARS
PHONE NOW FOR DETAILS

YAMAHA
HOME RECORDING, GUITARS, AMPLIFIERS DRUMS AND KEY-BOARDS – INCLUDING THE INCREDIBLE DX9 AND DX7. ALL AT ROCKBOTTOM. A HI-TECH DEALER

Promark
SOUTH EAST DEALER FOR MX3 MIXER

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS INC



NEW!
DRUMTRAKS DIGITAL DRUM MACHINE – SIX-TRAK SYNTH AND MODEL 64 MIDI SEQUENCER. T8 ALL AT ROCKBOTTOM NOW
COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER £199.00

Marshall
MAIN AGENTS

Zildjian
THE ONLY SERIOUS CHOICE IN CYMBALS:-
AND ROCKBOTTOM!

SIMMONS
ELECTRIC DRUMS IN STOCK – RING FOR DETAILS NOW

INSTANT CREDIT UP TO £1,000 SUBJECT TO STATUS

ALL ABOVE ITEMS FULLY GUARANTEED

BARCLAYCARD VISA

ORDER BY TELEPHONE!!
Quote Your Credit Card Number For Immediate Despatch

Check our 'Melody Maker' ad each week for new offers.

involved are particularly fast, the increment is suitably scaled down and fed to the PDSG at a faster rate to give a smoother edge.

If a logarithmic or exponential edge shape is required, a table is used to define the falling activity but the rising edge is translated from the touch data to give a series of exponentially-reducing increments which are accumulated to form the edge.

Envelope Parameters

The remaining parameters come within the general area of ADSR with the ability to fix the maximum level for each oscillator and the level at which decay rate is replaced by sustain rate. The electric piano uses logarithmic edges, the attack rate of which is scaled progressively slower from 1 to 11, and the falling rates are scaled to be roughly equivalent to their counterparts in overall time, using numbers between 0 and 100 to indicate increasing speed. The amplitude increments mentioned in the previous section are actually two bytes long in order to give a wide range of time to the envelope edges. This gives a maximum limit of around 17 minutes spread over 65,000 numbers, so in order to use a sensible number of displayed increments (0–100), all ADSR rates have to be non-linearly scaled as part of the BASIC control program.

The electric piano uses oscillator 1 as the percussive component and oscillator 2 for the longer sustain portion. However, the overall sound is dynamic in tone by virtue of the relative numbers chosen for each parameter. The string specification uses linear edges throughout, but an interesting feature is the use of a decay rate which reduces the amplitude of sound before reaching the constant sustain section. This assists further in producing a clean sound when both chordal and melodic activities are occurring on the keyboard at the same time. The strings would normally be used in Pedal Mode 2, which means that the parameters on line 13 only come into force when all keys are released and the pedal is pressed. In contrast, the electric piano would use Pedal Mode 1, replacing the release rate with pedal rate under all conditions of pedal depression.

A summary of the sort of programming required to create a practical instrument along the lines of Sound System 1 is shown in Figure 3. This should give further food for thought on how the PDSG, with or without a keyboard, can be adopted to your own personal requirements. ■

PDSG pricing and availability details from: Clef Products, 44a Bramhall Lane South, Bramhall, Stockport, Cheshire SK7 1AH. ☎ 061-439 3297. See this month's Back Issues page for details of how to obtain previous instalments in the 'E&MM Digital Music' series.

BASIC Programming

1. Provide screen display of instrument index and enable selection of an alternative instrument from the computer keyboard.
2. Provide screen display of a single instrument specification and enable modification of any parameter from the computer keyboard.
3. Scale ADSR rate parameters to give suitable two-byte amplitude increments and a flagged indication of update frequency.
4. Control back-up storage for instrument specifications and sets, recorded sequences, waveforms and waveform sets.
5. Create multiple two-byte frequency increment tables to be loaded as required.
6. Create multiple non-linear velocity curves to be loaded as tables.
7. Create non-linear edge tables for envelope shaping.
8. Provide a means of creating waveforms of varied harmonic content with both screen display and audio feedback.

Assembly (MC) Programming

1. Scan keyboard, stacking important events for further processing.
2. Execute allocation and cancellation of logical oscillators.
3. Prime oscillators with required frequency, waveform and channel information.
4. Perform calculation and table manipulation to control oscillator level.
5. Write, read and interpret sequence information.
6. Provide fast routines for waveform and instrument specification transfer.

Figure 3. Sound System 1 – Software requirement summary.

THE UK's FASTEST!

○ MAIL ORDER SERVICE ○ SIMPLY RING OUR HOTLINE (0705) 660036

SYNTHESIZER AND KEYBOARD BARGAINS

Roland JX3P	£775
Roland Juno 106	£599
Roland SH101	£250
Roland SH101 (used)	£199
Roland RS09	£299
Roland PG200 Programmer	£169
Roland MC202	£299
Korg Poly 61	£499
Korg Poly 800 (black keys)	£429
Korg Poly 800 (white keys)	£459
Korg Mono Poly	£399
Korg Micro Preset	£120
Korg Trident 11 s/soiled	POA
Yamaha DX9 FM Synth	POA
Yamaha DX7 FM Synth	POA

MARSHALL AMPLIFICATION

The UK's largest stockist of new and used MARSHALL equipment. Stock changes daily. Ring for quote.

Yamaha Portasound (used)	£75
Casio PT30	£55
Casio PT50	£79
Casio MT70	£167
The Knat Synth	£89
Keyboard Stand	£20
Keyboard Extension adaptor	£8

RHYTHM UNITS

Roland TR606 Drumatix	£199
Roland TB303 Baseline	£179
Roland TR909	POA
Roland TR808 (used)	£375
Roland TB303 (used)	£110
Boss DR110	£99
Boss DB33 Dr Beat	£36
Yamaha Mr10 (used)	£59

RECORDING EQUIPMENT

TEAC Portastudio M244	POA
TASCAM 32 (1/2 Track)	£765
TASCAM 34 (4 Track)	£899
TASCAM DX2D Noise Red.	£186
TASCAM DX4D Noise Red.	£258
TASCAM M09	£169
TASCAM MB20 Meter Bridge	£149
TASCAM EX20	£99
TASCAM RC71	£42
TASCAM MC120	£59
TASCAM RC30p	£15

HEADPHONES

Beyer DT330	£28
Beyer DT320	£25
Beyer DT109 w/Boom Mic	£77
DMH120 Lightweight/Boom Mic	£25

MICROPHONES

Beyer M200	£49
Beyer M300NCS	£65
Beyer M400NCS	£99
Beyer M69	£93
Electro Voice PL80	£92
Electro Voice PL95a	£94
Electro Voice PL11	£85
Electro Voice PL77B	£105
Audio Tech Pro 2	£21
Audio Tech Pro 3	£38
Audio Tech Pro 4L	£53
Audio Tech ATM41	£63
Chaser 444	£34
Chaser 555	£37
Chaser 666	£35

MIC/SPEAKER STANDS

Mic Boom Stand (P&N)	£17
Mic Boom Stand (M.E.T.)	£20
Mic Stand (Valan)	£29
SPEAKER Stand	£32

PEDALS AND EFFECTS

Boss BF2 Flanger	£61
Boss OD1 Overdrive	£38
Boss HM2 Heavy Metal	£39
Boss CE2 Chorus	£53
Boss CE3 Stereo Chorus	£58
Boss DS1 Distortion	£38
Boss SD1 Super Overdrive	£39
Boss GE7 Graphic	£55
Boss DD2 Digital Delay	£139
Boss DM2 Delay	£73
Boss DM3 Delay	£81
Boss SP1 Spectrum	£39
Boss TW1 Touch Wah	£50
Boss SG1 Slow gear	£38
Boss CS2 Comp/Sustain	£54
Boss NF1 Noise Gate	£39
Boss OC2 Octaver	£48
Boss VB2 Vibrato	£49

IBANEZ ROADSTAR TWO SERIES

Check out this exciting new range of guitars.

Boss PH1R Phaser	£55
Boss PC2 Percussion	£44
Boss HC2 Handclapper	£45
Boss MA1 Mascot Amp	£31
Boss DP2 Damper	£13
Boss Rocker Distortion	£69
Boss PSA220 Mains Adaptor	£12
Boss ACA220 Mains Adaptor	£12
Boss MSA100 Stand Adaptor	£20
Boss FS1 Footswitch	£14
Ibanez PT9 Phaser	£39
Ibanez Flanger	£48
Ibanez CS9 Chorus	£59
Ibanez SD9 Sonic Distortion	£35
Ibanez AD9 analog delay	£89
Ibanez TS9 Tube Screamer	£33
Ibanez GE9 Graphic	£59
Ibanez CP9 Compressor	£39
Carlsbro Comp. Minifex	£34
Carlsbro Flanger Minifex	£48
Carlsbro AD1 Echo	£125
Carlsbro ProfexADR1	£336
Carlsbro 10 Bnd Graphic s/h	£30
Melos DE1 Digital Echo	£79
Melos 350 tape echo	£69
EP250 Super Echopet	£150
AE205R Analogue echo/reverb	£145
Schaller Volume Pedal	£19
MXR Blue Box (used)	£39
Golden Throat (used)	£40
Pearl Chorus (used)	£35
Cry Baby Pedal	£34
Sanox 65sx Junction Box	£7
Sanox 71sx Perc Synth 1	£20
Sanox 82sx Perc Synth 2	£30
Sanox 75sx Parallel Box	£10
Sanox 96sx Line Selector	£15
Sanox 98sx Power Supply	£13
Sanox 110sx Exciter	£20
Sanox 32sx Crossover	£20
Sanox 55sx Graphic	£20
Sanox 145sx Super Phase	£25
Sanox 70sx	£15
Sanox 85sx Flanger	£35
Sanox 112sx Parametric eq	£20
Sanox 84sx Chorus	£29
Sanox 87sx Pre-Amp (Ac.Gtr.)	£10

TUNERS

Boss TU60	£35
Boss TU120	£65
Boss TU12	£39
Korg Micro 6	£19
Korg GT60x	£25
Banana Tuner	£24
Prelude Gtr. Chord Computer	£20

NOTE: Please add £1 post and packing to all PEDAL, TUNER & MIC Prices

OVATION GUITARS

Electric Anniversary	£599
Electric Glen Campbell	£499
Electric Legend	£499
Electric Balladeer Cutaway	£599
Ultra Acoustic	£239

ACOUSTIC GUITARS

Fender F03 Jumbo	£58
Fender F65	£99
Fender F75	£129
Fender F80 12 String	£127
Classical Guitars from	£58

ELECTRIC GUITARS

Fender Precision (Special) bass	£495
Fender Precision M/n	£335
Fender Precision (used	£199
Fender Tele R/N White	£279
Fender Tele Custom R/N Black	£299

PIT STOP SERVICE

For fast reliable repairs to all makes of equipment Buzz Kevin and his team of MUSICAL MECHANICS on (0705) 660036.

Fender Musicmaster	£139
Squier 52 Telecaster	£235
Squier 62 Precision	£199
Fender Bullett Bass Delux M/n	£199
Fender Bullett Bass 111 M/n	£199
Tokai TST 50 (All Colours)	£199
Tokai TTE50 (All Colours)	£199
Tokai Talbo New Solid Metal	£285
Ibanez Roadstar (All Colours)	£165
Ibanez Roadstar Natural	£139
Ibanez Roacstar Bass from	£188
Shergold Masquerader l/h (s/h)	£95
Shargold Meteor s/h	£149
Shergoid Bass s/h	£99
Gibson RD Custom s/h	£250
Westone Thunder 1 1 a guitar	£182
Westone Thunder 1 guitar	£159
Westone Thunder 111 Bass F/less	£240
Westone Thunder 111 Bass	£320
Vox Custom Bass	£199
Vox White Shadow lead guitar	£135
Vox White Shadow Bass F/less	£182

TRACE ELLIOT AMPLIFICATION

Trace Elliot 1110 Combo	£647
Trace Elliot AH150 Head	£317
Trace Elliot 1048 (4x10) cab	£305
Trace Elliot 1518 (1x15) cab	£325
Marshall Super Bass Amp MK11 s/h	£195
Marshall Super Bass Amp Old Style	£170
Marshall 10W MV Amp	POA
Marshall 50W MV Amp	POA
Marshall 100W Valve Switch Combo	POA
Marshall 50W Valve Switch Combo	POA
Marshall 12W Transistor Combo	£87
Marshall 20W 1x10 Keyboard Combo	£116
Marshall 30W Transistor Combo	£155
Marshall 100W 2x12 MV Valve Combo	POA
Marshall 50W 1x12 MV Valve Combo	POA
Marshall 50W 2x12 Valve Combo	POA
Marshall 75 1x12 trans. Combo	POA
Marshall 10x12 Valve Combo	£377
Marshall 100W Super Bass Combo	POA
Marshall 280W 4x12 1960B Cab	POA
Marshall 4x12 1960B Cab s/h	£120
Marshall 4x12 1935A Cab s/h	£120
Marshall 2x15 200W Bass Cab	£249
Marshall 4x12 260W Cab	£261

ROLAND COMBOS

Special Low Prices – This Month Only!!

Roland Spirit 10A	£64
Roland Spirit 10	£69
Roland Spirit 25	£119
Roland Spirit 30	£115
Roland JC120 Chorus Combo	£399

HIGH QUALITY PA

Roland SPA 240 Stereo Amp s/h	£295
Bose 1800 Stereo Amp 1KW	POA
Bose 302 Bass Bins	POA
Bose 802 Series 11 Speakers	POA
JBL 4612 Speakers s/soiled	£399

AMPS CABS COMBOS

H/H MA80 80W PA Amp	£186
H/H MA100 100W PA Amp s/h	£165
H/H MA150 150W PA Amp	£299
H/H TPA 100 Pro Slave Amp	£99
H/H S150 Slave Amp	£182
H/H 100W Bass Amp	£168
H/H V-S Bass Amp	£85
H/H IC100 Amp	£95
H/H V-S Musician Lead Amp	£95
H/H Studio 60B Bass Combo	£199
H/H 4x12 200W Bass Cab	£95
H/H Pro 100 Speakers (each)	£199
Yamaha JX30B Bass Combo	£165
Yamaha JX30 Combo	£153
Yamaha G50 1x12 Combo	£299

££ NEED CASH? ££

We buy synths, guitars, amps and combos. Ring Clive on (0705) 660036 NOW. He loves giving money away!

Vox Venue 100W Lead Combo	£192
Vox Venue 120W PA Amp	£192
Vox 15W 2x10 Combo	£106
Fender Bandmaster Valve Amp s/h	£135
Fender Bassman 100 Cab	£150
Musicman 112 Combo s/h	£225
Dynachord B1001 Bass Amp s/h	£95
Carlsbro S300M Power Amp	£315
Carlsbro Marlin 6-150	£279
Carlsbro Marlin 6-300	£345
Carlsbro M150 slave	£185
Carlsbro Stringray bassamps from	£170
Carlsbro Stingray multichorus amp	£275
Carlsbro Cobra 90 Bass Combo	£199
Carlsbro Cobra 90 Lead combo	£199
Carlsbro 150 bass combo	£254
Carlsbro Hornet 45 lead combo	£147
Carlsbro Wasp lead combo	£58
Kudos K653 speakers (pair)	£463

CHASSIS SPEAKERS

RTC 15" 100 watt	£46
McKenzie 15" 150 watt	£79.95
McKenzie 12" 80 watt	£34.50
Piezo Horns	£6
H/H Bullet Horns HG200	£25

PA RACK EQUIPMENT

Aces stereo elec crossover	£69
Aces Graphic EQ	£120
Aces stereo bass bin filter	£60
Aces spring reverb	£94
Aces graphic slave 100W	£349
Aces 300W stereo amp	£299

ACCESS | BARCLAYCARD VISA | AMERICAN EXPRESS | – HP – £ PART EX. £

TELECOMMS

(A Division of Mike Devereux Music Ltd.)

THIS MONTH'S GIGANTIC GIVE AWAY
KORG TRIDENT II SYNTHESIZER
EX DEMO MODEL
Normally £1500
Sensational half-price bargain –
THIS MONTH ONLY £750

189 London Road, North End, Portsmouth.
Telephone (0705) 660036 - Telex 869107 TELCOM G

Amstrad CPC464 Home Computer

Music can't have been high on the list of design priorities for Amstrad's first entry into the home micro market, but could the 464's specification make it the budget MIDI computer of the future? *David Ellis*

If you've never come across the name 'Amstrad' before, then the odds are you've had your head in the sand the past few years. No disrespect intended, but Amstrad's low-cost, racked audio systems do have a certain notoriety for being almost as commonplace as flying ducks making their way up the flocked wallpaper behind the imitation Chippendale sideboard. 'NQOCD' ('Not Quite Our Class, Dearie'), as one of my NHS colleagues put it. Fortunately, the CPC464 is a good bit more tasteful than all that and marks the latest and calculated marketing ploy of Alan Sugar, Amstrad's whizz-kid chairman: namely, a cheap well-turned out micro that borrows the best ideas from all around the micro field and comes packaged as a ready-to-run system.

Two options are offered to the consumer. First, the basic £229 version, comprising the micro with built-in cassette drive and monochrome monitor; and second, the deluxe £339 version, comprising all the foregoing but with a medium resolution colour monitor in place of the black & white one. And yes, those quoted prices are correct. When you consider that a colour monitor of the quality in the Amstrad package is likely to set you back the best part of £200, and a cassette deck around £30, it's not beyond the bounds of mathematical genius to see you're getting the actual CPC464 micro for just £100, give or take the odd green one.

Design

There's no doubt that the CPC464 is a micro that's designed to serve rather than be serviced. The chip count inside really is remarkably low – especially when viewed alongside the 100 or so ICs in the BBC Micro – and that can only mean a decreased chance of Sod's Law coming into effect. And although the direct soldering of the chips is something of a two-edged sword (the CPC464 is bound to be more difficult to service if one of the blighters *does* fail), the Amstrad's immunity to pounding fists dislodging chips from cheap sockets should make this a micro that's as suitable for the playroom as it is for on-stage MIDI sequencing. Furthermore, the low chip count, judicious use of air vents and separate power supply can only mean that the 464 will also prove less prone to the over-heating problems that have always thwarted the attempts of owners of BBCs and Apples to get their charges performing properly on the stage of the Hammersmith Odeon and other emporia of audiovisual delights.

The Amstrad has a full QWERTY keyboard, a cluster of cursor keys, and a numeric keypad that doubles as a group of function keys. Alongside, there's the data recorder (with a mechanism borrowed from Amstrad's hi-fi ventures), but whilst it's obviously good

for the first-time user to have a built-in cassette machine, it's also true that the addition of this extends the length of the CPC464 to a somewhat unwieldy number of inches. I must admit that if I'd been designing this computer, I'd have considered some sort of modular construction (like that employed by some mixers, in fact) that allows either a data recorder or disk drive to be slotted on the end of the main unit. As it is, adding a disk drive to the system entails finding yet more space on an already crowded desk or table.

At the back of all this, there's a row of connectors for making the necessary micro moves to the outside world. The Amstrad's is a plentiful array, but one connection that is lacking is a duplicate of the cassette I/O, a fact that might seem a bit thick if you've already got a favourite cassette machine (unlikely, I admit) that you want to use with the CPC464 or if the built-in unit goes down on you.

Mind you, the Amstrad has almost everything else. First, there's the inevitable (on a machine that's destined for the games market, anyway) joystick port. Next, we find a Centronics-type printer connector: unfortunately, this is of the edge connector type rather than a decent D-type socket, which doesn't augur well for secure connections. After that, we come to the expansion socket – again, an edge connector – which is actually labelled 'floppy disk'. Now, assuming that most 464 purchasers will eventually realise the sense in going 'floppy', one wonders how Amstrad intend making provision for other peripherals to be added on once the disk drive is in place. I suppose it's the old stacked connector syndrome again, but to my mind, it seems short-sighted not having separate connectors on the back for the disk drive and general system expansion. Oh, well, I suppose I shouldn't grumble too much at this price, but it does strike me that some corners aren't worth cutting.

However, the disk drive that Amstrad intend supplying later on this year should actually give you much more than yer average floppy. Not only does the £199 price tag get you a 3" Hitachi-type drive (the sort that withstands idiotic advertising executives indulging their fantasies by driving over disks with 10-ton trucks) with interface, but also extra memory, the CP/M operating system, and Digital Research's LOGO to boot. A complete CP/M system for well under £500, in fact. Pretty impressive.

The remaining trio of back panel connectors concern sound, video, and power. Even though the CPC464's sound source is the bog standard General Instruments AY-3-8910, Amstrad's designers have made sensible use of the three separate channel outputs by providing stereo positioning of same. And although the basic machine has a really grotty speaker doing its best to distort like mad, one of these connectors allows the stereo sound to be piped off to your hi-fi, Amstrad or otherwise.

The CPC464 also breaks with tradition in the way it organises its power supply. In contrast to most machines that either put the power supply in an ugly, chunky box outside the micro or cram the necessaries under the keyboard, the 464 puts the power supply in the monitor, with an umbilical power cord supplying the main unit with the necessary juice. Finally, and next to this, there's the video output itself.

Performance

Seeing that one of the perpetual preoccupations of the human condition is to know who or what is bigger and better, computer magazines routinely use so-called 'benchmarks' – short programs which illustrate one or another aspects of a machine's performance – to judge a newcomer against the competition. Doing this with the CPC464 gives the following results against the BBC Micro, Apple II, and Spectrum for three benchmark tests:

	Test 1	*Test 2*	*Test 3*
BBC Micro	102 sec	3 sec	12 sec (Mode 7)
Amstrad CPC464	156 sec	3 sec	40 sec (Mode 1)
Apple II	257 sec	4 sec	18 sec
Spectrum 48K	540 sec	8 sec	55 sec

Test 1 is a string sort program that takes the numbers from 1 to 100 inclusive and sorts them so that they're in reverse order, Test 2 merely instructs the micros to add up the numbers between 1 and 1000 and then print the result, while Test 3 does the same except that each number has to be printed on the screen in turn, thereby giving some idea of how good the machines are at handling text display.

In fact, the display features of the CPC464 are really quite impressive – a maximum number of 16 colours (from 27) with a maximum resolution of 640×200. That compares with 8 of 8 at 640×256 on the BBC Micro. Three different graphics modes are available and, unlike the BBC, the more memory-greedy modes don't chew up the memory available to the user, meaning that 42K of the machine's 64K is always available for use. The one drawback to the generally very acceptable colour monitor supplied with the review system is that the mode supporting 80-column text (essential for serious word processing, I'd say) just wasn't clear enough for extended use. That means having to use the higher resolution monochrome monitor instead.

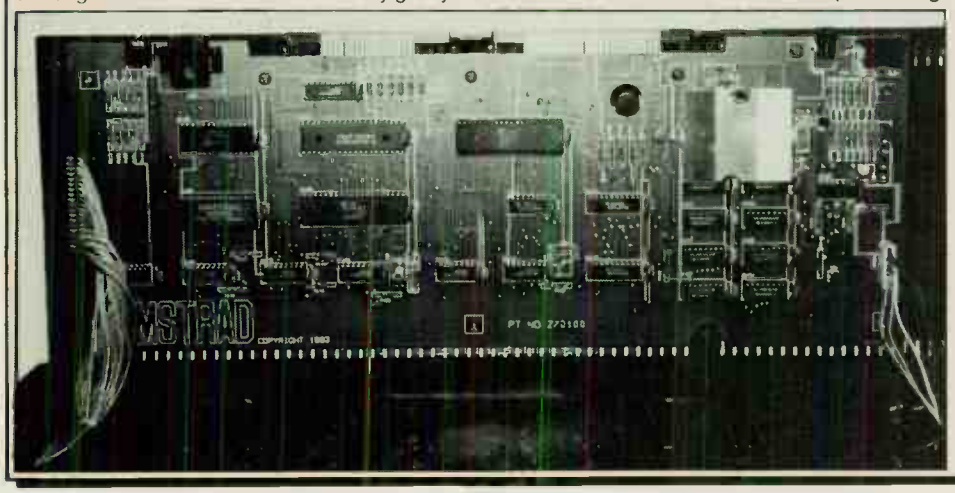
But hold on, what happens if you want to use the CPC464 for both word processing (where you want clarity) *and* games (where you want colour)? Well, therein lies the real dilemma posed by Amstrad's over-enthusiastic packaging. If you buy the version with colour monitor and then decided to add on a black and white one of non-Amstrad pedigree for the purposes of word processing, you'll find that the colour monitor still has to sit where it sat before for the simple reason that (a) the micro gets its power supply from the monitor, and (b) the power cable is too short to allow the monitor to be shifted to one side. And of course, exactly the same problem would apply if you'd bought the monochrome version first and subsequently wanted to use the CPC464 with a colour monitor. Amstrad's way around this problem is to sell a separate modulator/power supply for £30, but you still have to buy the monitor in the first place, which means that you're paying for two power supplies. Clearly, not a very satisfactory state of affairs.

Locomotion

For most users, the Amstrad's performance will be judged on what they can get out of the resident version of BASIC – the so-called 'Locomotive BASIC.' In fact, this is quite a nice BASIC, even if it does lack the multi-line procedures or functions with the facility to pass local variables that makes BBC BASIC such a strong contender in the structured programming stakes. Unlike BBC BASIC, there's no 'REPEAT . . . UNTIL' loop structure, but it does have 'WHILE . . . WEND' instead and, aside from the fact that I love the archaism of wending one's way in a program, the Locomotive way of doing it means that the test for executing the loop is performed at the start rather than the end of the process, which is intuitively neater and more efficient.

Also very neat is the feature of Locomotive BASIC that allows it to handle Z80 interrupts directly. Typically, this means you can have a number of programs running alongside each other with each grabbing the processor's attention from the other according to where they're at. Lots of musical applications in that. In addition, Locomotive BASIC also has a special ON SQ GOSUB command which checks whether there's space in a given channel's sound queue and interrupts to a sound subroutine automatically: very similar to the queuing side of sound on the BBC Micro, really.

Actually, there are quite strong similarities with the BBC Micro on a more basic side of the CPC464's musical capabilities. For instance, both have a multi-parameter statement called SOUND which orders all the necessary values together before they're sent off to the operating system's sound queues and the sound chip's registers. But one black mark Amstrad do get is for the way in which pitch values are programmed. The Beeb makes the sensible move of having a linear series of values going from 0 to 255, with 0 being the B an octave below middle C and 255 being God knows where very high up. So, wherever you are in the range, an increment of 48 changes the pitch by an octave, 20 by a fourth, and so on. All very sensible. Amstrad, on the other hand, have insisted on perpetuating the tiresome and entirely unmusical tradition of plugging in very large values that ▷



have no correlation with musical intervals. So, a 'period' of 3822 gives a bottom C, 1911 the C above that, and 956 the next C up. In other words, you're obliged to work out pitchings on an inverse logarithmic basis. Awkward in the extreme, if you ask me.

On the other hand, Locomotive BASIC does separate out the BBC's ENVELOPE statement into a more manageable format, with one statement governing the amplitude envelope and the other the tone envelope (sic), ie. 'ENV' and 'ENT'. So, if you want to use one without the other, life is marginally easier. For a taste of similarities and differences, Figures 1 and 2 give a couple of examples of sound programs on the BBC Micro and the CPC464. Program 1 is designed to maximise the gruesome side of micro music, by (mis)use of the RND function, simulated reverb (the two silent SOUND statements – lines 50 & 60 on the BBC, 60 & 70 on the Amstrad), and pitch offsets. Program 2, on the other hand, is designed to appeal to the more romantic side of the spirit and, unlike records, it won't get stuck at the wrong moment... (No prizes for guessing the source of the two bars of rhythm held in the DATA statements.)

Figure 1: Fangs for the memory/filename: CREEPY/Acornsoft (C) 1984

```
10 REM BBC Micro
20 del%=3
30 dur%=20
40 ENVELOPE 1,6, -1,1,-1,1,1,1,
   126,-1,0,-126,126,126
50 SOUND 2,0,0,del%
60 SOUND 3,0,0,del%*2
70 REPEAT
80 pitch%=RND(24)*4
90 SOUND 1,1,pitch%,dur%
100 SOUND 2,1,pitch%-1,dur%
110 SOUND 3,1,pitch%+1,dur%
120 UNTIL blood%=0
```

```
10 REM Amstrad CPC-464
20 del%=25
30 dur%=100
40 ENV 1,100,2,4
50 ENT 1,3,1,3,3,-1,3,3,1,3,
   3,-1,3,3,1,3
60 SOUND 2,0,del%,0,0,0,0
70 SOUND 4,0,del%*2,0,0,0,0
80 WHILE blood%>0
90 pitch%=INT(RND(1)*100)
100 SOUND 1,pitch%,dur%,15,1,1,0
110 SOUND 2,pitch%+20,dur%,15,1,1,0
120 SOUND 4,pitch%+10,dur%,15,1,1,0
130 WEND
```

Figure 2: Music for '10'/filename: DUD/Acornsoft (C) 1984

```
10 REM BBC Micro
20 ENVELOPE 1,1, 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
   127,-6,0,-48,110,0
30 N%=23
40 DATA 9,3,3,3,9,3,3,3,9,9
50 DATA 9,3,3,3,9,3,3,3,3,3,
   3,3,3
60 REPEAT
70 RESTORE
80 FOR I%=0TON%
90 READ dur%
100 SOUND 0,1,4,dur%
110 NEXT
120 UNTIL sex%=10
```

```
10 REM Amstrad CPC-464
20 ENV 1,2,3,1,1,0,3,5,-3,2
30 N%=23
40 DATA 9,3,3,3,9,3,3,3,9,9
50 DATA 9,3,3,3,9,3,3,3,3,3,
   3,3,3
60 WHILE sex%<10
70 RESTORE 40
80 FOR I%=0TON%
90 READ dur%
100 SOUND 1,0,dur%*4,15,1,0,14
110 NEXT
120 WEND
```

Conclusions

Well, to be candid, I think this is a very nice micro. On the design side, there really are very few miscalculations, so it's a shame that the same isn't also true about certain aspects of interfacing, pitch values, and power supplies. But these are small points, and I'm sure the CPC464 will sell and sell.

From a musical viewpoint, there's no point in beating about the bush when it comes to the less than ingratiating capabilities of the Amstrad's AY-3-8910 sound chip. So, let's remind ourselves instead of the requirements for a micro to be used in MIDI applications – reasonably fast, plenty of memory, good graphics, a full-size keyboard, easy interfacing, decent storage capabilities, and a fair price. The CPC464 has them all. So come on, all you MIDI software companies, forget the Spectrum – this is the MIDI micro for 1985! ■

RRPs are included in the text. Further information from Amstrad, Brentwood House, 169 Kings Road, Brentwood, Essex, CM14 4EF, ☎ (0227) 230072.

MICROSOUND 64

DIGITAL MUSIC SYSTEM

THE FIRST PROFESSIONAL DIGITAL SAMPLING SYSTEM FOR THE COMMODORE 64

The techniques of digital sound sampling have been around for some time, but at a price that few could afford ...

... UNTIL NOW!

The Microsound 64 Digital Music System has broken the price barrier to bring professional quality sampling within the reach of every musician and home recording enthusiast.

Compare its features with ANY other digital sampling system ... then compare its price.

- Variable sampling rate up to 32KHz
- Sample stored in 30 Kbytes RAM
- Pitch shift ± 2 octaves minimum
- Programmable output attenuation
- Envelope control of timbre and amplitude
- Samples can be loaded/saved on disk
- Connection via cartridge port
- Waveform editing via high resolution graphics
- Programmable 24dB tracking low-pass filter
- Pre-emphasis/de-emphasis circuits as standard
- Input amplifier suitable for mic or line signals
- MIDI IN/OUT
- Real time pitch and amplitude control via new professional quality keyboard

Digital Sampler and software – £299

4 Octave Keyboard and software – £195

COMING SOON

- ZX Spectrum, BBC Model B versions
- MSDOS 16 bit version (IBM PC – Sanyo 555 – ACT Apricot)

Order Form

7 DAYS Money back guarantee

Dealer enquiries welcome

All Prices include VAT

Microsound, PO Box 14, Petersfield, Hants GU32 1HS, Telephone: 073087 403

Please send me:

Keybcard plus software @ £195 ☐

Digital Sampler plus software @ £299 ☐

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

axe music

WE GET YOUR ACT TOGETHER

KEYBOARDS

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS

Six Trak	£695
Prophet 600	£1250
T8	£POA
Model 64 sequencer & Commodore 64	£375

Roland

Juno 106	£POA
MKB 1000 mother k/b	£POA
MKS 10 piano module	£POA
MKS 30 polysynth module	£POA
MX3P	£699
Juno 106	£POA
MKB 1000 m/keyboard	£POA
MKS 10 piano module	£POA
MKS 30 polysynth module	£POA
MX3P	£699
SH101	£260
Piano plus HP60	£349
Piano Plus HP11	£235
Piano Plus HP60	£349
Piano Plus HP11	£235

BARGAIN OF THE MONTH
ROLAND PIANO PLUS HP70
£299

YAMAHA

KX5 remote keyboard	£445
DX7	£1275
DX9	£779
PF15	£949
PF10	£745
CS01	£99
CS01 Mk2	£139

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN THE NEW YAMAHA CX5M COMPUTER GIVE US A RING (OR WRITE) AND WE WILL ANSWER YOUR QUESTIONS/SEND/ TAKE YOUR ORDERS
First come first served!!

KORG

Poly 61M	£POA
Poly 800	£449
Poly 6	£699
Poly 61	£675
Ex 800 Expander	£399

OTHER KEYBOARDS

Multimoog s/h	£295
Davoli mono synth	£95
Elka X50 s/h	£399
Casio 202 plus chorus	£150
Logan strings s/h	£199
E&MM Spectrum synth	£139
Casio MT41	£65
Casio MT35	£55

RECORDING

FOSTEX (IPSWICH ONLY)

X15 Multitracker	£279
250 4-track	£POA

TASCAM

225 2 track (soon)	£219
244 Portastudio	£699
38-8 track 10" reel	£1695
Model 2A mixer	£199

22-4 7" reel 4-track
SPECIAL PRICE £639
34-10 10" reel 4-track
SPECIAL PRICE £825

We are now taking orders for the superb new Tascam Porta 1 mini studio at £429

YAMAHA

MT44 cassette 4-track	£295
MM30 mixer	£165
MS10 monitors	£99
MT44, rack and patchbays & MM30 mixer	£549

RACK EFFECTS

Ibanez DM500 digital delay	£245
Ibanez DM1000 digital delay	£280
Ibanez DM1100 digital delay	£285
Ibanez DM2000 digital delay	£299
Ibanez HD1000 harmonizer	£300
Roland SDE1000 digital delay	£POA
Roland SDE3000 digital delay	£POA
Roland SEQ331 graphic	£POA
Boss DE200 delay	£280
Aria EQ552 graphic	£149
Aria AD05 analog delay	£108
Yamaha R1000 reverb	£525

ACCESSIT EFFECTS

Noise gate	£51
Compressor	£51
Stereo reverb	£132
Dual sweep equalizer	£51
Dual power amp (15w + 15w	£56
4-way regulated power supply	£33
Great British Spring	£229

EFFECTS PEDALS

Boss DD2 digital delay	£139
Boss CE3 stereo chorus	£63
Boss BF2 flanger	£65
Boss GE7 graphic	£65
Boss HC2 hand clapper	£50
Boss HM2 heavy metal pedal	£39
Boss OC2 octaver	£49
Boss SD1 overdrive	£45
Boss PH1R phaser	£59
Boss TU12H tuner	£42
Boss DR110 Dr Rhythm	£105
Ibanez tube screamer	£39
Ibanez stereo chorus	£68
Ibanez compressor	£39
Ibanez flanger	£55
Ibanez graphic	£57

RHYTHM UNITS

Korg DDM110 digital drum unit	£229
Sequential Circuits drum trax	£895
Roland TR909	£789
Roland Drumatix	£POA
Yamaha RX15 (in stock)	£445
Yamaha RX11 (soon)	£POA
Boss DR110	£105
Hohner Drum Performer	£825
Yamaha MR10	£65
Mattel Synsonics – only	£59
Soundmaster SR88	£65

ELECTRONIC DRUM KITS

M&A K2 kit	£699
Klone kit	£399
Ultimate Percussion 'UP5' kit	£555
Tama S500 Techstar Electronic Drumkit	£899

MICROPHONES

We are proud to announce that we are main agents for SENNHEISER

Sennheiser MD441U	£149
Sennheiser MD431	£119
Sennheiser MD21U	£69
Sennheiser MD421U	£49
Sennheiser headphones from (Ideal for Porta Studio)	£1295

Sole UK stockists for the superb Sennheiser headphone microphone
Full range of Audio Technica mics in stock – Best Prices

GUITARS

Westone Thunder Jet	£124
Westone Thunder Jet bass	£135
Westone Thunder 1	£124
Westone Thunder 1A	£159
Westone Thunder 1 bass	£135
Westone Thunder 1A bass	£151
Westone Thunder 1A bass fretless	£159
Fender Strat + trem (USA)	£299
Fender precision bass (USA)	£259
Fender elite strat	£549
Fender elite tele	£495
Fender squire pop stat	£189
Fender squier vintage strat	£229
Fender squier pop tele	£185
Fender squier 52 tele	£195
Fender squer precision	£199
Fender bullet bass	£149
Ibanez RS135 guitar	£195
Ibanez RB630 bass	£190
Ibanez RS315CS	£195
Cimar P. Bass	£115
Cimar 2100 guitar	£105
Yamaha SG200	£169
Yamaha SG2000S	£550
Yamaha BB400 bass	£242
Yamaha BB1600 bass	£399
Yamaha BB400 S bass	£229
Yamaha BB VIS bass	£250
Cort headless bass	£179
Washburn force 2 guitar	£99
Washburn force 3 guitar	£135
Washburn force 4 bass	£159

AMPLIFICATION

NEW

Marshall MINI STACK
100W AMP + 2 x 4 BY 10 CABS
£499

MV100 valve amp top (lead/bass)	£307
MV50 valve amp top (lead/bass)	£252
4 x 12 280 watts	£206
60 watt keyboard combo	£257
12 watt keyboard combo	£74
150 watt bass combo	£344
60 watt bass combo	£207
30 watt bass combo	£131
12 watt bass combo	£74
100 watt valve split end combo	£412
50 watt valve split lead combo	£339
50 watt valve MV combo 2 x 12	£351
50 watt split + reverb combo	£220
30 watt lead combo	£131
12 watt lead combo	£67
Marlin 6 150 watt PA	£249
Marlin 6 300 watt PA	£333
Cobra 90 PA	£156
PA Speaker cabs – all 15% OFF	
Cobra 90 keyboard combo	£244
Cobra 90 bass combo	£201
Sting Ray bass combo (150 watt)	£294
Sting Ray lead combo (150 watt)	£329
Sting Ray bass top (150watt)	£181
Cobra 90 bass top	£121

DRUMS

Tama Swing Star (deep)	£499
Pearl Export deep kit	£399
Pearl DLX megaforce kit	£995
Aria 5 drum kit	£299
Premier Royale kit	£250

PAISTE CYMBALS

2002 14" H/H	£125
2002 16" C/M/R	£80
2002 18" C/M/R	£95
2002 20" C/M/R	£117
2002 22" C/M/R	£148
2002 China 18	£123
505 H/H	£79
505 16"	£51
505 18"	£62
505 20"	£75
505 22"	£94
505 China	£57
404 14" H/H	£55
404 16"	£39
404 18"	£49
404 20"	£62
101 14" H/H	£25
101 16"	£19
101 18"	£24
101 20"	£29

CASES

5 STAR CASES
Full range of top quality low priced cases available to fit any goods in this mag

Guitar cases	£35
Flight case (aluminium)	£69

Drum cases now available. We've got cases to fit anything – literally

VARIOUS BARGAINS

Keavey classic combo	£249
Pavey basic 40 combo	£129
Peavey standard head	£195
Roland cube 20	£99
Torque 100w PA and cabs (new)	£199
HH 100w slave amp	£79
Tokai precision bass (new)	£169
Tokai telecaster copy	£169
Crate 50w combo	£135
Ohm Tramp combo	£65
Roland spirit 50 bass	£129
Roland spirit 15 bass	£85
Peavey T30 guitar	£89
Marshall MV100 valve amp	£150
Marshall MV100 combo	£150

ORDER NOW

CARRIAGE
Effects £1.50
Guitar £5.00
Synth/Amp
T/Recorder £10.00
Drum kit £15.00

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ PHONE _____

PLEASE SEND ME _____

I enclose cheque/PO for £ _____

or charge my Visa/Access/Diners/Amex card

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

WHAT WE OFFER THAT THE OTHERS DON'T

Is a special guarantee – over and above any normal manufacturers warranty – on all new or used goods. What this means is a no hassle, fast, free, efficient repair/replacement service

DON'T GET CAUGHT OUT! ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT

96 High Street Colchester (0206) 65652 · 41 St Nicholas Street Ipswich (0473) 54996

Subscribe Now!

SUBSCRIBE NOW to the biggest selling UK music monthly with a world wide readership from Cambridge to Cape Town! With coverage of all the latest in instruments, amplification and accessories, plus interviews with the leading artists and performers of the day – can you afford to do without it?

For 12 issues:

UK & Eire £15.50
Europe & Overseas(surface) £16.20
Airmail (Europe) £23.50
Airmail (outside Europe) £37.50

(Would overseas subscribers including Eire please note that payment should be covered by bankers draft in pounds sterling.)

Subscriptions normally start with the current issue of **E&MM.**

Please fill in the coupon below, and enclose it with your cheque (or bankers draft) to: Mail Order Dept, ELECTRONICS & MUSIC MAKER, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY.

Please send me the next 12 issues of Electronics & Music Maker. I enclose a cheque/postal order for £15.50/£16.20/£23.50/£37.50, made payable to Electronics & Music Maker.

Please print or type carefully:

Name.....

Address.....

.....

BeeBMIDI 4

A look at how our MIDI interface for the BBC home micro receives MIDI data and the usefulness of interrupts. *Jay Chapman*

The simplest method of receiving MIDI data *via* MIDI In involves looking at the 'Receive Register Full' bit in the 6850 ACIA Status Register to see if a byte has arrived. This is both useful and very easy to understand (and has already been described several times in the pages of E&MM). Unfortunately, it is not consistently fast enough on the BBC Micro, for reasons which will be explained below.

To be more exact, the problem is not simply one of sheer speed but one of response. The BeeBMIDI interface and BBC Micro certainly have sufficient speed provided the micro responds fast enough when a byte arrives, but the crux of the problem is that the computer might not 'choose' to look to see if a byte is present for some time after the byte actually arrives. By the time the micro looks, and notices that a byte has arrived, the next byte might also have arrived, and one of the bytes, the second, will be lost (this is a simplification – for those interested, it is the arrival of the start bit of the third byte which causes the loss of the second).

Those of you who are using the DX7DUMP program published in E&MM August will already have had some experience of the problem described above: you may have noticed that it can take several attempts to receive voice data from the DX7. What happens is that sometimes the Beeb is not fast enough and one or more data bytes are lost. DX7DUMP uses the checksum calculation to make sure we know when the data has been received correctly so that we're not left with any bad data, and deals with the problem by simply retrying until a 'clean' copy of the data arrives. This is the method used by some more automatic communication systems where data is checked on arrival; if it is corrupted, the receiver asks for a retransmission. Since the Yamaha DX7 doesn't understand any such commands sent over MIDI, the DX7DUMP program has to use its human user as an intermediary: you keep pushing the voice selection keypad until the 'voice received OK' message appears.

Real Time Input

This is where the problem really rears its ugly head.

By real time input, I mean any input where a guaranteed response time is required to avoid corruption of the data being input. There are several situations in which we are interested in real time input when using a microcomputer with MIDI, and these include (a) receiving voice (or other parameter) data from a synth, (b) receiving rhythm track data from a drum machine, (c) receiving keyboard and controller data during a (real time) performance, and (d) receiving such data during step time input.

Points (a), (b) and (d) relate to the DX7DUMP problem discussed above, in the sense that if the data is not received correctly, and provided that you can *tell* that it wasn't, there is no real harm done apart from the inconvenience of organising a second attempt. The real subject matter of this article applies more importantly to point (c), because in this case you *can't* retry. If you lose some data then you've already blown it; you can't stop your performance (in front of all those thousands of fans, you know) saying 'whoops – hold on lads – lost a byte there – can we do that last bit again?'.

Before we spend time solving the problem, perhaps we should look at what pain it could cause us.

The extent of the pain depends on which byte you lose, the format of the data being received, and the reaction your particular synth has to the given situation. We need a little understanding of the MIDI protocol to see what is happening.

First off, have a look at the streams of bytes in Figure 1: note that '&' before a number indicates hexadecimal. Let's assume that Stream A is part of what we are supposed to receive from the synth *via* MIDI In. Having 'recorded' the data in the micro's memory, we can then 'replay' it by sending it back to the synth on MIDI Out. Those of you that are on form will realise that the timing associated with the data (ie. when the notes were actually played) also needs sorting out, but we'll ignore that for the sake of simplicity. For those not over-familiar with MIDI Protocol, Stream A tells the synth (or the micro) that: &90 – 'key on' information follows; &3C, &40 – the key middle C, whose number is &3C, should be struck with medium strength/velocity because the &40 is out of a possible &7F ie. use 64/127ths of full strength (&40 = 64 decimal, &7F = 127 decimal; &90 – 'key on' again; &3C, &00 – turn middle C off since a 'key on' velocity of zero actually means turn the key off! Note that Stream A does not use Running Status where only the first &90 would have been required.

Moving on to Stream B, we see that the first &3C byte has been lost during reception. So what will happen when the micro sends the altered sequence back to the synth? Simple. The synth will see the &90 and expect a pair of bytes (key number and velocity) to follow. The &40 will be taken as the (wrong) key number to play, but since a new status byte (the second &90) is seen instead of the expected velocity byte, the synth will probably just ignore the misformed 'note'. So nothing too terrible has happened: one note of our *magnum opus* has been lost, but we'll live.

In Stream C the &00 byte is lost, which will certainly create trouble on most synths since, assuming the misformed 'pair' is ignored as above, the middle C note is now never turned off at all. If you're using a sound that sustains while a key is held down, such as an electric organ, you'll have a drone note continuing for ever. If too many notes are left on in this way, my DX7 gets a form of the hiccups and I have to turn it off and back on again to restore it to sanity. If, on the other hand, you're using a sound that decays (a piano, say), then you won't *hear* the drone, but one set of sound generators is still tied up forever!

If you MIDI 'record' and 'playback' some notes played on a Roland JX3P and lose the &00 byte on the way, the drone would be cut off because the JX3P sends an 'All Notes Off' message after every batch of completed notes, which turns off any drones on 'playback'.

Unfortunately, the DX7 ignores such

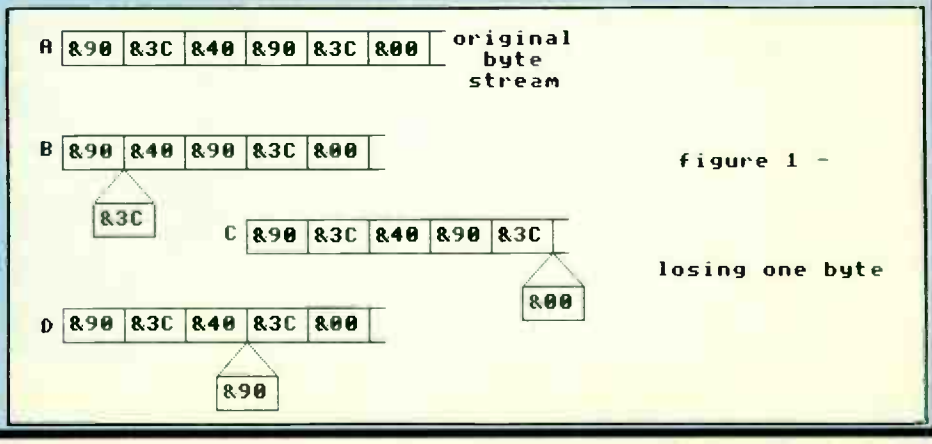


figure 1 -

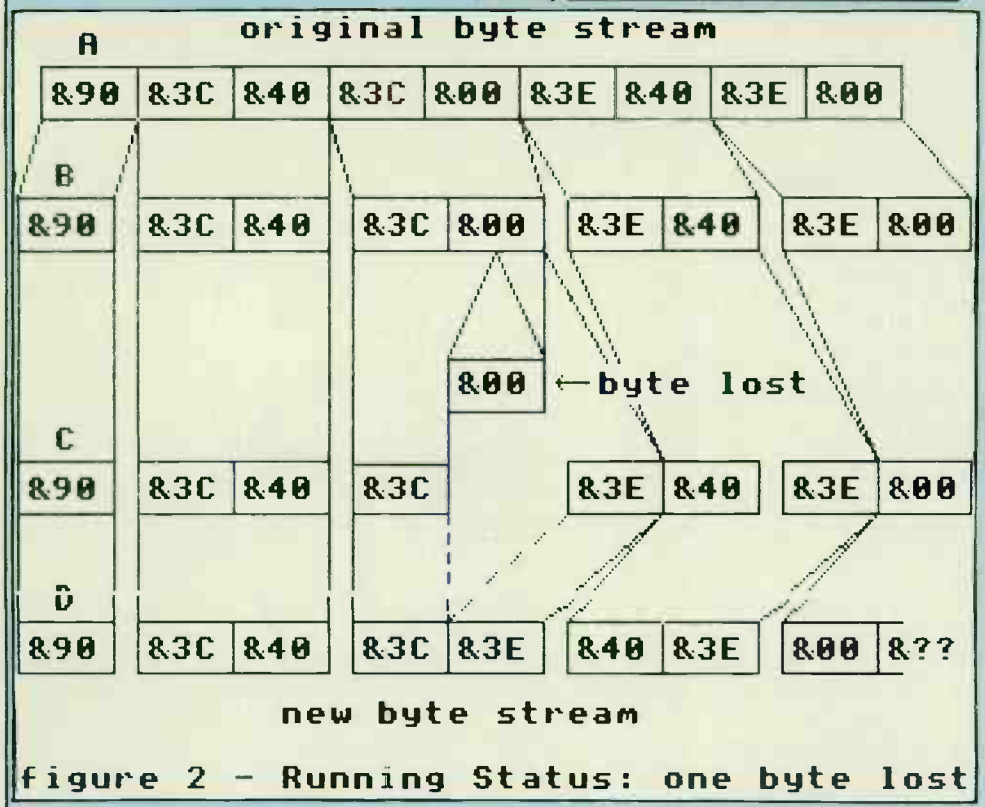


figure 2 - Running Status: one byte lost

messages.

Note that in Stream D, losing the second &90 byte does no harm, since MIDI Running Status allows the receiver to assume that the status continues to be that of the first &90. If the byte lost had been a new status we might have been in trouble. We might have ended up replaying pitch-bend information for a different channel as key on/key off information for the synth on MIDI Channel 1. I suppose it's one way to get into *avant garde* electronic music . . .

Finally, have a look at Figure 2, where Running Status is being used. Stream A might be several hundred bytes long, and after the first status byte, &90, consists of key number/ velocity pairs (shown in Stream B) which start off by 'playing' middle C (&3C, &40) and then turning it off (&3C, &00) followed by the D above middle C being on (&3E, &40) and then off (&3E, &00), and so on, *ad infinitum*. Stream C shows the new stream formed when the first &00 byte is lost, and Stream D shows the new key number/velocity pairing.

We now have middle C on (&3C, &40) but never off, followed by middle C on again with slightly less velocity (&3C, &3E), followed by the E above middle C on (&40, &3E) but never off, followed by . . . well, the whole of your brilliantly played keyboard extravaganza using randomly pitched drone notes.

These problems are caused not because the micro isn't fast enough but because it simply didn't choose to look to see if a byte had arrived. 'Why does the micro choose not to look?', I hear you ask. Well, there are two distinct reasons.

The simpler of the two to understand is down to the programmer trying to organise the real time input. Once a byte has arrived, there's still a lot of work to do. The current byte must be put away in the correct place in the sequence of bytes being stored, and data pointers and counters must be kept up to date. And what about the legality of the current byte? – is it a status byte? – do we have a change of running status? – has the clock which is timing the arrival of these bytes ticked? – must a timemark be stored? – has the user pressed the abort button? – . . . I could go on.

All of the above take time, naturally, and yet if this 'housekeeping' were not done, the MIDI In data bytes would be useless, so the programmer (and therefore the micro) 'chooses' not to be looking for a byte arriving all the time. Sometimes it just takes too much time, and when we check the 6850 ACIA we find we've had an Overrun error and have lost at least one byte.

The second reason will become apparent as we progress.

Interrupts

This article won't teach you everything you need to know about interrupts, but it should provide you with a commonsense understanding of what goes on. We will assume that the 6502 CPU in the BBC Micro is executing our real time input program, ie. doing the housekeeping already mentioned and expecting data bytes to arrive over MIDI In. How do we arrange for any bytes that arrive during the housekeeping to be kept safe until we can deal with them? Simple. We arrange for the housekeeping to be interrupted.

When a byte arrives in the 6850 ACIA from MIDI In, the 6850 NIRQ (Not Interrupt ReQuest) line is used to signal to the 6502, and to cut a long story short, the 6502 stops what it's doing – executing the housekeeping – and starts running another routine that we have previously set up. This routine grabs the byte from the ACIA, stores it safely; and then lets the 6502 continue with the housekeeping. In this way the byte is dealt with as soon as it arrives: the housekeeping routine can pick the byte up from storage some time later but the ACIA is already 'empty' and can safely accept the next byte.

So, interrupts allow us to do two things at the same time, since the housekeeping routine doesn't know that the interrupt has occurred or that the other routine has been executed. In fact, the BBC Micro makes extensive use of interrupts to perform a number of 'background' tasks keeping the clock pseudo-function TIME ticking along, for instance.

Interrupts Interrupted

We can now talk about the second reason why a program might not choose to look to see if a byte has arrived over MIDI In.

Imagine that an interrupt occurs just after some other interrupt took place. If the first interrupt's routine has not yet finished, the 6502 stops executing this routine and hands control over to the routine for the second interrupt. When the second routine finishes, control is handed back to the first routine when it will continue from where it was interrupted and – with luck – finish and hand control back to the original program. Unless another interrupt occurs first . . .

It can be extremely inconvenient, not to say disastrous, to let an interrupt routine be interrupted in this way. However, if it does happen, we can prevent an interrupt being noticed by 'masking' it out, and we'll examine this process in more detail next month. Now, if an interrupt occurs just before our MIDI In interrupt, and the first routine masks out interrupts and then takes so long before enabling interrupts once more that the next MIDI In byte is overwritten (by the one following it) then we're in trouble yet again.

Since the BBC Micro makes extensive use of interrupts, bytes do occasionally get lost if we use maskable ones. However, the 6502 has a second sort of interrupt called 'NMI' ('Non Maskable Interrupt'). If you use NMI, your interrupt will definitely be dealt with immediately, though because of the potential for disruption (ie. the chances of crashing your programs if the thing is used incorrectly) presented by NMI, it should be used carefully. In fact, very little is said about its use – even in the Advanced User Guide -- so read next month's article to find out what to do.

Interface Amendments

This non-maskable interrupt is accessible *via* the NNMI (or Not NMI) line on the BBC's 1MHz bus. In order that those souls brave enough can use NMI, our BeeBMIDI interface PCB has been amended to allow the use of a wire link ▷

figure 3 - ORIGINAL board

6850 NIRQ connects direct to 1MHz bus NIRQ as shown

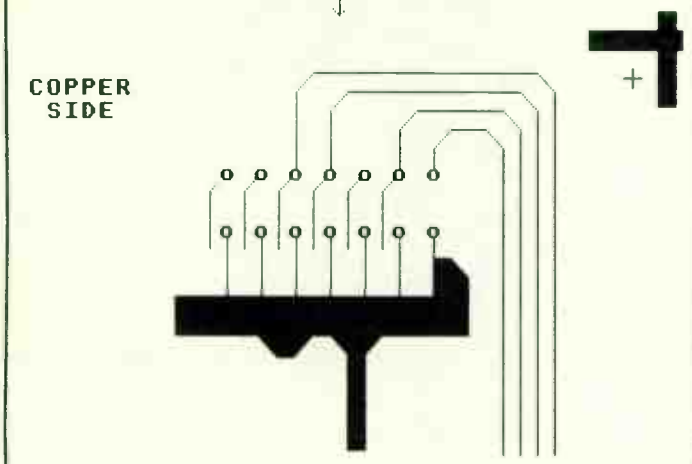
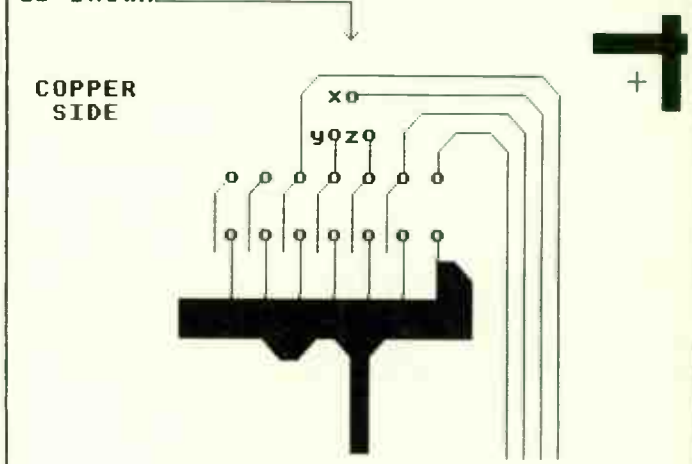


figure 4 - AMENDED board

6850 NIRQ can be connected to either 1MHZ NIRQ (link x-y) or NNMI (link x-z) as shown



to specify which 1MHz bus interrupt line (NIRQ or NNMI) is connected to the Interrupt Request pin of the 6850 ACIA. Figures 3 and 4 show the relevant part of the PCB's copper side before and after amendment.

If you already have an original board, you can cut the original PCB track to the NIRQ line and solder a short link on the track side of the board to the NNMI pin (instead of the NIRQ one) to give the same effect – and since I'm still using the *original* original BeeBMIDI interface, that's just what I have had to do!

If you don't want to use interrupts, don't worry about the amendment to the board: don't make either of the links and it won't affect you.

This month was the theory. Next month sees the actual code to handle both IRQ and NMI interrupts and the necessary buffers, pointers, counters and communication with the main program. Don't miss it. ■

BeebMIDI 1 (E&MM June '84) contained the technological and constructional details of this MIDI Interface for the BBC Model B micro, Part 2 (E&MM July '84) continued with a full parts list and some MIDI software routines, while BeebMIDI 3 (E&MM Aug '84) featured a Patch Dump for the Yamaha DX7.

The PCB is available from EmmSoft, E&MM, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 1UY, at £4.95 (inclusive of VAT and postage and packing).

turnkey BY MAIL

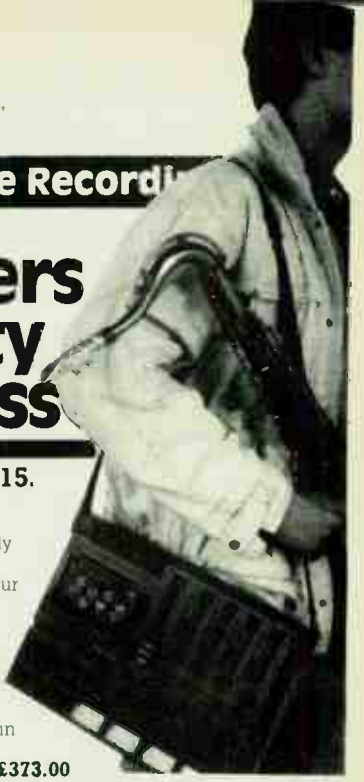
Studio Supply for Creative Recordi

All the products advertised by Turnkey are now available from the new Turnkey Shop at 14 Percy Street in London's West End - just off Tottenham Court Road. As well as unique offers, there are new ways to choose the equipment that suits your needs best. **Rack Shop Computer** allows you to compare the latest effects, instantly. **Video Demos** offer info on the newest products. **Trade Counter** has keenest prices on all accessories. **System Sales** and hands on complete eight and sixteen track setups.

The Turnkey Shop now open in West End

Visit our unique new pro-audio store in Central London for the widest choice in recording supply.

Tascam offers more facility for much less



Tascam's answer to Fostex's X15.

The Ministudio is a lightweight portable low speed Portastudio.

The recorder has dbx noise reduction fully electronic punch in and zero return. The mixer offers gain, bass, treble, and pan on four channels. Basic mono monmix caters for all monitoring requirements.

This is the most 4 track for the least money - yet with all of the quality you would expect from Tascam.

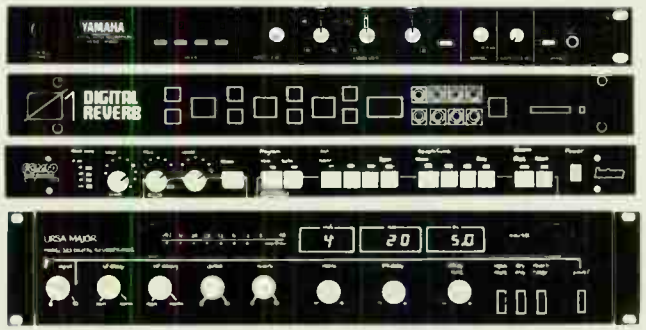
In short supply but we are accepting reserved orders now. Call for details or call in to see the Video at the Turnkey Shop now.

Tascam Porta One, Ministudio £373.00

Our latest 72 page catalogue is packed with the latest products, hints and tips.

Call or write now for your free copy.

The very latest in electronic reverb from the Rack Shop



Yamaha Reverb First & lowest priced of the new digital reverbs. Mono w tone control. **£499.00**

MXR Ø1 Programmable stereo reverb from the masters of studio effects for musicians. **£1695.00**

Lexicon PCM60 New stereo unit control from a pioneer of digital reverb. **£1400.00**

URSA Major Stargate New to Turnkey. Eight simultaneous hi & decay, pre delay, mixing and decay control. Mastering specs. Call in for a demo. **£2150.00**

The widest choice in four track systems

1 **Fostex Producer System** the 250 complete with AKG D80 microphone, leads and ten cassettes so you get started the minute you get home.

Fostex 250 . . . . . £625

2 **Fostex X15 the musicians** sketch book. At a new low price in stock.

3 244 Producer Packages from Tascam includes the same range of basic start up accessories as with the Fostex.

Tascam 244 . . . . . £599

4 **MT44 Challenger** This is Yamaha's contendor. Full simulsync and the latest Dolby C are featured. Mixers available.

Yamaha MT44 . . . . . £294

Eight track Wars

Major manufacturers continue to fight it out in the eight track stakes. Call us for our confidential price on Fostex & Tascam eight.

Our prices on complete studio packages are unbeatable.

Check out the best in monitoring

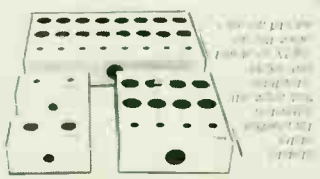
Our range covers JBL, Tannoy, Auratone, Visonik and Fostex. From major to nearfield budgets. Competitive prices on packages.

Stratfords (pr)	**£117**
JBL 4401 (pr)	**£250**
QUAD 303 (45W/ch) .	**£135**
QUAD 405 (80W/ch) .	**£215**

Hardware Specials

Custom boxes punched for studio or multiway applications.
16 XLR(f) & 8 jack **£21.00**
8 XLR(f) & 4 jack **£12.15**
2 XLR (m or f) or 2 jack **£4.30**
Connectors extra.

Our full range of hardware from cables through jackbays now on sale at the Turnkey Shop.



Mikes by Mail

AKG C414 EB	**£360.00**
D80(budget)	**£30.00**
D202 (capsule)	**£123.50**
D190E (cardioid)	**£49.00**
D310	**£54.00**
Neuman U87	**£P.O.A.**
Shure SM57	**£99.45**
SM58	**£128.70**
Tandy PZM	**£21.95**

15% VAT must be added to all prices shown.

Our Postage charges are;

up to £9	**£1.00**
over £40	**£2.00**
over £40 to £300	**£3.00**

We accept telephone orders and payment by credit card. We operate a daily delivery into the London area. Call us for details.

Instant credit of up to £1000 is now possible for credit card holders. Call for details.

Brent View Road, LONDON NW9 7EL. Tel 01-202 4366 Telex 25769

THE FAIRLIGHT EXPLAINED

How the CMI provides for special effects and looping – in a language just about everyone can understand. *Jim Grant*

Last month we dealt with one of the Fairlight's main sound creation methods: sampling. The simple act of pointing a microphone at a sound source and typing 'S' on the alphanumeric keyboard transforms the Fairlight from an expensive computer into a powerful musical instrument. And the keyword here is 'musical'. The ability to create new and interesting sounds (or indeed sample them) is not in itself enough. What is required is *control* over that sound and, to coin a popular phrase, the control must be real-time. Musicians, of course, call this control 'expression', and it's a particularly difficult feature to build into a computer-based musical instrument.

Consider a typical case in which a Fairlight user might be playing the music keyboard while listening to a sequence pre-recorded on Page 9. Everything is running smoothly: the CMI is reading sequence information from the disk, sorting it out, and sending the data to the voice channels to be played. At the same time, the music keyboard is being scanned for pressed notes and more data sent to the channel cards: notes are stolen if necessary. Next the user may decide to swell a particular voice by moving the appropriate footpedal. Here the CMI is forced to deal with an asynchronous event in the normal proceedings, so the pedal value has to be updated constantly and the values obtained used to scale the amplitude of the voice throughout its duration. And if this were not enough, the Fairlight has 17 parameters capable of being controlled in real-time.

It's the unusual multi-processor architecture of the CMI that enables it to handle so many asynchronous tasks simultaneously, but let's move on to the presentation of the controls and their use.

Page 7

All the controls are handled by Page 7, and a typical display is shown in Figure 1. The page features all the usual controls associated with processing sound: each of the eight voices loaded can have its own unique control setting and can be saved to disk with a chosen filename and the suffix CO. When a voice is loaded into the CMI, it will pull in a specified control file if it was previously Linked to the voice, using the command LNK.

At the bottom of the display is a box which indicates currently-loaded voices. The control file may have a different name from its intended voice so the two are differentiated visually. The active control file is the name highlighted while the active voice is shown in the top right-hand corner. Other control files can be inspected by pointing the lightpen at the names in the display box or by typing 'V,n', where 'n' is the voice number.

There are six real-time faders and five switches patchable to most parameters. Three of the faders and two of the switches are on the left-hand side of the music keyboard, while the other faders (or footpedals) are accessible *via* Cannon-type connectors on the rear of the keyboard. In addition, the music keyboard

passes key velocity information to the CMI, and this can be patched to Level and Attack as KEYVEL.

Below the voice list in Figure 1 is a complete list of the controls and switches that are available. This is used in conjunction with the lightpen and provides a quick way of patching the controls to various parameters: the lightpen is pointed first at the parameter and then at the control list. A patch can also be established by tabbing a cursor around the display using the QWERTY keyboard and typing in the appropriate name or numeric value. Figure 2 shows one of the 'Help' sheets for Page 7 which provide a quick reference for the range and possible patches available.

Some of the control parameters are self-explanatory, such as 'Level', 'Vib Speed' and 'Vib Depth'. Again, we come across the enigmatic 'Mode' switch, which is best left until Pages 4 and 5 are discussed (*the suspense is killing me – **Ed***). 'EXP' is the other half of the companding process that was an option on Page 8 discussed last month. As you may remember, it's a hardware option and is very rarely fitted to the CMI due to the non-linear sampling data that results from its use. The Filter is a low-pass tracking filter resident on each Channel card, used to attenuate any unwanted high-frequency content present in the voice: the cutoff frequency is raised by simply increasing the value. It's all really a case of swings and roundabouts – a high filter setting gives a bright realistic sound but often with digital birdies warbling in the background, while low filter values suppress any funnies but reduce the sound to a dull noise.

When Portamento is on, each Channel allocated to the voice produces a continuous glide between each new pitch it is to play and the last pitch played, the rate of note glide being set by the Speed control. 'Glissando' differs from Portamento in that the glide is not continuous but chromatic, and all the notes on the keyboard between the start and end notes are played. If both Portamento and Glissando are selected, Portamento takes precedence. 'Constant Time' is a switch which selects between two types of glide: when it's turned on, the same time is taken to travel any musical interval and the rate of change alters according to that interval, hence the name 'Constant Time'. This results in polyphonic portamento or glissando, in which the notes arrive at their destinations at the same time producing a coherent chord. With the switch off, the rate of change remains fixed (determined by Speed) and the time taken to glide varies with the size of the interval.

Attack and Damping

The Attack parameter has a range of zero to 16,384 milliseconds, and may be patched to 'KEYVEL' for touch-sensitive control of the attack time. It's active only for Mode 4 sounds, and is extremely useful for imposing a degree of artificial enveloping upon sampled sounds. 'Damping' has a range of zero to 65,536 milliseconds, reduced to 16,384 milliseconds in Mode 4. The value determines the final decay time of the voice, ie. from key release to silence. If a loop is active and one or more segments are repeated continuously, the voice plays the loop until the damping time expires (when the key is released), otherwise the voice continues through the remaining segments. Should the end segment be reached before the damping time expires, the voice stops abruptly.

The 'Slur' switch is useful for glissando

and portamento effects, as it causes Channel cards allocated to a voice to sustain indefinitely in a loop that may be active until a new note is played. New notes are started at the beginning of the loop without playing any of the preceding segments. 'Sustain' determines the behaviour of the voice once the key is released. Normally, a voice fades out either playing its loop or until it hits the end of the segments, but when Sustain is on, Damping is ignored and the voice loops for the duration of key depression: upon key release, the voice continues to play its remaining segments with no decay of amplitude.

Looping

Choosing the correct looping point of a voice waveform can make or break a good sound on the Fairlight. Nasty glitches can occur if an inappropriate sample rate is chosen or if the section to be looped spans a natural change of amplitude.

Imagine trying to loop a percussive sound such as a drum. The three loop controls on Page 7 provide a quick way of finding the best loop, and a typical setting might be as shown in Figure 3. Here Control 1 is used to define start point of the loop while Control 2 sets the length. Switch 1 freezes the effect of Control 1 and Control 2 when off, preventing accidental movement of the looping points once these have been decided. A useful feature is that loop parameters are saved with the voice information as well as any Linked control file, so that the sound is playable even though no performance controls are required. The actual loop points are displayed graphically on Page 4, as shown in Figure 4, where the horizontal axis represents the segment number and therefore time. The loop is indicated by the row of highlighted boxes under the Harmonic Profiles graph, and since the voice shown was sampled, there are none of these present. This Page offers a convenient method of selecting looping points using the light-pen.

'Start Seg' is a powerful expression control. It allows the starting segment of the voice to be chosen according to a control value as a new key is played. To explain: suppose we had sampled the classic synthesiser filter sweep and playing the keyboard resulted in a 'fruity' decay. Using a control fader to set the start segment would then enable us to play the synth sound from different parts of the filter sweep. As the control was moved from segment 1 to 128, the sound would begin with plenty of filter sizzle at low control values but become shorter and more mellow as we started the sound further down the sweep (by increasing the Start Segment number). This technique can also be used to control the amount of 'breath' on sampled wind sounds or the amount of bowing on stringed instruments.

Next month, page 5 and some revelations concerning the mysterious 'Mode'. ■

Figure 1.

```
INDEX                  *** PAGE 7 READY ***                  VOICE: 1
COMMAND                                                      BDD2

                          CONTROL PARAMETERS

                      CONTROL FILE:   BDD2      C0

      MODE = 4            GLISSANDO = OFF       LOOP CNTRL = OFF
       EXP = OFF          PORTAMENTO = OFF      LOOP START = 1
     LEVEL = KEYVEL           SPEED = 0        LOOP LNGTH = 1
    FILTER = 12         CONST TIME = ON         START SEG = 89

   DAMPING = 200          VIB DEPTH = 0              SLUR = OFF
    ATTACK = 0            VIB SPEED = 0           SUSTAIN = OFF


   VOICES:    BDD2        STICK      BASSGT      STRMID1
              STRMID2     CBELL000   TANN        GANGSA

   CNTRL:  1  2  3  4  5  6          SWTCH:  1  2  3  4  5

   ON   OFF   ZERO                   KEYVEL
```

Figure 2.

```
PAGE 7          PAGE 7   HELP SHEET  6 of 15          FRE  TOP  FWD  BWD
QUICK REFERENCE CHART shows ranges and possible patches for
each control parameter

   Control Parameter   Range      Patch
        MODE           1,4
        EXP            ON,OFF      S          S  SWTCH1-5
        LEVEL          0-255       C K        C  CNTRL1-6
        FILTER         1-15                   K  KEYVEL
        DAMPING        0-65535     C
        ATTACK         0-16383     C K
        GLISSANDO      ON,OFF      S
        PORTAMENTO     ON,OFF      S
        SPEED          0-127       C
        CONSTANT TIME  ON,OFF      S
        VIBRATO DEPTH  0-127       C
        VIBRATO SPEED  0-127       C
        LOOP CONTROL   ON,OFF      S
        LOOP START     1-128       C
        LOOP LENGTH    0-128       C
        START SEGMENT  1-128       C
        SLUR           ON,OFF      S
        SUSTAIN        ON,OFF      S
```

Figure 3.

```
INDEX                  *** PAGE 7 READY ***                  VOICE: 4
COMMAND                                                      STRMID1

                          CONTROL PARAMETERS

                      CONTROL FILE:   LOOP      C0

      MODE = 4            GLISSANDO = SWTCH3    LOOP CNTRL = SWTCH1
       EXP = OFF          PORTAMENTO = OFF      LOOP START = CNTRL1
     LEVEL = KEYVEL           SPEED = 34       LOOP LNGTH = CNTRL2
    FILTER = 8          CONST TIME = ON         START SEG = 1

   DAMPING = 50           VIB DEPTH = CNTRL3         SLUR = SWTCH2
    ATTACK = 10           VIB SPEED = 0           SUSTAIN = OFF


   VOICES:    BDD2        STICK      BASSGT      STRMID1
              STRMID2     CBELL000   TANN        GANGSA

   CNTRL:  1  2  3  4  5  6          SWTCH:  1  2  3  4  5

   ON   OFF   ZERO                   KEYVEL
```

Figure 4.

```
INDEX                  *** PAGE 4 READY ***                  VOICE: 4
COMMAND                                                      STRMID1
                          HARMONIC PROFILES                  MODE: 4

                                                  LOOP   JOIN   PLOT

 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32

 CLEAR  DELETE  RESET  ZERO  COMPUTE                  INTERP: ON OFF
```

Electronic Drum Sequencer

Software for BBC Micro

Some new software that allows E&MM's electronic percussion modules to be sequenced using either the OMDAC or the user port of the BBC B.

Dave Burden

Last month's issue gave details as to how our OMDAC music control peripheral – already compatible with Acorn Atom and Sinclair Spectrum home computers – can be modified for use with the BBC Micro. Elsewhere in the same issue, there was a description of how a complete electronic drum kit could be built using E&MM's analogue electronic percussion modules – the Syntom, Synbal, and Synclap. This drum sequencer software was written to control a custom electronic percussion unit built along similar lines (though without a set of kit pads), so it's not inconceivable that some readers could combine these two developments to provide a complete performance and sequencing system, all at a fraction of the cost of commercially-available units.

Alternatively, the sequencer can be used to control any other drum unit that will accept the OMDAC's +5V trigger (E&MM's digital Syndrom, for example), while 'OMDAC-less' readers can connect modules direct to the BBC's User Port.

System Outline

The software for the system is disk-based, and although the ideal state of affairs would be to employ two drives (one for the Systems disk, the other for the File disk), the system is almost as easily used with just the one, and frankly, that's all this designer's finances are ever likely to see. Cassette operation is sadly impractical, as extensive use of random access files and program overlays is made and using a cassette would be unbearably slow.

The software was written using BASIC II (gives (c) 1982 when you type "REPORT"), and makes use of several commands available only on this version, notably OPENIN and OSCLI.

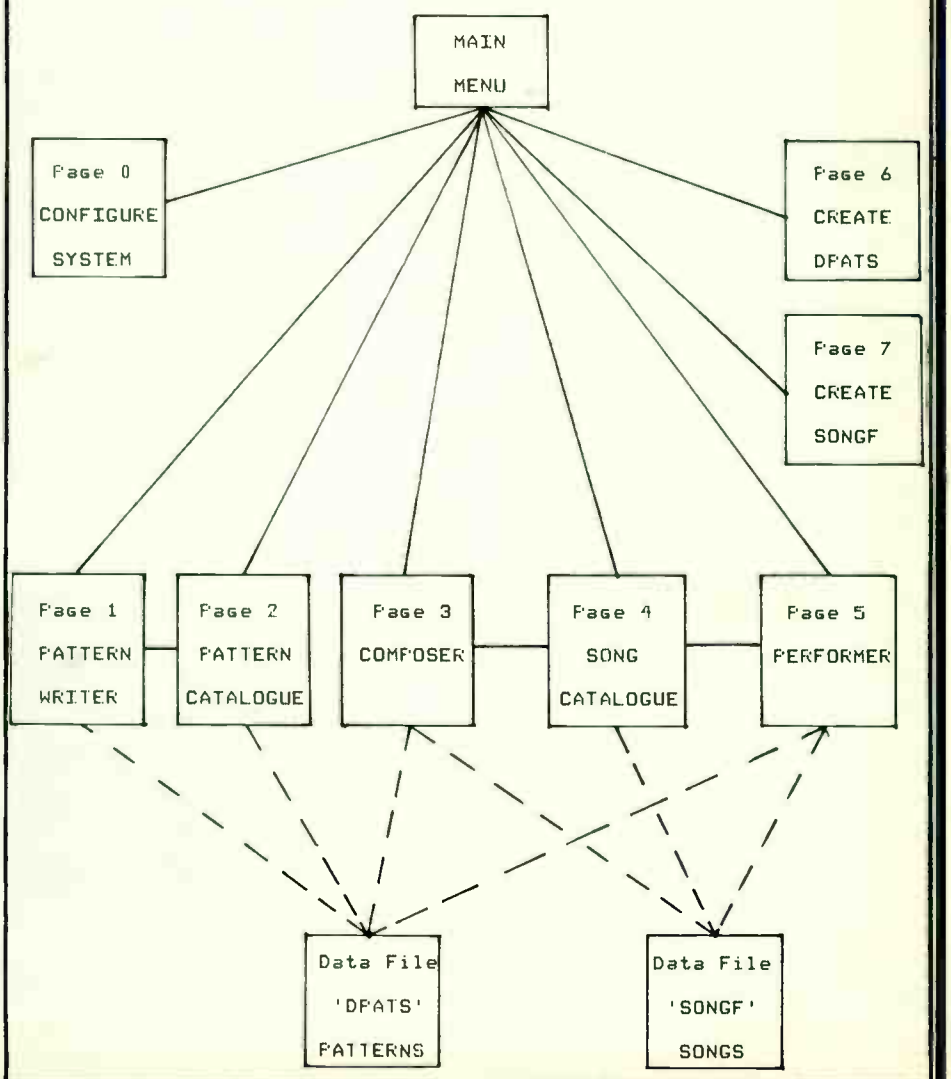
The sequencer provides for triggering of up to 12 percussion channels, though if you don't have that many modules at your disposal, some of these channels may be used instead to control accent or hi-hat open/close functions, for example.

The software is arranged as a succession of Pages which guide the user through the composition process. First, patterns are written using a cursor on a 32 × 12 grid, the pattern being played continuously with changes programmed taking immediate effect. Once you're happy with your pattern, it can be assigned a six-character name and stored in a Pattern File for later use.

The next Page enables percussion tracks to be composed using previously written patterns chained together in sequence. A simple composition language provides Repeat, Segment Loop, and Tempo Change commands: songs are limited to a maximum of 200 bars, using as many as 20 different patterns. However, the Performance Page enables up to 15 songs to be strung together automatically, providing about an hour's worth of programmed percussion, which should be enough for anybody. Since File disks can be created at will, there's no limit to the number of patterns that can be written and stored using the Composer and Performance Pages.

An outline of the system software is shown in Figure 1. Seven main pages are selected from the menu, and some of these consist of a couple of interlinked programs – usually a machine code loader and screen set-up, accompanied by the main number-cruncher. All these programs are supplied with the Systems disk and add up to about 40K of software in all.

Figure 1: OUTLINE OF SYSTEM SOFTWARE



More than a piano less than a grand.

The Yamaha PF10 has marked the beginning of a new age in professional electronic pianos.

Yamaha's unique FM digital synthesis system lies at the heart of this instrument's powerful design. It offers a range of ten rich, accurate sounds, each with its own stunningly faithful touch response characteristic.

The PF10 is truly at the leading edge of creative music technology. It is so much more than just a piano, but at £849.00* it's surprisingly less than a grand. *R.R.P.

- Voices: 3 acoustic pianos, 3 electric pianos, 2 harpsichords, Clavinet, Vibes.
- Stereo Chorus • Key transpose
- 76-note touch sensitive keyboard

(PFFC 10 Yamaha Flight Case available)

YAMAHA
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

• MOUNT AVENUE, BLETCHLEY, MILTON KEYNES, BUCKS, MK1 1JE
☎ (0908) 640202 24hr Ansaphone (0908) 649222

Please send me further information on the PF10 Electronic Piano
Name .....
Address .....
.....

Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd,
Mount Avenue, Bletchley,
Milton Keynes, Bucks, MK1 1JE EMM 1

Software Description

PAGE 0: CONFIGURE SEQUENCER

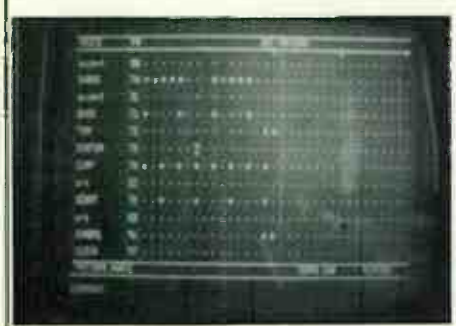
This page is provided so that sequencer displays and output format can be tailored to the user's particular needs. Names can be assigned to each channel (eg. Snare, HiHat, Accent) and are stored for later use by Page 2. The user can also specify which of the three possible output formats is to be used as the default format. The choices available are:

a) OMDAC using eight triggers and four switch outputs
b) OMDAC using only the eight trigger outputs
c) eight-bit output to BBC User Port

The default format can be over-ridden for a particular session if desired.

PAGE 1: PATTERN WRITER

The computer displays a 32 × 12 grid on which drum patterns can be written. Each row represents a channel, and the channel name and type (Trigger, Switch or User Port) are shown to the left of the display. The 32 columns represent the maximum of 32 beats possible in each pattern, and a default pattern



length of 16 beats is set up initially, a line indicating the pattern end. Near the bottom of the screen, status boxes show the pattern name (six characters), the stored tempo for that pattern and how many free patterns are left in the file.

A pattern is written by moving a cursor across the screeen (using the BBC cursor keys) and pressing <Copy> where a hit is required and <Delete> to erase a hit: tempo and pattern length can be changed by using the function keys, the tempo can be anything between 10 and 900 beats-per-minute. The function keys also control storage and naming of patterns, reloading of old patterns for editing, and resetting to blank grid. To assist in pattern writing, the pattern can be set to a looped play: a small cursor shows which beat is being played, and normal editing can continue throughout the process, thus enabling results of any changes to be heard immediately.

PAGE 2: PATTERN CATALOGUE

This produces a list (on screen or printout) of all the pattern titles stored in a file. Pattern length and stored tempo are also shown, in addition to the number of free patterns remaining, as shown in the photograph.

PAGE 3: SONG COMPOSER

For this Page, the screen is split into three vertical sections (see photo). The left-hand side contains a text window where commands are typed in and the composed song displayed. The centre consists of a status display showing song name and length, which mode the Page is in and, in Play mode, an indication of how far the song has progressed. The right-hand side shows a list of the patterns stored in memory ready for use in composing the song.

The Page works in four Modes: Command, Compose, Edit, and Play. Command mode allows songs to be loaded and stored, patterns loaded into memory and the other modes

entered. Compose mode enables songs to be written, and this is done by using a BASIC-like composition language. The patterns displayed are the 'palette' from which the composer works, each being identified by a number between 0 and 20. The commands available are as follows:

a) pn *Play pattern pn once*
b) pnRx *Pattern pn repeated x times*
c) L y *Begin a loop, repeating loop y times*
d) E *End loop*
e) T t *Set tempo tot (ignore stored tempos)*
f) T+/−i *Increase/Decrease tempo by i*
g) T 0 *Restore stored tempo*
h) Q *End song*

Loops can be nested up to three-deep. Song length is limited to a total of 200 bars, and a maximum of 50 commands and 21 different patterns. However, these limitations may be overcome by chaining songs together for actual performance to form one track consisting of several normal-length song parts. Once a song has been composed to the user's satisfaction it can be stored on disk, and the stored data file contains song particulars (name, tempo and so on), the names of the patterns used, the composition language command lines and the 'compiled' version of the song generated by the program.

Should you want to edit a pattern, then, logically enough, you go into Edit mode. This enables a command list to be edited using Insert, Delete and the composition language commands already mentioned. The new song can then be stored under a new name.

Final mode for Page 3 is Play. When a song is played, the status screen shows the details of the pattern being played and the next to be played, together with the number of bars performed and the number of bars remaining.

PAGE 4: SONG CATALOGUE

This page produces a list of all the songs stored in a file. The name, length in bars, length in command lines and number of patterns used are shown for each song. Again, listing may be to screen or printer, while an indication of bytes free is also given.

PAGE 5: PERFORMANCE

For performance, a total of 15 songs or song-parts may be loaded into memory, the titles being listed on-screen. Song-parts can then be designated by setting follow-on flags: if a follow-on flag is set for a song, then when the song has finished playing, the play routine will continue with the next song without pausing. When a song is playing, a 'beats left' count is given at the bottom of the screen, and the next song to be played can be altered at any time.

PAGE 6: CREATE PATTERN FILE
PAGE 7: CREATE SONG FILE

These two pages are provided to automate the creation and initialisation of blank disk files for use by the sequencer. All the user need do is insert a disk and enter the size of file required. ■

The sequencer software is now available from EmmSoft, E&MM's music software division, at a price of £8.95 for a 40- or 80-track Systems disk (please state requirement) inclusive of VAT. Orders should be sent to the Mail Order Department at the address at the front of the magazine, and cheques/POs made payable to Music Maker Publications. Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. Next month's E&MM will contain a further article that details how the sequencer software was written and some possible developments for the future.

AUTUMN SALE at MUSIC GROUND

We will beat any Genuine advertised price on current stock!!!

★ ROLAND ★

JX3P	£POA
JX3P Programmer (PG200)	£POA
Jupiter 6	£POA
Dr 110	£POA
HP70 Piano	£POA
JSQ60 Sequencer	£POA
SH101 (Red and Blue in stock)	£POA
Juno 106	£POA
VK09 Organ	£POA
MC202 Composer	£POA
TR909 Digital Rhythm	£POA
MSQ700 Digital Recorder	£POA
MM4 Midi box	£POA
TR606 Drumatix	£POA
GR707 Guitar synth	£POA
CR5000 Rhythm	£POA
CR8000 Rhythm	£POA
RE201 Space echo	£POA
RE501 Space echo	£POA

CENSORED

★ MISCELLANEOUS ★

Evans MX99 analogue echo	£59
Evans EP100	£89
Evans AE205 R Analogue Echo with reverb	£99
Evans EDM1000 Digital Delay	£199

Ibanez Digital range in stock – low prices!!!

Boss Pedals we're the cheapest

Movement Programmable 16 Memory Drum Machine £44

★ GUITAR CORNER ★

Tokai St - - ts
Tokai Te - - s
Tokai 38 special
Tokai Vs
Tokai Pr - - - ion
Tokai Jazz sound

ALL MODELS ALL COLOURS IN STOCK ROCK BOTTOM PRICES

Limited number of left-handed Tokai's available

Hundreds of guitars now at incredible prices including ★Fender, ★Gibson, ★Yamaha★ ★Martin★ and ★Aria★
Phone for best prices. Part exchange welcome!

★ KORG ★

Poly 61 MIDI	£645.00
Poly 6	£625.00
Poly 800	£449.00
MS10	£149.00
KPR77	£235.00
KR55B	£199.00
Korg CX3 Organ	£699.00
Korg Landa – SH	£495.00
SAS-20 stereo keyboard	CHEAP!
KMX-8 mixer	£175.00
Sigma SS	£299.00
Korg Stage Echo	£345.00
Korg 900 pre-set – SH	£195.00

★ KEYBOARD SUPER DEALS ★

Moog Rogue	£189.00
Moog Source	£445.00
★Yamaha DX7 and PF15 in stock★	£POA
Sequential Circuits Prophet 600	£POA
Sequential Circuits Six-tracks	£POA
Also Drum Tracks in stock	£POA
Yamaha CS5–SH	£159.00
Yamaha CS15D	£POA
Godwin String Machine	£299.00
★Hohner Pianet T★	£189.00
★Casio 1000P	£199.00
Casio MT800	£245.00
Casio 601	£299.00
Firstman SQ10 Sequencer	£120.00
Elephen 88 Note Piano, touch sensitive	£650.00

★ RECORDING STUDIO OPEN AT DONCASTER ★

Teac and Tascam

244 Porta Studio	MX Mixer
Model 2A Mixer	V300 Cassette deck
MU40 Meter Unit	124 AV half track cassette
PB32P Patch bay	3440 4-track s/h
Model 32 Master Recorder	32 2B 2-track
DX40 Noise reduction	34 4-track
GE20 Graphic	38 8-track

Phone any branch for prices on TEAC and TASCAM

To order: Simply send a cheque to any branch. Delivery within one week.
All our prices include VAT Free Delivery, Good service and one year guarantee.

Music Ground
19 Davygate Centre
(indoor arcade), York
Tel: (0904) 29192

Music Ground
51 Hallgate
Doncaster
Tel: (0302) 20186
Late night–Thursday 8 pm

Music Ground
15 Bishopgate Street
Leeds
Tel: (0532) 438165
Late night–Thursday 8pm

Step-time Sequencing

for Wasp Synthesiser and Commodore 64

In the wilds of darkest Worcestershire, research has revealed that EDP's Wasp monosynth can be interfaced with the Commodore 64 without any additional hardware. *Jethro Hill*

Some of you CBM 64 owners must have one lying around somewhere. Maybe that's it in the greenhouse, upside down with seedlings in its base troughs. It might look like a seed tray, but turn it over and the Wasp is a serviceable monosynth. So, wipe the dust off it, get rid of the spiders (pun intended) and try this little project.

I promise that there are no complicated electronics, none of those spidery (there I go again) 74 . . . chips nobody knows what to do with, no MIDI – nothing like that at all. All you need is a couple of connectors, some cable and a soldering iron. Ready? Right, this is what you do.

Construction

Obtain a standard seven-pin DIN plug, a 2x12 way 0.156" edge connector, some cable of suitable length and capable of carrying seven signals and an earth return (seven-core or more screened, eight or more ribbon, or eight separate wires: any will do!). Connect the DIN plug to the edge connector, with your cable in between as shown in the wiring diagram. There's not much room inside the DIN, so do it carefully as any short circuits will only lead to tears. Finished yet? Well, that's it!

If you hear a sound, everything is working as it should be. If you don't, check both wiring and typing, and have another go.

How it Works

What you have now is a uni-directional interface allowing control of the Wasp through the user port of the 64. This control is achieved by applying a 'number' in the form of a six-bit binary word and a trigger to the appropriate pins of the DIN socket on the Wasp. The number is capable of representing any decimal number between 0 and 63 but, in fact, the Wasp only uses the numbers 0 to 11, 16 to 27, and 32 to 43 to give the notes indicated in the note number table. The shrewd observer will note that this gives 33 notes as opposed to the Wasp's 25-note keyboard. In fact, we've extended, the range of the Wasp, not a particularly difficult task since the synth's 25-note capability is set by its keyboard design, not its internal circuitry. Further, it can be seen that the octaves are simply related by a difference of 16. The lowest note is C# (N=43) while the highest is C (N=0), corresponding to the top Wasp keyboard note.

Switch off your CBM 64 and insert the edge connector. Now check it and put it in the right way up. Failure to put this in correctly (most of the soldered connections should be towards the bottom), will put 9V AC into your Wasp and so back into the wrong parts of the 64. Tears again.

Check that the Wasp is set up to give a decent sound when you press its keys, and insert the DIN into either of the sockets on the right. A short attack time and long decay are ideal at this stage, since the link can give sharp clicks even if it is not working properly: the long decay time helps you to distinguish these. A long attack time will only wash out the note, preventing you from being able to tell whether or not it's working.

Now, the software. Type Table 1 into your 64.

Triggering the Wasp is achieved by a positive-going voltage pulse edge applied to the trigger pin of the control socket. Thus all we need is a control port capable of supplying the six-bit numbers and the trigger edge. The 64 is ideal for this purpose.

By using Pins C to J of the user port we connect to the six least significant bits of one of its 'complex interface adaptors'. POKEing the correct numbers to the relevant I/O memory locations then transmit the correct signals to the Wasp.

First, we must set the user port to be an output. This is controlled by the data direction register at memory location 56579. A zero here means input and a one implies output. Storing 255, all ones set, in this register will set all the port bits to outbit. Hence we use POKE 56579,255.

To apply the control bits to the Wasp, we simply supply the relevant number to the port itself: this is located at memory location 56577. Thus POKE 56577,N, where N is the note number from the note number table, will set that note. It is not necessary to know anything about the binary form of N since the user Port and the 64's system look after all that for us. The trigger is connected to the 'handshake' line of the user port and is automatically looked after. By simply POKEing to the user, the 64 also outputs a short pulse on this line to indicate that the data is ready. The Wasp then responds by reading the value of N from its control pins and playing the note.

Software

It can probably be seen that all that's needed now is a program that initially sets the user port to output, calculates a sequence of note numbers and the times at which they occur and POKEs them to the user port at the correct time. The form of this software is not fixed, and different people will do it in different ways depending on their needs, but a fairly versatile BASIC program is given here.

It does not allow retrospective editing but *does* permit relatively easy note entry from the QWERTY keyboard with pre-entry editing, post-entry appending, file storage to disk or cassette, and also uses a special music character to display the notes. In fact, very little of the software is actually to do with playing notes (lines 630-650); the bulk of the program being taken up by procedures to handle keyboard input and suitable displays on the screen.

Using the Program

Try typing the program into the 64: it shouldn't prove too long. When you're done, press RUN followed by the return key (R). I suggest you use RUN 80 while de-bugging, since this bypasses the time-consuming character set-up routine. The only thing you lose is the music character set (a machine language program would speed this up dramatically – but that's another story!). If all's well, the screen will clear and the prompt 'CASSETTE OR DISC (C OR D)?' should appear, to which you must reply accordingly, adding (R). The program then finishes its initialisation and responds with 'START ENTERING' and '<'.

Rests and time intervals:

Rests are obtained simply by pressing 'R'. The display will then register standard rest symbols, except 1/16th notes which, like their note symbol, have their fourth bar on the other side of the stick: such are the limitations of 8x8 Pixel characters. Time intervals are selected by using the keys '1234567' to give appropriate rest values. Again, these may be pre-entry edited until (R) is pressed.

Dotted notes and triplets are obtained by using '.' and 'T', while their effect can be cancelled by using '0'. Note that only one dot (or triplet) may be used at any time.

Repeated notes:

The last note entered is the starting base for the next note, so by pressing (R) n times, the last note may be repeated n times.

Playing:

Press 'P' and the program goes to the play mode without preventing more notes being added afterwards. It will first request the desired speed (CROTCHET BEATS PER MIN?) to which you must reply with a number and (R). The prompt 'HOW MANY TIMES?' then appears, to which you reply with the number of times you want the sequence repeated, plus (R). When the process has finished, 'FINISHED PLAYING' is displayed, and you are returned to note entry, where you may add more notes if you wish.

The '<' symbol will be with us from now on as a prompt to type; you simply press certain keys without using (R), which is only used for data entry.

Note insertion:

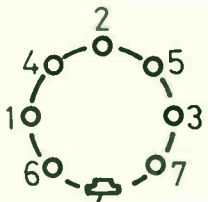
The keys 'ZXCVBNM' (the bottom row of the 64 keyboard), represent the notes DEFGABC respectively. Press one and the note will come up on the screen. This note is displayed only and will not be placed in the sequence until (R) is pressed. Pressing any other note key will change the note displayed. ▷

Table 1.

```
10 PRINT CHR$(142): POKE 56334,PEEK(56334)AND254: POKE 1,PEEK(1)AND251
20 FOR I=0 TO 2047: POKE I+49152,PEEK(53248+I): NEXT
40 POKE 1,PEEK(1)OR4:POKE 56334,PEEK(56334)OR1
50 POKE 56578,PEEK(56578)OR3
60 POKE 56576,(PEEK(56576)AND252)OR0
70 POKE 53272,32: POKE 648,200
80 I0=49152+64*8: I1=I0+20*8-1: FOR I=I0 TO I1: READ I2: POKE I,I2: NEXT
90 DIM N%(120),M%(1000),L%(1000),SC%(7),M(7)
100 PRINT "□CASSETTE OR DISC (C OR D)": INPUT DD$: REM SHFT CLR/HOME
110 POKE 56579,255
120 FOR I=1 TO 12: M%(I)=44-I: NEXT
130 FOR I=1 TO 7: READ SC%(I): M(I)=0: NEXT
140 B$="": N$="DEFGABC→↑←↓ CTRL 1 CTRL 2": REM CTRL WITH EACH OF KEYS @ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
150 D$="●_": N=1: L=5: Q=0: D=1: NN=0: LL=48: REM SHFT S,SHFT P
160 PRINT "□START ENTERING": PRINT"■": REM SHFT CLR/HOME.....CSR DOWN
170 GET H$
180 PRINT "□■■■": REM CSR UP,CSR LEFT,CSR DOWN
190 IF H$="■" THEN D=0: GOSUB 900: REM F1
200 IF H$="■" THEN D=1: GOSUB 900: REM F3
210 IF H$="■" THEN D=2: GOSUB 900: REM F5
220 IF H$="Z" THEN N=1: R=0: GOSUB 900
230 IF H$="X" THEN N=2: R=0: GOSUB 900
240 IF H$="C" THEN N=3: R=0: GOSUB 900
250 IF H$="V" THEN N=4: R=0: GOSUB 900
260 IF H$="B" THEN N=5: R=0: GOSUB 900
270 IF H$="N" THEN N=6: R=0: GOSUB 900
280 IF H$="M" THEN N=7: R=0: GOSUB 900
290 IF H$="S" THEN M(N)= 1: GOSUB 900
300 IF H$="F" THEN M(N)= -1: GOSUB 900
310 IF H$="=" THEN M(N)= 0: GOSUB 900
320 IF VAL(H$)>0 AND VAL(H$)<8 THEN L=VAL(H$): GOSUB 900
340 IF H$="." THEN D=1: GOSUB 900
350 IF H$="T" THEN D=2: GOSUB 900
360 IF H$="0" THEN D=0: GOSUB 900
370 IF H$="R" THEN R=1: GOSUB 950
380 IF H$="P" THEN GOSUB 600
390 IF H$="E" THEN GOSUB 800
400 IF H$="K" THEN GOSUB 1000
410 IF H$="L" THEN GOSUB 1100
420 IF H$=CHR$(13) THEN GOSUB 500
430 IF H$="Q" THEN GOSUB 1200
440 GOTO 170
500 X=SC%(N)+M(N): IF X>12 THEN D=D+1: X=1
510 NN=NN+1: N%(NN)=50: IF R=0 THEN N%(NN)=N%(X)-16*D
520 LL=2↑(L-1)*3: IF D=1 THEN LL=LL*1.5
530 IF D=2 THEN LL=LL*2/3
540 L%(NN)=LL: GOSUB 900
550 PRINT: RETURN
600 PRINT "CROTCHET BEATS PER MIN": INPUT JF: PRINT: DT=3600/(48*JF)
610 PRINT "HOW MANY TIMES": INPUT MJ: PRINT
620 FOR J=1 TO MJ: I=1
630 T=TI: POKE 56577,N%(I): T=T+L%(I)*DT: I=I+1
640 IF TI<T THEN 640
650 IF I>NN THEN 670
660 GOTO 630
670 NEXT
680 PRINT "FINISHED PLAYING": PRINT
690 RETURN
800 PRINT "YOU WILL ERASE THE COMPOSITION YOU HAVE AT PRESENT"
810 PRINT "DO YOU WANT THIS? H REPLY OTHER THAN 'YES' WILL CANCEL THIS MOVE"
820 INPUT H$: PRINT:IF H$<>"YES" THEN RETURN
830 NN=0: N=1: L=5: Q=0: D=1: LL=48: RETURN
900 R$="": IF D=1 THEN R$=" ": REM SHFT P
910 IF D=2 THEN R$="●": REM SHFT Q
920 IF M(N)=1 THEN R$="#"+R$
930 IF M(N)=-1 THEN R$="/"+R$
940 R$=MID$(N$,N,1)+R$+" "+MID$(N$,7+L,1)
950 IF R=1 THEN R$=" "+MID$(N$,14+L,1)
960 IF Q>0 THEN R$=R$+MID$(D$,Q,1)
970 PRINT "□                                    ": PRINT "■■■"+R$+"□": RETURN
975 REM CSR UP.....CSR UP,..CSR RIGHT,CTRL 2.../CBM 7
1000 PRINT "FILENAME": INPUT F$: PRINT F$: PRINT: F$=F$+",SEQ,W"
1010 IF DD$="C" THEN OPEN2,1,1,F$
1020 IF DD$="D" THEN OPEN2,8,2,"00:"+F$
1030 PRINT#2,NN
1040 FOR I=1 TO NN: PRINT#2,N%(I): PRINT#2,L%(I): NEXT: CLOSE2: RETURN
1100 PRINT "FILENAME": INPUT F$: PRINT F$: PRINT: F$=F$+",SEQ,R"
1110 IF DD$="C" THEN OPEN2,1,0,F$
1120 IF DD$="D" THEN OPEN2,8,2,F$
1130 INPUT#2,NN
1140 FOR I=1 TO NN: INPUT#2,N%(I): INPUT#2,L%(I): NEXT: CLOSE2: RETURN
1200 PRINT "ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO FINISH"
1210 PRINT "ONLY 'YES' WILL ALLOW YOU TO END" INPUT H$:IF H$<>"YES" THEN RETURN
1220 POKE 56578,PEEK(56578)OR3
1230 POKE 56576,(PEEK(56576)AND252)OR3
1240 POKE 648,4: POKE 53272,20: PRINT"□": END: SHFT CLR/HOME
2000 DATA 30,120,30,24,62,120,112,0,30,24,30,24,62,120,112,0
2010 DATA30,24,30,24,56,120,112,0,30,31,27,24,56,120,112,0
2020 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,6,6,6,6,30,50,102,60,0
2030 DATA 0,0,30,102,102,124,0,0,108,124,15,127,12,124,12,0
2040 DATA 102,126,6,126,6,126,6,0,102,126,6,102,126,6,6,0,102,126,54,6,6,6,0
2050 DATA 16,12,48,24,24,16,8,0,0,0,0,60,60,126,0,0,0,0,126,60,60,0,0,0
2060 DATA 96,96,110,114,102,108,112,0,28,12,236,12,30,0,0,0
2070 DATA 56,24,24,24,60,0,0,0,60,76,24,48,124,0,0,0,60,4,24,12,12,56,0,0
2080 DATA 0,0,0,48,48,0,0,0
2090 DATA 2,4,5,7,9,11,12

READY.
```

2×12 edge connector
(rear view)



7 pin DIN plug
(rear view)

Connections

DIN		2×12
6	to	8
1	to	C
4	to	D
2	to	E
5	to	F
3	to	H
7	to	J
Earth tag	to	A

so that each note may be inspected and edited before being entered using (R).

Typing in 'S' 'F' and '=' respectively sharpens, flattens or returns to natural the currently displayed scale note, meaning that the musical key can be pre-adjusted, though remember to reset accidentals if you use them.

The keys 'f1', 'f3' and 'f5' set the required octave and leave it until reset. 'f1' sets the lowest octave and 'f5' the highest, the indication on screen being no superscript for the lowest octave and superscripts 1 and 2 for the next and highest octaves. Note that keying 'S' on notes C to C# automatically changes the music up an octave.

Erasing and filing:

The 'E' key will erase the current sequence irrevocably after you've made sure that you really do want to do this and that you haven't just pressed 'E' by mistake.

Pressing 'K' or 'L' permits you to SAVE or LOAD from cassette or disk, sequences having names of your choice. Note that a file saved to disk with the same name as one already stored will unconditionally overwrite the latter.

Finishing:

Finally, 'Q' permits you to leave the program after a check, and the 64 is returned to its default character set and screen location.

Conclusion

Well, that's just about it. I hope you have as much fun with the program as I have. Interfacing really is as easy as I've explained, though I can't stress too strongly the importance of checking all your wiring, putting the edge connector in correctly – never insert it with the 64 switched on.

Finally, if you have neither the will or the time to type this program in, a cassette version – with preprogrammed examples – is available from Joreth Music, 25 Albert Park Road, Malvern, Worcestershire. Price is £2.50 including postage and packing. ■

Advertisers' Index

CLASSIFIED

Rates for 1984: Lineage 34p per word (min. 12 words); Box No. 80p extra. Semi-Display: £1.00 extra. Display: £10.00 per single cm. column.
All lineage advertisements must be pre-paid. Closing date: 5th of month preceding publication.
Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

FOR SALE

OBERHEIM OBXa studio use only, MIDI retrofit available, £1500 ono. 01-267 7777.

CORDLESS TELEPHONES. A NEW FREEDOM! Local or worldwide press-button cordless calling from absolutely anywhere within 700" of house, garden, workshop, farmyard, bathroom, factory, shop-floor, office, neighbour's even the local pub! Send £89 (inc. P&P) today or phone 0274 871090. Or send stamp for literature Access/Amex Credit Cards phone anytime. Churchill Cavendish, Blenheim Ridings, Timothy Lane, Upper Batley, W. Yorks.

ROLAND CR5000 £150 **Transcendant 2000 £150. Maplin Drumsette** £50. **Maplin Me552** pedals reverb trem £100. **Alphadac 16** +5V PSU keyboard £400. All hardly used. Mick Martin, 8 Pennhill Road, Calne, Wilts.

SPECTRUM SYNTH Well built, well cased, £165. For quick sale. Tel. Great Brickhill 274 (evenings). Could deliver.

YAMAHA DX-7 sounds programmed RAM cartridges, and programming service. Authentic choirs, Simmons drums, brass with cymbals, etc. Send £1.50 for tape. Harrison, 17 Fetlar Drive, Glasgow G44 5BJ.

KEYBOARDS two octave C-C metal frame £3.00 WEM. 01-735 6568.

CARLSBRO KEYBOARD 90 combo, ungigged, £200. MXR graphic pedal £20. 0920 69007 evenings.

GNAT synthesiser, perfect working order. Tel. Trevor on Basildon 43815 after 7 pm.

TWO ACCESSIT compander noise reduction units £25 each. Martin. Cambridge 840436.

DIGISOUND extensive modular synthesiser, Alphadac 4 voice polyphonic 8 VCO, 48 modules, beautifully cased. Bargain. Details: Steeple Claydon 683.

JUNO 6 immaculate condition, still in box, will accept £390 ono. (will haggle). Shrewsbury 67133 work.

ROLAND TR606 £130, separate outputs. Uxbridge 33581 ask for Patrick, flat 125.

APPOINTMENTS

TECHNICIAN Grade 3 required to provide assistance with staff and postgraduate research and with classwork in the Food Chemistry group of Food Studies. The post will be mainly concerned with the operation and maintenance of equipment used for research and teaching. A minimum of three years relevant experience is required. Salary in scale of £5151–£6035 p.a. Application form is available from **Personnel Office, University of Reading, Whiteknights, P.O. Box 21, Reading RG6 2AH. Telephone (0734) 875123 Ext. 448. Please quote ref. T24A.**

SERVICES

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANT sounds to fit your space. Hire fee: £50 per 3 hours. Contact: Martin Howard Naylor, 34 Bassingham Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA0 4RL.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANT sounds to fit your space hire fee: £50.00 per 3 hours. Contact Martin Howard Naylor, 34 Bassingham Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA0 4RL.

JAPAN ELECTRONICS BUYERS GUIDE. Free POB 503, Singapore 9144. Tlx: RS39194AB.

GATEWAY STUDIO
Synthesiser Courses
Following the great success of the Gateway Multi-Trak Courses
We are pleased to announce the first Synth courses. Booking for the 29th October 1984 and the 26th November 1984.
These 5 day courses are set up with the help of Roland UK Ltd and other manufacturers.
Call 01-350 0340 for more details

★
Available now for 48K Spectrum 16K ZX81 B8001 Digital Sound sampling/processing system comprising cased interface and software packages that include:
TIME PROCESSOR (48K Spectrum/16K ZX81) incorporating:
★Real time harmoniser ★Digital echo/reverb with forward and reverse playback ★Flanging/Chorus ★Double Tracking ★Preset Section with Remote Control facility, save/load etc.
THE SAMPLER (48K Spectrum)
★Up to 12 Samples ★Programmable Sequencers ★Control over Tempo, Repeat, Sample Speed etc. ★Review/Edit ★Display Waveform ★Load/Save Samples – Patterns. Programmable Digital Drums, Bass, Guitar, Voices etc. are all possible.
Cased Interface with through bus Connector, Manual etc. £155 plus VAT. Software (each) £9.50.
Send £1 for Information Brochure to:
INTEC ELECTRONICS
42 Old Coleham, Shrewsbury SY3 7BU
Call 0743 50241 or 0686 24615
★

HI-TECH
MUSIC CENTRES
YES, we've got the latest gear you want from **YAMAHA, ROLAND, SCI, KORG etc. like DX-7's, PF-15's, JUNO 106, Six-trac, Drumtraks, Poly-800** all on demonstration and available at the right prices! Plus **INTERFACES** for **BBC B** and **CBM 64 Computers**, all MIDIed up and ready for you to try. Call 01-863 1841 for Catalogues, Prices, and Advice.
City Music
Phone 01-863 1841 for an invitation to our next Midi Synth Show
NORTH HARROW: Pinner Rd. 01-863 1841
TORQUAY: 65 Market St. 0803 25488
EXETER: Queen St. 0392 51846
PLYMOUTH: Drake Circus 0752 23011
TRURO: 16 Pydar St. 0872 71359
JERSEY: 8 Esplanade 0534 78901

MUSICI LAB SERVICE
Officially appointed
REVOX
TEAC/TASCAM
Service Agents
A fast, efficient repair service with collection and delivery available
Contact Nikki Antoniou on
01-388 5392
72 Eversholt Street, London NW1 1BY

Loudspeaker Cabinet Fittings
From Adam Hall Supplies:
Coverings & frets • flight case parts • Celestion power speakers • Rean jacks & fittings • P&N stands
Send 30p PO/cheque for Illustrated catalogue
ADAM HALL SUPPLIES LTD
Unit M,
Carlton Court,
Grainger Road,
Southend-on-Sea
Essex
Celestion Cabinet Handbook Available NOW Extra £1

MAKING TRAKS HIRE
RENTS MIDI SYSTEMS
You can make a complete demo at home with our Writer's Package:
DRUMTRAKS, SIXTRAKS, 244 PORTASTUDIO, including MIC, MONITORS and all CONNECTORS all for £40 per day.
All these items are also available separately ring for prices
Or rent the amazing YAMAHA DX7 for £20 per day
We deliver free in London
TELEPHONE 01-727 7758 ANYTIME

CLASSIFIED ORDER FORM

Please insert the advertisement under the heading of
.....
in the next issue of E&MM for.....insertions
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £.....
Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to:
ELECTRONICS & MUSIC MAKER

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15
16	17	18
19	20	21
22	23	24

ENTER EACH WORD OF YOUR CLASSIFIED LINEAGE IN EACH BLOCK. COST: **34p** per word. Underline words required in **bold** (add 10p extra per word)

NAME .....
ADDRESS ..... TEL. NO. (DAY) .....
Send this form together with your cheque to:–
E&MM CLASSIFIED, ALEXANDER HOUSE
1 MILTON RD., CAMBRIDGE CB4 1UY

THE FINE LINE

In the world of digital signal processors there is a fine line between processors that are "loaded" with features and those that are truly useful processing tools. Carefully designed signal processors have features and functions that are designed to work with each other logically and efficiently. This makes the digital processor easier to understand, to control, and ultimately to integrate into live musical situations.

It is this fine line that separates Ibanez digital signal processors from the competition. Each Ibanez digital processor, from the low-cost, full-function DM500 to the top-of-the-line DM2000, stands on its own as a strong, logical and useful processing system. And each is engineered to be the most cost effective processor in its class. So cross over that fine line to Ibanez digital signal processors—they're on your horizon.

New Tool

DM1100 is the latest issue of Ibanez digital delay line, relative simple to operate. New setting of maximum delay time, 3,600 mms expands applications dramatically. Ibanez is fully commited to providing professional and amateur musicians with the most powerful range of signal processors. Check out Ibanez and get the right and new tools for your job.

DM1100

Tomorrow's Innovations

Ibanez

For latest colour catalogue of Ibanez effects send 30 pence to:
Summerfield (Dept. EMM), Saltmeadows Road, Gateshead. NE8 3AJ

PPG

PPG Wave 2.2 and 2.3, Waveterm Processor Keyboard, PRK Sound Pack Expansion Voice Unit.

PPG-UK Ltd, 505-507 Liverpool Road, London N7 8NS
Tel 01 609 8501 Telex 295931 UNICOM